



COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

Cathy Wolfe
District One
Sandra Romero
District Two
Karen Valenzuela
District Three

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

Creating Solutions for Our Future

Scott Clark
Director

MEMORANDUM

TO: Thurston County Planning Commission

FROM: Andrew Deffobis, Associate Planner

DATE: November 23, 2011

SUBJECT: Critical Areas Ordinance (CAO) Update – Changes to Draft CAO

Last week, “public hearing draft” versions of CAO chapters were posted on the Planning Department’s website, at http://www.co.thurston.wa.us/planning/critical_areas/criticalareas-dec10-hre.html. These documents show each draft as a clean copy, with all edit marks removed. Revisions were made to some chapters since they were last shown to the Planning Commission, and prior to posting on the web. The attached documents represent the most recent drafts of those chapters that have changed since the last time the Planning Commission saw them. Any chapters not included moved directly from the last version the Planning Commission saw into the “public hearing draft” versions posted online.

The changes shown in Chapter 24.10 TCC, Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas, are for the most part the same edits reflected in the November 2, 2011 draft. Minor text amendments were made for clarification in the most recent draft.

The following chapters are included:

- 24.01 General Provisions
- 24.03 Definitions
- 24.10 Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas
- 24.15 Geologic Hazards
- 24.20 Frequently Flooded Areas
- 24.25 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas
- 24.30 Wetlands
- 24.50 Nonconforming Uses, Structures, and Lots
- 24.55 Subdivision in Critical Areas
- 24.65 Critical Area Tracts and Easements
- 24.70 Surety Agreements
- 24.92 Enforcement, Violations, and Penalties

DRAFT IN PROGRESS

AMENDMENTS TO THE CRITICAL AREAS REGULATIONS

CHAPTER 24.01

11/18/2011

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Chapter 24.01

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sections:

- 24.01.005 Short title.**
- 24.01.010 Purpose – Statement of policy for critical areas.**
- 24.01.015 Purpose – Statements for critical areas categories.**
- 24.01.020 Critical areas designated.**
- 24.01.025 Applicability of critical areas regulations.**
- 24.01.030 Interpretations.**
- 24.01.035 General requirements.**
- 24.01.037 Mitigation sequencing.**
- 24.01.040 Critical areas maps.**
- 24.01.050 Best available science.**

24.01.005 Short title.

This title shall be known as the “Thurston County Critical Areas Ordinance.”

24.01.010 Purpose – Statement of policy for critical areas.

These regulations are intended to:

- A. Minimize loss of life, injury, and property damage due to natural hazards such as flooding, landslides, seismic events, and volcanic eruptions, minimize the need for emergency rescue, and avoid the cost of replacing public facilities;
- B. Identify and protect the functions and values of unique, fragile, and vulnerable elements of the environment such as fish and wildlife habitats, wetlands, and other ecosystems;
- C. Maintain water quality and quantity to meet human and wildlife needs;
- D. Recognize and address cumulative adverse impacts that could degrade or deplete water resources, wetlands or fish and wildlife habitat, or exacerbate flooding and landslide hazards;

- E. Alert the public to the development limitations and hazards associated with critical areas;
- F. Protect critical areas, associated buffers and their functions and values while allowing reasonable use of property by: directing activities not essential in such areas to other locations; providing for review of proposed uses and activities on properties containing critical areas or their buffers to achieve compliance with standards designed to minimize impacts to critical areas and associated buffers; and providing for mitigation of unavoidable impacts;
- G. Establish enforcement tools and processes designed to deter activities in violation of this chapter and provide for remedial action for unauthorized impacts to critical areas and their buffers;
- H. Implement the Washington State Growth Management Act (RCW 36.70A), including consideration of best available science in the designation, protection, and management of critical areas, with special consideration for the protection of anadromous fish; and
- I. Carry out the goals and policies of the Thurston County Comprehensive Plan.

24.01.015 Purpose – Statements for critical areas categories.

A specific purpose statement also begins each of the critical areas categories.

24.01.020 Critical areas designated.

To carry out the purposes of this title and the Growth Management Act (RCW 36.70A), the following critical areas further described in this title shall be designated in the unincorporated territory of Thurston County:

- A. Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas;
- B. Geologic Hazards;
- C. Frequently Flooded Areas;
- D. Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas; and
- E. Wetlands.

24.01.025 Applicability of critical areas regulations.

The provisions of this title for regulating critical areas shall apply to all land, all water areas and all structures in the unincorporated territory of Thurston County, Washington, except for agricultural uses and lands, uses and structures, irrespective of lot lines. Agricultural uses and lands shall be regulated by Chapter 17.15 TCC.

24.01.030 Interpretations.

For the purposes of this title, certain words and terms shall be interpreted as follows:

- A. The director shall review and resolve any questions involving the proper interpretation or application of the provisions of this title that may be requested by any property owner, tenant, government officer, department, or other person affected. The director's decision shall be in keeping with the intent of this title, the Thurston County Comprehensive Plan, the Growth Management Act, and other applicable federal, state and county regulations.
- B. Recognizing that there may be uses not specifically mentioned in this title, either because of advancing technology or any other reason, the director may permit or condition such use if it is clearly evident that the use is in conformity with the designated principal uses of the critical area in which it is to be located. The decision by the director shall be in writing, published on the county's web page, and can be appealed in accordance with this title.
- C. When interpreting and applying the regulations of this code, its provisions shall be the minimum requirements, unless otherwise stated.
- D. Where conflicts occur between the provisions of this title and/or between this title and other regulations, the more protective of critical areas shall apply except as otherwise provided for in this title. When conflicts occur between meeting minimum land use densities and the provisions of this title, the provisions of this title shall apply. The county may waive minimum density requirements to protect critical areas, as determined by the director.
- E. When the exact location of a critical area or buffer is in doubt, or where there appears to be a conflict between a mapped boundary and actual field conditions, County personnel shall determine the correct boundary. The approval authority may also require submittal of a report by a qualified professional, at the applicant's expense, as needed to make such determinations. The approval authority may, at the applicant's expense, require a third party review of a report. The approval authority shall determine the third party reviewer.
- F. In the event that a boundary on an official county critical areas map depicting critical areas conflicts with the application of the text of this chapter, the text shall control.
- G. Words used in the present tense can include the future; words used in the masculine gender can include the feminine and neuter; words in the singular number can include the plural; and words in the plural can include the singular, unless obvious construction of the wording indicates otherwise.
- H. The inclusion of the words "must" and "shall" in a regulation indicates the requirement is mandatory.
- I. Unless otherwise specified, all distances shall be measured horizontally and at right angles to the line from which the distance is specified.

- J. Unless otherwise specified, the term “day” shall mean calendar day.
- K. ~~The word “building” includes the word “structure” and the word “structure” includes the word “building”; the word “lot” includes the word “plot”; t~~The word “used” shall be deemed to also include “designed, intended, or arranged to be used”; the term “erected” shall be deemed also to include “constructed, reconstructed, altered, placed or relocated.”
- L. The terms “land use” and “use of land” shall be deemed also to include the building use and use of building.
- M. The terms “Board of Thurston County Commissioners,” “planning commission,” “hearing examiner,” “Resource Stewardship Director,” “health officer,” “building officer,” “building inspector” and other similar officers shall mean the respective boards, commissions, and officers of Thurston County and/or their authorized agents. The use of the term “board” or “Board” shall always mean the Board of Thurston County Commissioners. The use of the terms “planning commission” or “Planning Commission” shall always mean the Thurston County Planning Commission. The use of the terms “examiner” or “hearing examiner” shall always mean the Thurston County Hearings Examiner. The term “director” shall always mean the Resource Stewardship Director or designee.
- ~~O. The term “title” means “the Thurston County Critical Areas Ordinance.”~~
- ~~P. The abbreviation “TCC” means the “Thurston County Code.”~~
- ~~Q. Unless otherwise specified in this title, the term “department” means the Resource Stewardship Department, or its designee.~~

24.01.035 General requirements.

- A. **Avoid Impacts.** All uses and activities on sites containing critical areas and/or associated buffers or riparian or marine shoreline management zones shall be located, designed and constructed to avoid or, where that is not possible, minimize all adverse impacts to critical areas, associated buffers and management zones. The County shall not authorize impacts to critical areas or buffers unless the applicant demonstrates an inability to avoid impacts and that there will be no net loss of critical area functions as required in Subsection B. Impacts to critical areas and associated buffers that cannot be avoided shall be minimized by sensitive site design and appropriate precautions during the permitted activity and as specifically provided for in this title.
- B. **No Net Loss of Critical Area Functions.** Uses and activities carried out pursuant to this title shall result in equivalent or, if the applicant chooses, greater critical area functions. Impacts to critical areas and associated buffers shall be repaired or mitigated through restoration, replacement, enhancement, or through purchase of credits at a mitigation bank consistent with the applicable provisions of this title.

- C. **Monitoring.** In addition to the specific monitoring requirements in this title, the approval authority may require that permitted uses and mitigation projects be reviewed at appropriate intervals as necessary to ensure that they are functioning consistent with the project approval and applicable provisions of this title. The approval authority may require remedial action as warranted to correct problems identified during monitoring to avoid degradation of critical areas and associated buffers and to ensure that any required mitigation is successful.
- D. **Access to enable administration.** Property owners shall grant access to the County, or designee, for the purpose of inspecting sites proposed for development and performing monitoring required pursuant to this title. County personnel shall present proper credentials and make a reasonable effort to contact the property owner before entering onto private property.
- E. **Forestry.** As required by state law, forestry and associated development subject to County approval under Chapter 17.25 TCC, Thurston County Forest Lands Conversion Ordinance, are subject to the provisions of this chapter. In the event that any provision of this chapter conflicts with state Forest Practices regulations, the County shall apply the more restrictive provision to uses subject to Chapter 17.25 TCC.
- F. **Property Assessment Relief.** The Thurston County Assessor shall consider the restrictions on property use imposed pursuant to this title, particularly on conservation areas and critical area tracts, when determining the fair market value of land.
- G. **Construction Setbacks.** Construction activity must occur outside of the critical area and associated buffer unless specifically authorized pursuant to this title. Structures requiring a permit shall be set back a minimum of fifteen feet from wetland buffers, riparian habitat areas, marine buffers, important habitat buffers, priority species conservation areas, and landslide hazards area buffers unless the applicant demonstrates to the approval authority's satisfaction that the proposed construction activity will not encroach into the protected area. Structures not requiring a building permit are required to observe the setbacks and other requirements of this title.

24.01.037 Mitigation sequencing.

Mitigation actions associated with development proposals impacting critical areas shall adhere to the following mitigation sequence:

- A. Avoiding the impact altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action;
- B. Minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation, by using appropriate technology, or by taking affirmative steps to avoid or reduce impacts;

- C. Rectifying the impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment;
- D. Reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of the action;
- E. Compensating for the impact by replacing, enhancing, or providing substitute resources or environments; and/or
- F. Monitoring the impact and taking appropriate corrective measures.

24.01.040 Critical areas maps.

- A. Official Maps. The Resource Stewardship Department Director, or designee, shall maintain the official critical areas maps.
- B. Maps Submitted by Applicants. Applicants shall submit required maps delineating critical areas and/or associated buffers in a digital format acceptable to the County to enable incorporation of the data in the official critical areas maps.
- C. Map Omissions. The presence of critical areas or associated buffers on a parcel triggers the requirements of this chapter, regardless of whether or not a critical area or buffer is depicted on an official critical areas map.

24.01.050 Best available science.

- A. The Growth Management Act (RCW 36.70A) requires jurisdictions to consider the best available science in developing policies and development regulations to designate and protect critical areas. Best available science guidance criteria are located in WAC 365-195-900 through 365-195-925, as amended, which have been incorporated in the definition for best available science in this title (Chapter 24.03).
- B. Thurston County has considered and included best available science in developing this title. This has been achieved through research and consultation with experts, including state and federal agencies. Relevant nonscientific information, including legal, social, policy, economic, and land uses issues has also been considered. The use of nonscientific information reflects the county's responsibility to balance the goals of the Growth Management Act (RCW 36.70A), and the need to address local circumstances. The county shall also use its authority under the State Environmental Policy Act (RCW 43.21C) to identify, consider, and mitigate where appropriate, significant adverse effects on critical areas not otherwise addressed by this title.

DRAFT IN PROGRESS

AMENDMENTS TO THE CRITICAL AREAS REGULATIONS TCC 24.03 11/18/2011

DEFINITIONS

More definitions may be added as the draft Critical Areas Ordinance moves through the review process.

Chapter 24.03

DEFINITIONS

Sections:

24.03 Definitions.

24.03 Definitions.

The following definitions shall apply to this chapter:

“Accessory structure” means a structure detached from the principal building located on the same lot and customarily incidental and subordinate to the principal building. Any part of the main building which shares a common wall and roof is considered a part of that building. A building or portion thereof attached to a primary structure by a covered breezeway is not considered attached.

“Accessory use” means a use of land or a portion thereof customarily incidental and subordinate to the principal use of the land and located on the same lot with the principal use.

“Adjacent” means nearby and not necessarily contiguous.

“Adjoins” means sharing a common boundary of sufficient width to maintain vehicular access.

“Agricultural building” Reserved for future definition. Refer to Chapter 17.15 for definitions and regulations on new and existing agricultural activities.

“Agricultural ditch maintenance” Reserved for future definition. Refer to Chapter 17.15 for definitions and regulations on new and existing agricultural activities.

“Agricultural, wetland conversion” Reserved for future definition. Refer to Chapter 17.15 for definitions and regulations on new and existing agricultural activities.

“Agriculture” Reserved for future definition. Refer to Chapter 17.15 for definitions and regulations on new and existing agricultural activities.

“Agriculture, existing and ongoing” Reserved for future definition. Refer to Chapter 17.15 for definitions and regulations on new and existing agricultural activities.

~~“AKART” means all known, available, and reasonable methods of prevention, control, and treatment. AKART may include, but not be limited to, pollution prevention plan development and implementation, engineering solutions, and practices deemed necessary to prevent release.~~

“Alteration” means change to, addition to, or modification of an existing use or physical structure beyond routine repair and maintenance but not amounting to complete replacement. This includes changes to the supporting members of a building such as bare walls, columns, beams, floor joists, roof joists, girders, rafters, or changes in roof or exterior building footprint. An alteration also includes activity that requires a building permit; any human activity that results or is likely to result in an adverse impact upon the existing condition of a critical area or its buffer. “Alteration” does not include passive recreation such as walking, fishing or similar low impact activities. The cost of an alteration shall not exceed fifty percent of the structure’s current market value as determined by an accredited appraisal or the Assessor’s valuation, at the owner’s option. The value shall be determined based the value of the structure either before the repair, maintenance, alternation, or expansion is started, or if the structure has been damaged, and is being restored, before the damage occurred.

“Anadromous fish” means fish that hatch and rear, to some extent, in freshwater, migrate to marine waters to feed and mature, then return to freshwater to spawn. Examples include salmon, steelhead trout, sea-run cutthroat trout, sea-run Dolly Varden, sea-run bull trout, and Pacific and river lamprey.

“Applicant” means any person, business entity, or a government agency which applies for a development proposal, permit or approval subject to review under this chapter.

“Approval authority” means the director of the Thurston County Resource Stewardship Department, or his/her designee, for administrative permits and the hearings examiner for proposals requiring a public hearing as shown in Chapter 24.05 TCC.

“Aquatic noxious weeds” means aquatic plants on the state noxious weed list as prescribed by RCW 17.10.010.

“Aquatic plants” means beneficial plants and noxious weeds that occur within the ordinary high water mark (OHWM) of state waters.

“(Nitrate) Assimilative capacity” means a maximum of ten percent (10%) of the difference between the nitrate water quality standard of 10.0 mg/l and the site background nitrate concentration. Maximum contaminant levels are defined by section 246-290-310 WAC.

“Bankfull depth” means the average vertical distance between the channel bed and the estimated water surface elevation required to completely fill the channel to a point above which water would enter the flood plain or intersect a terrace or hillslope. In cases where multiple channels exist, the bankfull depth is the average depth of all channels along the cross-section. *Section 222-16-010 WAC.*

“Bankfull width” means:

- (a) For streams - the measurement of the lateral extent of the water surface elevation perpendicular to the channel at bankfull depth. In cases where multiple channels exist, bankfull width is the sum of the individual channel widths along the cross-section;
- (b) For lakes, ponds, and impoundments - line of mean high water.
- (c) For tidal water - line of mean high tide.
- (d) For periodically inundated areas of associated wetlands - line of periodic inundation, which will be found by examining the edge of inundation to ascertain where the presence and action of waters are so common and usual, and so long continued in all ordinary years, as to mark upon the soil a character distinct from that of the abutting upland. (*WAC 222-16-010*)

“Base flood elevation (BFE)” means the flood elevation as indicated on any of the following:

- (a) Thurston County Flood Insurance Rate Map prepared by the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA), supplemented by the current Flood Insurance Study for Thurston County; or
- (b) The Thurston County High Ground Water Hazard Area Resource Map on file with the Resource Stewardship Department or recognized by a detailed Thurston County groundwater study; or
- (c) The highest known recorded flood elevation.

If there is more than one base elevation listed, the County shall utilize whichever elevation is greater.

“Beneficial use” means the use of solid waste as an ingredient in a manufacturing process, or as an effective substitute for natural or commercial products, in a manner that does not pose a threat to human health or the environment. Avoidance of processing or disposal cost alone does not constitute beneficial use.

“Best available science” means scientific information applicable to this title that is prepared by local, state or federal natural resource agencies, scientifically based peer reviewed literature, a qualified scientific professional or a team of qualified scientific professionals, that is consistent with the Growth Management Act (RCW 36.70A) and the criteria established in the Washington Administrative Code regarding best available science (WAC 365-195-900 through 365-195-925, as amended) to implement the Growth Management Act.

“Best management practices (BMPs)” means conservation practices or systems of practices and management measures that:

- (a) Control soil loss and reduce water quality degradation caused by high concentrations of nutrients, animal waste, toxics, or sediment;
- (b) Minimize adverse impacts to surface water and groundwater flow and circulation patterns and to the chemical, physical, and biological characteristics of a critical area;
- (c) Protect trees, vegetation and soils designated to be retained during and following site construction and use native plant species appropriate to the site for re-vegetation of disturbed areas; and
- (d) Provide standards for property use of chemical herbicides within critical areas.

“Bioengineering” means use of plant materials to stabilize eroding stream channels and banks, marine shorelines, or slopes.

“Biosolids” means municipal sewage sludge that is a primarily organic, semisolid product resulting from the waste-water treatment process, that can be beneficially recycled and meets all requirements under Chapter 173-308 WAC, and other applicable provisions of the Thurston County Code and Thurston County Sanitary Code. Biosolids includes a material derived from biosolids, and septic tank sludge, also known as septage, that can be beneficially recycled and meets all applicable requirements under Chapter 173-308 WAC.

“Buffer, critical area” means that area which surrounds and protects the functions and values of critical areas from adverse impacts, minimizes public safety risks, and/or which may provide wildlife habitat integrally related to the critical area. See also “Riparian habitat area”.

“Building” means any structure used or intended for supporting or sheltering any use or occupancy. The word building includes the word structure and the word structure includes the word building.

“Building footprint” means the area delineated by the outer edge of the foundation.

“Bulkhead” means walls or structures constructed parallel to the shoreline whose primary purpose is to hold or prevent the erosion of soil due to wave action.

“Channel migration zone” means the area where the active channel of a stream is prone to move, resulting in a potential near-term loss of riparian function and associated habitat adjacent to the stream, except as modified by a permanent levee or dike. For this purpose, near-term means the time scale required to grow a mature forest (*WAC 222 –16-010*); those areas within the lateral extent of likely stream channel movement that are subject to risk due to stream bank destabilization, rapid stream incision, stream bank erosion, and shifts in the location of stream channels.

“Channel migration hazard area – 100 year” means a portion of the channel migration zone, including the present channel, that equals one hundred times the average annual channel migration rate, plus the present channel width.

“Chemical storage” means the storage of chemicals within an enclosed container or structure.

“Coastal High Hazard Area” means an area of special flood hazard extending from offshore to the inland limit of a primary frontal dune along an open coast and any other area subject to high velocity wave action from storms or seismic sources. The area is designated on the Flood Insurance Rate Map (FIRM) as Zone V1-30, VE or V.

“Composting” means the biological degradation and transformation of organic solid waste under controlled conditions designed to promote aerobic decomposition. Natural decay of organic solid waste under uncontrolled conditions is not composting.

“Composting facility” means all contiguous land (including buffer zones) and structures, other appurtenances, and improvements on the land used for composting. This does not include home composting.

“Conservation Area” means an easement or area shown on a lot or plat that contains one or more types of critical areas, but may not itself constitute a separate lot.

“Conservation easement” means a limited protective easement granted to Thurston County or a nonprofit entity (e.g., Land Trust) to enable the county to protect a critical area and associated buffer from use and development that is inconsistent with this title.

“Construction period” means the period during which all construction related activities are initiated and completed, including but not limited to, clearing, grading, building, finishing and landscaping.

“Contaminants of emerging concern (CECs)” means substances present water or soils, for which environmental or health standards have not been established. These are often generally referred to as “contaminants of emerging concern” because the risk to human health and the environment associated with their presence, frequency of occurrence, or source may not be known. These substances are known to include endocrine disrupting chemicals, perfluorinated compounds, and pharmaceuticals and personal care products. Contaminants of emerging concern may also referred to as “constituents of emerging concern”, “compounds of emerging concern” or “chemicals of emerging concern”.

“County” means the county of Thurston, state of Washington, unless otherwise specified by this title.

“County boundary” means the exterior boundary of the county.

“Contiguous” See “adjoins”.

“Critical aquifer recharge area” means an area with a critical recharging effect on aquifers used for potable water, including areas where an aquifer that is a source of drinking water is vulnerable to contamination that would affect the potability of the water, or is susceptible to reduced recharge.

“Critical area tract” means an area containing a critical area owned in common by the owners of separate lots within a development proposal, and/or a conservation easement or lot.

“Critical areas” means the following areas, as per RCW 36.70A:

1. Critical aquifer recharge areas;
2. Geologic hazard areas;
3. Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas;
4. Flood and channel migration hazard areas and
5. Wetlands.

“Critical facilities” means those facilities which would be particularly vulnerable to natural disasters and which poses a high risk to the public if damaged, or which is necessary for emergency (e.g., earthquake, flood, etc.) operations or are listed as category III or IV in the International building code. Refer to Table 24.15-2 for a current list of “Critical Facilities for Thurston County.”

“Crown cover” means the area covered by tree crowns.

“Danger tree” See “Hazard tree”.

“Department” or department means the “Resource Stewardship Department” unless otherwise specified in this title.

"Development" means any human-made change to improved or unimproved real estate, including but not limited to buildings or other structures, mining, dredging, filling, grading, clearing, paving, excavation or drilling operations, storage of equipment or materials, or any other activity which results in the removal of vegetation or in the alteration of natural site characteristics. *_(Adapted from Floodplain Management, Higher Regulatory Standards, FEMA Region 10, 2002.)*

“Development proposal” means any of the activities relating to the use and/or development of land requiring a permit or approval from Thurston County as described in this chapter.

“Development proposal site” means the legal boundaries of the parcel or parcels on which an applicant has applied for authority from Thurston County to carry out a development proposal.

“Drainage district” means an active drainage district as provided in Chapters 85.06 and 85.38 RCW. Active drainage districts in Thurston County include, but are not limited to Chambers Lake, Hopkins, and Scott Lake.

“Dripline” means the area defined by the outermost circumference of a tree canopy.

“Dry cleaner facility” means an establishment which launders or dry cleans articles dropped off on the premises directly by the customer, but excluding facilities where articles are dropped off, sorted, and picked up but where laundering or cleaning is done elsewhere.

“Duff layer” means the matted, friable, partly decomposed, organic surface layer of forested soils. This term is used to identify a generally firm organic layer on the surface of mineral soils. It consists of fallen plant material that is in the process of decomposition and includes everything from the litter on the surface to underlying pure humus.

“Emergency” means an unanticipated and immediate threat to public health, safety or the environment which requires immediate action within a time period too short to allow submission and review of an application in compliance with this chapter.

“Enhancement” means an action which improves the functions of a stream, wetland, or other wildlife habitat.

“Erosion hazard areas” means land characterized by soil types that are subject to severe erosion when disturbed. These include, but are not limited to, those identified by the United States Department of Agriculture Soil Conservation Service Soil Classification System, with a water erosion hazard of “severe” or “high” (See Table 24.15-3, Erosion Soils of Thurston County). These areas may not be highly erodible until or unless the soil is disturbed by activities such as clearing or grading.

“Exotic” means any species of plants or animals not indigenous to Thurston County.

“Expansion” means alteration of a structure beyond the existing building footprint, or the alteration of a use beyond the existing use area. Also see definition of “Alteration”.

“Expansion, vertical” Refer to definition of “Alteration”.

“Federal” means the federal government of the United States.

“Federally designated endangered and threatened species” means those fish and wildlife species identified by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Marine Fisheries Service that are in danger of extinction or threatened to become endangered.

“Fill” means a deposit or redistribution of any earth, vegetation, debris or other materials within a one-hundred-year floodplain; or within an important habitat, lake, pond, stream, or wetland; and their associated buffers as described in this chapter.

“Fish and wildlife habitat conservation” means land management for maintaining populations of species in suitable habitats within their natural geographic distribution so that the habitat available is sufficient to support viable populations over the long term and isolated subpopulations are not created. This does not mean maintaining all individuals of all species at all times, but it does mean not degrading or reducing populations or habitats so that they are no longer viable over the long term.

~~Fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas that must be considered for classification and designation include:~~

- ~~A. Areas where endangered, threatened, and sensitive species have a primary association;~~
- ~~B. Habitats and species of local importance, as determined locally;~~
- ~~C. Commercial and recreational shellfish areas;~~
- ~~D. Kelp and eelgrass beds; herring, smelt, and other forage fish spawning areas;~~
- ~~E. Naturally occurring ponds under twenty acres and their submerged aquatic beds that provide fish or wildlife habitat;~~

- ~~F. Waters of the state;~~
- ~~G. Lakes, ponds, streams, and rivers planted with game fish by a governmental or tribal entity; and~~
- ~~H. State natural area preserves, natural resource conservation areas, and state wildlife areas.~~
- ~~I. Any other habitat areas as defined by section 365-190-130 WAC.~~

"Fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas" are areas that serve a critical role in sustaining needed habitats and species for the functional integrity of the ecosystem, and which, if altered, may reduce the likelihood that the species will persist over the long term. These areas may include, but are not limited to, rare or vulnerable ecological systems, communities, and habitat or habitat elements including seasonal ranges, breeding habitat, winter range, and movement corridors; and areas with high relative population density or species richness. These also include locally important habitats and species.

Fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas that must be considered for classification and designation include:

- A. Areas where endangered, threatened, and sensitive species have a primary association;
- B. Habitats and species of local importance, as determined locally;
- C. Commercial and recreational shellfish areas;
- D. Kelp and eelgrass beds; herring, smelt, and other forage fish spawning areas;
- E. Naturally occurring ponds under twenty acres and their submerged aquatic beds that provide fish or wildlife habitat;
- F. Waters of the state;
- G. Lakes, ponds, streams, and rivers planted with game fish by a governmental or tribal entity; and
- H. State natural area preserves, natural resource conservation areas, and state wildlife areas.
- I. Any other habitat areas as defined by section 365-190-130 WAC.

"Fish hatcheries" mean those structures, ponds and on-site improvements used for the propagation and rearing of various types of fin-fish but does not include egg boxes, egg tubes or other similar fisheries enhancement activities undertaken within the stream channel.

"Flood" or "Flooding" means a general and temporary condition of partial or complete inundation of normally dry land areas from: the overflow of inland or tidal waters and/or the unusual and rapid accumulation of runoff of surface waters from any source. (*Floodplain Management, Higher Regulatory Standards, FEMA Region 10, 2002*)

"Floodplain, one hundred-year," "one hundred-year floodplain" or "flood hazard areas" means those lands which are subject to a one percent or greater chance of flooding in any year. (Refer to Figures 11 and 12 located at the end of this chapter.)

"Floodway" means the channel of a river or other watercourse and the adjacent land areas that must be reserved in order to discharge the base flood without cumulatively increasing the water surface elevation more than one foot.

“Flood protection facility” or “flow control facility” means those physical structural works which have been constructed specifically to modify flooding in order to reduce the extent of the areas within a community subject to flooding and the extent of the depths of associated flooding. Such a system typically includes dams, reservoirs, levees, or dikes.

“Forest, mature” means a stand of trees that have developed for ninety years or longer. WAC 352-16-020(b).

“Forest, old growth” means a stand of trees that have developed for one hundred fifty years or longer and have the following structural characteristics: large old-growth trees, large snags, large logs on land, and large logs in streams. WAC 352-16-020(a).

“Forest practices” means any activity conducted on or impacting forest land. This may include, but is not limited to:

1. Road and trail construction;
2. Harvesting, final and intermediate;
3. Precommercial thinning;
4. Reforestation;
5. Fertilization;
6. Prevention and suppression of diseases and insects;
7. Salvage of trees; and
8. Brush control.

Forest practices shall not include preparatory work such as tree marking, surveying and road flagging; or removal or harvest of incidental vegetation from forest lands such as berries, ferns, greenery, mistletoe, herbs, mushrooms and other products which cannot normally be expected to result in damage to forest soils, timber or public resources.

“Frequently flooded areas” means lands in the flood plain subject to at least a one percent or greater chance of flooding in any given year or areas within the highest known recorded flood elevation, or within areas subject to flooding due to high ground water. These areas may include special flood hazard areas as defined in Chapter 14.38 TCC, streams, rivers, lakes, coastal areas, wetlands, and high ground water flood hazard areas, where high ground water forms ponds on the ground surface.

“Functions and values,” or “functions” means the beneficial roles served by critical areas. For example, functions and values associated with wetlands include: water quality protection and enhancement, fish and wildlife habitat, food chain support, flood storage, conveyance and attenuation, groundwater recharge and discharge, erosion control, wave attenuation, aesthetic value and recreation.

“Gardening for personal consumption” means the production of typical garden crops (e.g. fruits, vegetables and herbs) that are not intended for retail sale. Generally, personal gardens are no larger than 2,000 square feet.

“Geologic hazard areas” means those areas that because of their susceptibility to erosion, landsliding, earthquake, volcanic lahar, liquefaction-or other geological events, are not suited to

siting commercial, residential or industrial development consistent with public health or safety concerns.

“Geologist” means a person who has earned a degree in geology from an accredited college or university, or a person who has equivalent educational training and has experience as a practicing geologist, licensed in the State of Washington.

“Geotechnical engineer” means a practicing, geotechnical/ civil engineer licensed as a professional civil engineer with the state of Washington who has at least four years of professional employment pertaining to the field of geotechnical engineering.

"Geotechnical professional" means a person with experience and training in analyzing, evaluating, and mitigating any of the following: landslide, erosion, seismic, volcanic and/or mine hazards, or hydrogeology, fluvial geomorphology and river dynamics. A geotechnical professional shall be licensed in the State of Washington as an engineering geologist or professional engineer. In accordance with WAC 308-15-140 and 196-27-020, engineering geologists and professional engineers shall affix their signatures or seals only to plans or documents dealing with subject matter in which they are qualified by training or experience.

“Grading” means any excavating or filling of soil, or removing of the duff layer, or any combination thereof.

“Habitats of local importance” means those habitats designated as locally important by Thurston County. These may include a seasonal range or habitat element with which a given species has a primary association, and which, if altered, may reduce the likelihood that the species will maintain and reproduce over the long-term. These might include areas of high relative density or species richness, breeding habitat, winter range, and movement corridors. These might also include habitats that are of limited availability or high vulnerability to alteration. (*Adapted from WAC 365-190-030(9) and the State CTED model*) Also see “Species of local importance.”

“Hazardous materials” means those ~~materials, substances, debris and waste~~ which are a physical or health hazard, chemical substances that are ignitable, corrosive, reactive or toxic, consistent with ~~WAC Chapter 173-303 WAC-090~~ and the International Fire Code (2009), as amended, including chemicals listed in WAC 173-303-9903 as “P” chemicals.

“Hazard tree” or “danger tree” means a tree with a high probability of falling due to a debilitating disease, a structural defect, a root ball more than fifty percent exposed, or having been exposed to wind throw within the past ten years, and where there is a residence or residential accessory structure within a tree length of the base of the trunk, or where the top of a bluff or steep slope is endangered. Where not immediately apparent to the review authority, the danger tree determination shall be made after review of a report prepared by an arborist professionally licensed in Washington State.

“Health officer” means that person of the Thurston County health department described as such in Chapter 70.05 RCW or his/her duly authorized representative.

“High ground water flood hazard areas” means an area where flooding occurs as a result of subsurface geologic conditions that prevent recharging water from moving downward or laterally as fast as it enters the ground water system. The result is a rise in the ground water table and accumulation of surfacing ground water, typically intermixed with stormwater that cannot infiltrate, at low points on the ground’s surface. Such ponding may persist over protracted periods of time.

“Home composting” means composting of wastes generated on site, and incidental materials beneficial to the composting process, by the owner or person in control of a single-family residence, or for a dwelling that houses two to five families, such as a duplex or clustered dwellings.

“Hydric soil” means a soil that is saturated, flooded or ponded long enough during the growing season to develop anaerobic conditions in the upper part of the soil column. The presence of hydric soil shall be determined following the methods described in the Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual (1987, as amended), with “Washington Regional Guidance on the 1987 Wetlands Delineation Manual” (1994, as amended). A list of “Hydric Soils of Thurston County” is contained in Table 24.30-5~~Table 12~~.

“Hydrologic regime” means the distribution over time of water in a watershed, among precipitation, evaporation, soil moisture, groundwater storage, surface storage, and runoff.

“Impervious surface” means pavement (compacted gravel, asphalt and concrete), roofs, revetments, or any other human-made surface which substantially impedes the infiltration of precipitation and other surface water that had entered the soil under natural conditions prior to development; and/or that hard surface area that causes water to run off the surface in greater quantities or at an increased rate of flow from that present under natural conditions prior to development. Common impervious surfaces include, but are not limited to: rooftops, walkways, patios, driveways, parking lots, concrete or asphalt paving, gravel roads, and packed earthen materials.

“Important habitats”, “important species” or “important habitats and species” means those federal, state priority habitats and species and those local habitats and species recognized as such by this title. Also see “Fish and wildlife habitat conservation.”

“Important marine habitats” means marine shorelines of statewide significance and marine shorelines of the state (see Chapter 90.58 RCW and related rules) consistent with WAC 220-110-020(57). It also applies to marine areas supporting kelp and eelgrass beds; herring spawning areas; intertidal areas supporting surf smelt and sand lance spawning, salmonids, and shellfish beds sustaining commercial or recreational harvest, including shellfish protection districts established pursuant to Chapter 90.72 RCW.

“Integrated pest management (IPM)” means an approach to pest and vegetation control that utilizes regular monitoring to determine if and when treatments are needed. The approach emphasizes physical, mechanical, cultural, and biological tactics to keep pest numbers or vegetation problems low enough to prevent intolerable damage, annoyance, or public safety hazards. When chemical controls are necessary, they will be the least toxic available and will be used only when no other control methods would be effective or practical. Components for integrated pest management programs are established in the Thurston County Pest and Vegetation Management Policy.

“Intensification” means to alter the character of a use to the extent that the use generates new or greater impacts on the critical area and/or any associated buffers.

“Intensive use” means land uses that involve use or storage of hazardous materials or would generate excessive nutrients, sediments, or pollutants on property containing critical areas and/or buffers.

“Intermediate Stability (I)” means slopes that are generally steeper than 15 percent except where conditions such as weaker material and/or abundant groundwater exist. Identified areas include slopes of sand and gravel, till, or thin soils over bedrock which have no known failures. (Source: Coastal Zone Atlas of Washington, Volume 8 Thurston County (1980)).

"Invasive species" means nonnative organisms that cause economic or environmental harm and are capable of spreading to new areas of the state. "Invasive species" does not include domestic livestock, intentionally planted agronomic crops, or non-harmful exotic organisms. *Section 79A.25.310 RCW.*

“Lahar” means a flowing mixture of water-saturated debris that moves downslope under the force of gravity. Debris flows consist of material varying in size from clay to blocks several tens of meters in maximum dimension. When moving, they resemble masses of wet concrete and tend to flow downslope along channels or stream valleys. Debris flows are formed when loose masses of unconsolidated wet debris become unstable. Water may be supplied by rainfall or by melting of snow or ice. Debris flows may be formed directly if lava or pyroclastic flows are erupted onto ice or snow. Debris flows may be either hot or cold, depending on their manner of origin and temperature of their constituent debris.

“Lake” means a naturally existing or artificially created body of standing water twenty acres or larger in size. Lakes include reservoirs which exist on a year-round basis and occur in a depression of land or expanded part of a stream. A lake is bounded by the ordinary high water mark or the extension of the elevation of the lake’s ordinary high water mark within the stream, where the stream enters the lake. All lakes meet the criteria of Chapter 90.58 RCW (Shoreline Management Act) and have been inventoried as “Shorelines of the State” under the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region, and Chapter 19.04.

“Landslide” means episodic downslope movement of a mass of soil or rock that includes but is not limited to rockfalls, slumps, mudflows, earthflows and snow avalanches.

“Landslide hazard areas” means those areas which are potentially subject to risk of landslide due to a combination of geologic, topographic, and/or hydrologic factors; and where the vertical height is fifteen feet or more. The following areas are considered to be subject to landslide hazards:

- A. Any area with a combination of:
 - 1. Slopes of fifteen percent or steeper, and
 - 2. Impermeable subsurface material (typically silt and clay), frequently interbedded with granular soils (predominantly sand and gravel), and
 - 3. Springs or seeping groundwater during the wet season;

- B. Slopes of forty percent or greater;
- C. Any areas located on a landslide feature which has shown movement during the Holocene Epoch (post glacial) or which is underlain by mass wastage debris from that period of time;
- D. Known hazard areas, such as areas of historic failures, including areas of unstable, old and recent landslides.
- E. ~~Interim areas~~Breaks between landslide hazard areas shall be considered part of the landslide hazard area under the following condition: The required buffers from the top of slope of the landslide hazard area located below the ~~interim area~~break and the toe of slope of the landslide hazard area located above the ~~interim area~~break overlap or coincide, and the combined height is fifteen feet or more. When this condition is present, the upper and lower landslide hazard areas and the ~~interim area~~break shall be combined into one landslide hazard area.

“Large woody debris” means fallen trees and limbs with a minimum diameter of four inches and a minimum length of six feet that protrude or lay within a stream channel. These materials can include whole trees with a rootwad and limbs attached or portions of trees with or without rootwad or limbs.

“Legal lot” means a lot shown as a part of a recorded subdivision, or any parcel of land described by metes and bounds in a recorded deed, record of survey or other appropriate document recorded in the office of the County Auditor. The word “lot” includes the word “plot.”

“Liquefaction” means a phenomenon in which strong earthquake shaking causes a soil to rapidly lose its strength and behave like quicksand. Liquefaction typically occurs in artificial fills and in areas of loose sandy soils that are saturated with water, such as low-lying coastal areas, lakeshores, and river valleys.

“Maintenance” See “Repair and maintenance”.

“Mass wasting” means one of several processes by which a large mass of rock or earth material is moved down slope by gravity.

“Marine bluff” means all the shorelines of Puget Sound, excluding the Nisqually Delta which extends from Luhr Beach easterly to the center of the Nisqually River.

“Marine bluff hazard area” means the following:

- A. Those marine bluffs which have a vertical height of fifteen feet or more, including the upland area which lies within two hundred feet of the top of the marine bluff; or
- B. Those marine bluffs mapped as “unstable”(U), “unstable recent landslide” (URS), “unstable old landslide” (UOS) or “intermediate stability” (I) on the maps of the Coastal

Zone Atlas of Washington; Volume 8 Thurston County (1980), including the upland area which lies within two hundred feet of the top of the marine bluff; provided that bluffs less than fifteen feet high and determined stable on an individual parcel basis by the approval authority may be excluded.

- C. Known hazard areas, such as areas of historic failures or areas with active bluff retreat that exhibit continuing sloughing or calving of bluff sediments resulting in a steep bluff face.
- D. Breaks between landslide hazard areas shall be considered part of the landslide hazard area under the following condition: The required buffers from the top of slope of the landslide hazard area located below the break and the toe of slope of the landslide hazard area located above the break overlap or coincide, and the combined height is fifteen feet or more. When this condition is present, the upper and lower landslide hazard areas and the break shall be combined into one landslide hazard area.

"Maximum contaminant level (MCL)" or means the maximum concentration of a contaminant in water established by the Environmental Protection Agency under the Federal Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. 300f et seq.) and published in 40 C.F.R. 141 as presently promulgated or as subsequently amended or repromulgated. *Section 173-200.020 WAC.*

"Methods of prevention and control" (MPCs) means reasonable methods of prevention and control. Examples of MPCs include, but are not limited to, pollution prevention plan development and implementation, routine maintenance, secondary containment, and measures to eliminate containment pathways to the source water.

"Minerals" include gravel, sand, and valuable metallic substances.

"Mine hazard areas" means those areas directly underlain by, adjacent to, or directly affected by mine workings such as adits (mine entrances), gangways (tunnels), drafts or air shafts. ~~In Thurston County, , and "Coal Fields of Southwestern Washington" (Culver, Harold E, 1919, Washington Geological Bulletin 19).~~

"Mitigation bank" means a program to implement mitigation at a subwatershed or watershed scale and provide opportunities to provide larger, better habitat in advance of impacts. Mitigation banking involves the generation of "credits" through restoring, creating, and/or enhancing habitats. These credits can then be sold to permit applicants who need to offset the adverse impacts of projects that would occur within the "service area" of the bank. Wetland mitigation is regulated by Chapter 90.84 RCW. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency also offer guidance.

"Mitigation" or "compensatory mitigation" means replacing project-induced critical area losses or impacts, and includes, but is not limited to, restoration, creation or enhancement.

~~"Mitigation, enhancement" means the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a critical area (e.g., wetlands) to heighten, intensify or improve specific function(s) or to change the growth stage or composition of the vegetation present. Enhancement is~~

undertaken for specified purposes such as slope stabilization, water quality improvement, flood water retention or fish and wildlife habitat. Activities typically consist of planting vegetation, controlling non-native or invasive species, modifying site elevations or the proportion of open water to influence hydroperiods, or some combination of these. Enhancement results in a change in some critical area functions, but does not result in a gain in critical area acreage.

“Mitigation, establishment (creation)” means the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics present to develop a wetland on an upland or deepwater site, where a wetland did not previously exist. Establishment results in a gain in wetland acreage and function. (Note: The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers’ Regulatory Guidance Letter 02-02 uses the term “establishment” rather than the previously accepted term “creation.” Federal agencies, as well as the Department of Ecology, have started using the term “establishment.”)

“Mitigation, re-establishment” means the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of returning natural or historic functions to a former critical area (e.g., wetland). For example, activities in wetlands could include removing fill material, plugging ditches or breaking drain tiles. Re-establishment results in a gain in critical area acreage and function. Re-establishment does not apply in geologically hazardous areas and critical aquifer recharge areas.

“Mitigation, rehabilitation” means the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of repairing natural or historic functions and processes of a degraded critical area. For example, activities in wetlands could involve breaching a dike to reconnect wetlands to a floodplain, restoring tidal influence to a wetland, or breaking drain tiles and plugging drainage ditches. Rehabilitation results in a gain in critical area function but does not result in a gain in critical area acreage.

“Mitigation, restoration” means the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of returning natural or historic functions to a former or degraded critical area. For the purpose of tracking net gains in critical area acreage, restoration is divided into re-establishment and rehabilitation. Re-establishment represents a net gain in acreage while rehabilitation does not.

“Mitigation, restoration” or “restoration mitigation” means a type of mitigation performed to reestablish a critical area (e.g., wetland), or the functional characteristics and processes which have been lost by alterations, activities or catastrophic events.

“Mitigation, creation (establishment)” means the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics present to develop a wetland on an upland or deepwater site where a wetland did not previously exist. Establishment results in a gain in wetland acres. Activities typically involve excavation of upland soils to elevations that will produce a wetland hydroperiod, create hydric soils, and support the growth of hydrophytic plant species.

“Mitigation, enhancement” means the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a wetland site to heighten, intensify, or improve specific function(s) or to change the growth stage or composition of the vegetation present. Enhancement is undertaken for specified purposes such as water quality improvement, flood water retention, or wildlife habitat. Enhancement results in a change in some wetland functions and can lead to a decline in other

wetland functions, but does not result in a gain in wetland acres. Activities typically consist of planting vegetation, controlling non-native or invasive species, modifying site elevations or the proportion of open water to influence hydroperiods, or some combination of these activities.

“Mitigation, protection/maintenance (preservation)” means removing a threat to, or preventing the decline of, wetland conditions by an action in or near a wetland. This includes the purchase of land or easements, repairing water control structures or fences, or structural protection such as repairing a barrier island. This term also includes activities commonly associated with the term *preservation*. Preservation does not result in a gain of wetland acres, may result in a gain in functions, and will be used only in exceptional circumstances.

“Mitigation, re-establishment” means the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of returning natural or historic functions to a former wetland. Re-establishment results in a gain in wetland acres (and functions). Activities could include removing fill material, plugging ditches, or breaking drain tiles.

“Mitigation, rehabilitation” means the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of repairing natural or historic functions of a degraded wetland. Rehabilitation results in a gain in wetland function but does not result in a gain in wetland acres. Activities could involve breaching a dike to reconnect wetlands to a floodplain or return tidal influence to a wetland.

“Mitigation, restoration” means the manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of returning natural or historic functions to a former or degraded wetland. For the purpose of tracking net gains in wetland acres, restoration is divided into re-establishment and rehabilitation.

“Mitigation, in-kind” or “in-kind mitigation” means to replace wetlands, other critical areas, associated buffers and their functions with substitute/critical areas/buffers whose characteristics closely approximate those destroyed or degraded by an allowable use or activity.

“Mitigation, out-of-kind” or “out-of-kind mitigation” means to replace a critical area, associated buffer and their functions with a substitute critical area and buffer whose characteristics do not closely approximate those destroyed or degraded by an allowable use or activity. It does not refer to replacement out-of-category.

“Mitigation, off-site” or “off-site mitigation” means to replace a critical area, buffer and their functions away from the site on which a critical area has been impacted by an allowable use or activity.

“Mitigation, project” means actions necessary to replace project-induced losses to the functions of a critical area, including land acquisition, planning, construction plans, and monitoring and contingency actions.

“Mitigation sequencing” Refer to section 24.01.037 TCC.

“Monitoring” means the collection and analysis of data by various methods for the purposes of understanding and documenting changes in natural ecosystems and features, and includes gathering baseline data, evaluating the impacts of development proposals on the biological, hydrologic and geologic elements of such systems and assessing the performance of required mitigation measures.

“No development zone (NDZ)” means an area extending fifty feet, measured on a horizontal plane, from the outer edge of the high ground water hazard area or extending to a ground elevation two feet (vertically) above the base flood elevation, whichever is less. No development is allowed in the NDZ.

“No Net Loss” means that permitted uses in critical areas shall be designed and conducted in a manner to avoid, minimize and/or mitigate, in so far as practical, any resultant damage to the ecology and environment of the critical area. It also encompasses restoration of ecological functions necessary to sustain critical areas.

The concept of "net" as used herein, recognizes that any development has potential or actual, short-term or long-term impacts and that through application of appropriate development standards and employment of mitigation measures in accordance with the mitigation sequence, those impacts will be addressed in a manner necessary to assure that the end result will not diminish the critical area resources and functions as they currently exist.

“Nonconforming structure” means a building or a portion thereof, which was lawfully erected, altered or maintained prior to the adoption of this chapter, but because of the application of this chapter, does not conform to the provisions of this chapter.

“Nonconforming use” means an activity that was lawfully established prior to the adoption of this chapter, but because of the application of this chapter does not conform to the provisions of this chapter.

“Normal residential appurtenances” means those improvements or structures which are connected to the use and enjoyment of the single-family residence and are located landward of the ordinary high-water mark and includes a garage, deck, driveway and utilities.

“Noxious weed” means a plant that when established is highly destructive, competitive, or difficult to control by cultural or chemical practices. See “Noxious Weed Control.”

“Noxious weed control” means those activities subject to review or action by the Thurston County ~~Noxious Weed Control Board~~ noxious board to control noxious weeds, under Chapter 17.10, RCW, Noxious Weed Control Board Act. The Noxious Weed Control Board is authorized to carry out noxious weed control under Chapter 17.10 RCW, Noxious Weed Control Board Act, and adopts rules and regulations regarding the listing and control of noxious weeds consistent with Chapter 16-750 WAC and Chapter 17.10 RCW.

“Oak habitat” means stands of Oregon white oak (*Quercus garryana*) or Oregon white oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component of the stand is twenty-five percent (25%) or more; or where total canopy coverage of the stand is less than twenty-five percent (25%), but oak

accounts for at least fifty percent (50%) of the canopy coverage. The latter is often referred to as oak savanna. Oak habitat includes oak savannas and oak woodlands.

“Oak savanna” means an Oak Habitat with a community of widely spaced Oregon white oak trees (*Quercus garryana*) where total canopy coverage is less than twenty-five percent (25%) but where Oregon white oak accounts for at least fifty percent (50%) of the canopy coverage above a layer of native prairie grasses and forbs. The spacing of these trees is widely scattered so that there is no closed canopy and groups of trees. In degraded habitat, trees may be more widely spaced above a layer of non-native vegetation on developed property.

“Oak woodlands” means those stands of Oregon white oak (*Quercus garryana*) or Oregon white oak/conifer associations where the crown cover of the Oregon white oak component of the stand is greater than or equal to twenty-five percent (25%). In degraded habitat, the Oregon white oak component of the stand may be less than twenty-five percent (25%), or the canopy coverage may be less than fifty percent (50%).

“Open space” means lands which are in a natural or underdeveloped character because they have not been developed with structures, paving or other appurtenances. Open space lands can refer to parks; recreation areas; conservation easements; critical area buffers, and/or critical area tracts.

“Ordinary high water mark” means the mark on all lakes, streams and tidal waters which will be found by examining the bed and banks and ascertaining where the presence and action of waters are so common and usual, and so long continued in all ordinary years, as to mark upon the soil a character distinct from that of the abutting upland; provided, that in any area where the ordinary high water mark cannot be found, the ordinary high water mark adjoining salt water shall be the line of mean higher tide and the ordinary high water mark adjoining fresh water shall be the line of mean high water.

“Permanent roof structure for deck or patio” means a legally permitted roof structure that, if enclosed, would create habitable living space in compliance with the Thurston County Building Code. This does not include canvas awnings or free-standing gazebo structures.

“Pier” means a structure generally built from the shore extending out over the water to provide moorage for commercial or private recreation water craft or float planes or for water-oriented recreation use. When such a structure is serving ten or more boats it is considered a marina. It may be either anchored and floating or permanently fixed to pilings.

“Pollution prevention plan” means a site-specific plan that addresses the avoidance of unplanned chemical release in the air, water, or land. It is based on deliberate waste management planning, site design, and operational practices.

“Pond” means a naturally existing or artificially created body of standing water less than twenty acres in size and not defined as “Shorelines of the State” by Chapter 90.58 RCW (Shoreline Management Act) or as a wetland under this title. Ponds can include reservoirs which exist on a year-round basis and occur in a depression of land or expanded part of a stream, but shall exclude stormwater or agricultural stock ponds within the Nisqually or long-term agricultural districts. A

pond is bounded by the ordinary high water mark or the extension of the elevation of the pond's ordinary high water mark within the stream, where the stream enters the pond.

“Prairie” or “Westside Prairie,” means herbaceous, non-forested (forested means greater than or equal to 60% forest canopy cover) plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie where soils are well-drained or a wet prairie. In parts of the Puget Trough, prairies can sometimes be recognized by mounded topography commonly referred to as Mima Mounds. Mima Mounds are a unique geologic feature of prairie habitat in Thurston County.

“Prairie, Dry” means prairies located in areas containing prairie vegetation. Although dry prairie can occur on other soils, typically it occurs on any one of the soils known to be associated with prairie (Table 1324.25-7). Locations occurring on mapped prairie soils where the surface is impervious is not considered dry prairie. Certain vegetation characteristics typify dry prairie. These include the occurrence of diagnostic grasses, sedges, and forbs. Mosses, lichens, and bare ground may also be found in the spaces between grass and forbs cover.

The presence of certain diagnostic plants is required to establish an occurrence of dry prairie. In particular, three of the diagnostic grasses, sedges, or forbs (Table 1524.25-9) are required to establish the presence of dry prairie.

Shrubs such as black hawthorn (*Crataegus douglasii*), kinnikinnick (*Arctostaphylos uva-ursi*), and oval-leaf viburnum (*Viburnum ellipticum*) can be found at low densities within dry prairies. Some Oregon white oak (*Quercus garryana*) can also be present in native prairie (see Oak Habitat).

Native and nonnative invasive plants typically dominate most remaining prairie. Common invasive species are Scot's broom (*Cytisus scoparius*), colonial bentgrass (*Agrostis tenuis*), common velvetgrass (*Holcus lanatus*), tall oat-grass (*Arrhenatherum elatius*), and Kentucky bluegrass (*Poa pratensis*). Douglas fir is also considered an invasive species with respect to prairie habitat. Other invasive grasses, forbs, and shrubs also may be present.

Marginal or fair condition areas may be dominated by non-native species with several native prairie species present (e.g. from the Tables 24.25-8 and 914 and 15) or with a significant cover of native prairie species. Areas dominated by invasive species, such as Scot's broom (non-native shrub), can be restorable to prairie if they have native prairie species in the understory. Such marginal and restorable areas may have significant value if they are large in area, located close to prairies, or in a landscape that connects two or more prairies.

“Prairie, Wet” means prairies located in areas containing prairie vegetation. Although wet prairie can occur on other soils, typically it occurs on any one of the soils where the surface topology and the groundwater table approach each other, and where local aquifers are present. Locations occurring on mapped prairie soils where the surface is impervious is not considered wet prairie. Wet prairies in the Puget Trough generally are found on glacial outwash soils that typically are limited to swales or low-gradient riparian areas. Three diagnostic grasses, sedges, or forbs from a combination of the wet prairie diagnostic species list (Table 1424.25-8) and the dry prairie diagnostic species list (Table 1524.25-9) are required to establish the presence of wet prairie.

Areas dominated by invasive species, such as Scot's broom (non-native shrub), can be restorable to prairie if they have native prairie species in the understory.

“Primary association” means the use of a habitat area by a listed or priority species for breeding/spawning, rearing young, resting, roosting, feeding, foraging, and/or migrating on a frequent and/or regular basis during the appropriate season(s) as well as habitats that are used less frequently/regularly but which provide for essential life cycle functions such as breeding/nesting/spawning.

“Prior converted croplands” means wetlands that before December 23, 1985, were drained, dredged, filled, leveled, or otherwise manipulated including the removal of woody vegetation, for the purpose, or to have the effect, of making the production of an agricultural commodity possible and an agricultural commodity has been produced at least once before December 23, 1985. This determination is made by the Natural Resources Conservation Service.

“Primary structure” means the structure in which the primary use of a given lot is conducted, as distinguished from a secondary or accessory structure.

“Primary use” means the principal or predominant use of any lot, building or structure.

“Priority habitat, state” or “state priority habitat” means a seasonal range or habitat element, so identified by the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, with which a given species has a primary association, or habitat types or elements with unique or significant value to a diverse assemblage of species, and which, if altered, may reduce the likelihood that the species will maintain and reproduce over the long term. These might include areas of high relative diversity or species richness, breeding habitat, and winter range and movement corridors. These might also include habitats that are of limited availability or high vulnerability to alteration. A priority habitat may consist of a unique vegetation type or dominant plant species, a described successional stage, or a specific structural element. Priority habitats and species are identified by the state Department of Fish and Wildlife.

A priority habitat may be described by a unique vegetation type or by a dominant plant species that is of primary importance to fish and wildlife (such as oak woodlands or eelgrass meadows). A priority habitat may also be described by a successional stage (such as, old growth and mature forests). Alternatively, a priority habitat may consist of a specific habitat element (such as a consolidated marine/estuarine shoreline, talus slopes, caves, snags) of key value to fish and wildlife. A priority habitat may contain priority and/or non-priority fish and wildlife.

“Priority species, state” or “state priority species” means those species that are so identified by the Washington Department of Wildlife due to their population status and their sensitivity to habitat manipulation. Priority species include those which are state-listed endangered, threatened and sensitive and candidate species; animal aggregations considered vulnerable; vulnerable species of recreational, commercial or tribal importance; as well as other species of concern and game species.

“Priority species conservation area” means the areas containing a documented priority species location and the associated buffer established pursuant to this chapter.

"Project area or boundary" means the geographic limits or the outer extent of the site to be altered or impacted by proposed development.

"Public agency" means any agency, political subdivision or unit of local government of this state including but not limited to municipal corporations, special purpose districts, and local service districts; any agency of the state of Washington, the United States or any state thereof; or any Indian tribe recognized as such by the federal government.

"Public facilities" means the buildings, streets, roads, highways, sidewalks, street and road lighting systems, traffic signals, domestic water systems, storm and sanitary sewer systems, parks and recreational facilities, and schools or uses of land whether owned or leased, operated by a public agency for such purposes as providing places for public assembly and recreation, operating services of benefit to the public or for the administration of public affairs.

"Public project of significant importance" means a project funded by a public agency, department or jurisdiction which is found to be of compelling interest to the citizens of Thurston County. Thurston County board of commissions may only declare a project as such in a resolution after a public hearing.

"Public services" mean fire protection and suppression, law enforcement, public health, education, recreation, environmental protection and other governmental services.

"Public use" means any area, building or structure held, used or controlled exclusively for public purposes by any department or branch of any government, without reference to the ownership of the building or structure or of the land upon which it is situated.

"Public utility" means a business or service, either governmental or having appropriate approval from the state, which is engaged in regularly supplying the public with some commodity or service which is of public consequence and need such as electricity, gas, water, transportation or communications.

"Ravine" means a narrow gorge containing steep slopes and deeper than fifteen vertical feet as measured from the centerline of the ravine to the top of the slope. Refer to Figure 13.

"RCW" means Revised Code of Washington.

"Reclaimed water" means water derived in any part from wastewater with a domestic wastewater component that has been treated for use in beneficial purposes, such as irrigation, industrial processes, landscaping, or aquifer recharge.

"Recreation, active" means leisure-time activities, usually of a formal nature and often performed with others, requiring equipment and taking place at prescribed places, sites, or fields. The term "active recreation" includes but is not limited to swimming, tennis, and other court games, baseball and other field sports, golf and playground activities.

"Recreation, passive" means low intensity recreation activities which have limited noise and light impacts and are minimally disruptive to the natural environment. For the purposes of this title,

“passive recreation” includes but is not limited to hiking, canoeing, viewing, nature study, photography, fishing and hunting.

"Recreational vehicle" means a vehicle which is: built on a single chassis, 400 square feet or less when measured at the largest horizontal projection, designed to be self-propelled or permanently towable by a light duty truck; and. designed primarily as temporary living quarters for recreational, camping, travel, or seasonal use. Recreational vehicles are not for use as permanent dwellings. (*FEMA Region 10*)

“Reference wetland” means, in the context of compensatory mitigation, a wetland chosen to represent the functions and characteristics that are being created, restored, or enhanced at the “mitigation” site. A reference wetland can be used for monitoring the success of the mitigation project. Reference wetlands, in the context of methods for assessing wetland functions, mean the sites chosen to represent the full range of functioning in a region or hydrogeomorphic class. Data collected at these sites are used to calibrate the methods.

“Repair and maintenance” means those activities associated with the routine care and upkeep of a structure, development, land use or activity.

“Replacement” or “total replacement” of a structure involves the removal of more than fifty percent of the lineal footage of existing exterior ground floor walls and the cost of repairs exceeds fifty percent of the structure’s current market value as determined by an accredited appraisal or the Assessor’s valuation, at the owner’s option. The value shall be determined based the value of the structure either before the repair, maintenance, alternation, or expansion is started, or if the structure has been damaged, and is being restored, before the damage occurred.

“Restoration” means the return of a stream or wetland to a state in which its functions and values approach its unaltered state as closely as possible.

“Restricted development zone (RDZ)” means an area extending from the outer edge of the No Development Zone to a ground elevation two feet (vertically) above the base flood elevation.

“Retaining wall” means a wall or structure constructed to hold or prevent the sliding of soil. Such a wall or structure located along the shoreline or the ordinary high water mark is referred to as a “bulkhead.”

“Right-of-way” means an area dedicated to public use for pedestrian and vehicular movement, which may also accommodate public utilities.

“Riparian habitat areas” are areas that include both freshwater and marine riparian habitat areas.

“Riparian habitat areas, freshwater” are areas adjacent to streams containing elements of both aquatic and terrestrial ecosystems that mutually influence each other. The width of these areas extends to that portion of the terrestrial landscape that directly influences the aquatic ecosystem by providing shade, fine or large woody material, nutrients, organic and inorganic debris, terrestrial insects, or habitat for riparian-associated wildlife. For the purposes of these regulations riparian habitat areas are as specified in chapter 24.25 TCC.

“Riparian habitat areas, marine” means areas adjacent to marine waters containing elements of both marine and terrestrial ecosystems that mutually influence each other. The width of these areas extends to that portion of the terrestrial landscape that directly influences the marine ecosystem by providing shade, fine or large woody material, nutrients, organic and inorganic debris, terrestrial insects, or habitat for riparian-associated wildlife. For the purposes of these regulations riparian habitat areas are as specified in chapter 24.25 TCC.

“Riparian management zone” means an area established along the outer boundary of freshwater and marine riparian habitat areas, as specified in this title. Uses and activities within riparian management zones shall be conducted in a manner and/or restricted as necessary to minimize adverse impacts to riparian, freshwater and/or marine habitat.

“Salmonid” means a member of the fish family salmonidae. In Thurston County these include chinook, coho, chum, sockeye and pink salmon, rainbow, steelhead, cutthroat trout, brown trout, bull trout (char), Brook trout (char), Dolly Varden char, kokanee and whitefish.

“Seismic hazard areas” means the following:

- A. Those areas subject to severe risk of damage as a result of earthquake induced ground shaking, slope failure, surface faulting, settlement or soil liquefaction, such as artificial fill areas, and areas underlain by glaciolacustrine deposits and/or glacial outwash; or
- B. Those areas mapped as having a liquefaction susceptibility of high, moderate to high, or low to moderate on the Liquefaction Susceptibility Map of Thurston County, Washington, published by Washington Department of Natural Resource (September 2004).

“Sewage system” means a system designed to transport, process and/or treat urine, feces, and the water carrying human wastes, including kitchen, bath, and laundry wastes from residences, buildings, industrial establishments or other places. For the purposes of this title, "sewage" is generally synonymous with domestic wastewater.

"Sewage system, on-site" means an integrated system of components located on or nearby the property it serves, that conveys, stores, treats, and/or provides subsurface soil treatment and dispersal of sewage. It consists of a collection system, a treatment component or treatment sequence, and a soil dispersal component. An on-site sewage system also refers to a holding tank sewage system or other system that does not have a soil dispersal component.

“Site plan review” means a development review permit described in Chapter 20.37 TCC.

“Sludge” means any solid, semisolid, or liquid waste generated from a municipal, commercial, or industrial processing, manufacturing, or wastewater treatment plant, water supply treatment plant, or air pollution control facility exclusive of the treated effluent from a wastewater treatment plant.

“Solid waste” means all rotting or decaying (putrescible) and non-rotting or non-decaying (nonputrescible) solid, semisolid, and liquid wastes, including, but not limited to, garbage, rubbish,

yard debris, ashes, industrial wastes, contaminated soils, dredge spoils, swill, demolition and construction wastes, abandoned vehicles or parts thereof, wood waste, sludge, dangerous waste, moderate risk waste, recyclable materials, and discarded commodities.

“Special management areas” means those geographic areas of Thurston County which contain a unique combination of physical features and require a special set of management techniques specifically designed for that area, or where the uniqueness of the area demands an even greater degree of environmental protection.

“Species of local importance” means those species that may not be endangered or threatened from a statewide perspective, but are of local concern due to their population status or their sensitivity to habitat manipulation and have been designated as such. Also see “Habitats of local importance.”

“Species, endangered” or “endangered species” means a species, native to the state of Washington, that is seriously threatened with extirpation throughout all or a significant portion of its range within the state. Endangered species are designated in WAC 232-12-011.

“Species, point location” means generally, but not limited to, an individual occurrence, breeding location, communal roost or marine mammal haul out site for a state priority species.

“Species, threatened” or “threatened species” means a species, native to the state of Washington, that is likely to become endangered in the foreseeable future throughout a significant portion of its range within the state without cooperative management or removal of threats. Threatened species are designated in WAC 232-12-011.

“Species of concern” includes, but is not limited to, species listed under the federal Endangered Species Act as threatened or endangered, candidate species for federal listing, priority species identified on the WDFW Priority Habitats and Species List, anadromous fish, and species of local importance.

“Stair tower” means a structure twelve feet or taller in height, typically consisting of one or more flights of stairs, usually with landings to pass from one level to another.

“Stairway” means one or more flights of stairs, usually with landings to pass from one level to another.

“Stand (of trees)” means a group of more than three trees in closed-canopy configuration, considered a homogenous unit for management purposes.

“State” means the state of Washington.

“State designated endangered, threatened, and sensitive species” are those fish and wildlife species native to the state of Washington identified by the state Department of Fish and Wildlife, that are in danger of extinction, threatened to become endangered, vulnerable, or declining and are likely to become endangered or threatened in a significant portion of their range within the state without cooperative management or removal of threats. State designated endangered, threatened, and sensitive species are periodically recorded in WAC 232-12-014 (state endangered species), and

WAC 232-12-011 (state threatened and sensitive species). The state Department of Fish and Wildlife maintains the most current listing and should be consulted as necessary for current listing status.

“Steep slope” means an area which is equal to or in excess of forty percent slope and where there is a vertical height of at least fifteen feet.

“Storage tank, hazardous materials” means above- or underground tanks and vaults for the storage of hazardous materials, animal wastes, fertilizers, or hazardous/dangerous waste, as defined in Chapter 173-303 WAC.

“Storage tank, nonhazardous materials” means above- or underground tanks and vaults for the storage of materials not referenced in “storage tank, hazardous materials”.

“Stormwater, private retention/detention facility” means a type of drainage facility designed either to hold water for a considerable length of time and then release it by evaporation, plant transpiration and/or infiltration into the ground; or to hold runoff for a short period of time and then release it to the surface and stormwater management system.

“Stormwater, regional retention/detention facility” means a surface water control structure constructed by Thurston County to correct the existing excess surface water runoff problems of a basin or sub-basin. The area downstream of the facility must have been identified by the director of the water and waste management department previously as having significant, regional basin flooding and/or water quality problems. The facility must be listed as a Thurston County capital improvement project.

“Stormwater, temporary sediment control pond” means a pond used to improve water quality by allowing sediments to settle out of stormwater prior to discharge to a stream, wetland or other conveyance.

“Stream segment” means that portion of a stream which lies between road crossings of a public right-of-way.

“Streams” means those areas of Thurston County where surface waters flow sufficiently to produce a defined channel or bed. A “defined channel or bed” is an area which demonstrates clear evidence of the passage of water and includes but is not limited to bedrock channels, gravel beds, sand and silt beds and defined-channel swales. The channel or bed need not contain water year-round. This definition is not meant to include irrigation ditches, canals, storm or surface water runoff devices or other entirely artificial watercourses unless they are used by salmon or used to convey streams naturally occurring prior to construction.

“Stream types” means as follows:

1. Type S waters include all aquatic areas inventoried as "shorelines of the state", in accordance with chapter 90.58 RCW, including segments of streams where the mean annual flow is more than twenty cubic feet per second, marine shorelines and lakes twenty acres in size or greater.

2. Type F waters include all segments of aquatic areas that are not type S waters and that contain fish or fish habitat including waters diverted for use by a federal, state or tribal fish hatchery from the point of diversion for one-thousand five-hundred feet or the entire tributary if the tributary is highly significant for protection of downstream water quality.
3. Type N waters include all segments of aquatic areas that are not type S or F waters and that are physically connected by an above-ground channel system, stream or wetland to type S or F waters.

“Structural mitigation plan” means a design for any site structures or building engineering submitted specifically to mitigate the influence of a landslide. An engineer licensed to practice in the State of Washington shall prepare the plan. Said engineer will be designated the design professional in responsible charge as per International Building Code section 106.3.4. The design professional in responsible charge shall conduct special inspections and provide written reports to the building official on the installation of those engineered elements.

"Structure" means that which is built or constructed. The term "structure" shall be construed as though followed by the words "or parts thereof."

“Submerged lands” means those areas below the ordinary high-water mark of marine waters or rivers and which are defined as a “shoreline of the state” by Chapter 90.58 RCW (Shoreline Management Act).

“Substantial development permit” or “shoreline substantial development permit” means a permit issued subject to the provisions of the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region, as amended, and Chapter 19.04.

“Sub-watershed” means the areas within a watershed draining to one or more major tributaries of the mainstem stream, such as the Deschutes or Nisqually River.

“TCC” means Thurston County Code.

“Title” means the “Thurston County Critical Areas Ordinance” unless otherwise specified in the text.

“Toe of slope” means a distinct topographic break in slope at the lower-most limit of the landslide or marine bluff hazard area. The following areas qualify as toe of slope:

- A. A distinct topographic break in slope which separates slopes inclined less than forty percent from slopes equal to or greater than forty percent. Where no distinct break exists, this point shall be the lower most limit of the area where the ground surface drops ten feet or more vertically within a horizontal distance of twenty-five feet;
- B. A distinct topographic break in slope which separates slopes inclined less than fifteen percent from slopes equal to fifteen to thirty-nine percent, when the slope also meets the criteria found in section A of the landslide hazard area definition in this chapter; or

- C. For marine bluffs, the toe means the ordinary high water mark except where there has been a landslide of upland materials which now rests on the beach. In this case, the toe shall be the point on the undisturbed slope which would be defined as the ordinary high water mark if not for the landslide.
- D. A distinct topographic break in slope, as determined by the geotechnical assessment.

“Top of slope” means a distinct topographic break in slope at the upper most limit of the landslide or marine bluff hazard area. The following areas qualify as top of slope:

- A. A distinct topographic break in slope which separates slopes inclined less than forty percent from slopes equal to or greater than forty percent. Where no distinct break exists, this point shall be the upper most limit of the area where the ground surface drops ten feet or more vertically within a horizontal distance of twenty-five feet;
- B. A distinct topographic break in slope which separates slopes inclined less than fifteen percent from slopes equal to fifteen to thirty-nine percent, when the slope also meets the criteria found in section A of the landslide hazard area definition in this chapter; or
- C. A distinct topographic break in slope, as determined by the geotechnical assessment.

“Unstable (U)” means slopes that are generally steep and considered unstable because the geology, groundwater, or wave erosion factors are critical and/or the slopes show evidence of present or past landsliding. Unstable areas include landslides and talus too small or obscure to be individually mapped (Source: Coastal Zone Atlas of Washington, Volume 8 Thurston County (1980)).

“Unstable Old Slide (Uos)” means post-glacial but prehistoric landslide areas (Source: Coastal Zone Atlas of Washington, Volume 8 Thurston County (1980)).

“Unstable Recent Landslide (Urs)” means recent or historically active landslide areas. [Note that Urs designation is based on investigations carried out in the late 1970s; subsequent landsliding is not reflected on the Coastal Zone Atlas maps] (Source: Coastal Zone Atlas of Washington, Volume 8 Thurston County (1980)).

“Use area” means the portion of property physically occupied or used by the land use activity.

“Utility” means water, electric and natural gas distribution, sewer and stormwater collection, cable communications, telephone utility, and related activities.

"Utilities" means enterprises or facilities serving the public by means of an integrated system of collection, transmission, distribution, and processing facilities through more or less permanent physical connections between the plant of the serving entity and the premises of the customer. Included are systems for the delivery of natural gas, electricity, telecommunications services, and water and for the disposal of sewage.

“Utility corridor” means rights-of-way or easements for utility lines on either publicly or privately owned property.

"Utility line" means pipe, conduit, cable, or other similar facility by which services are conveyed to the public or individual recipients. Such services shall include but are not limited to water supply, electric power, gas, communications, and sanitary sewers.

"Vadose zone" means the zone between land surface and the capillary fringe within which the moisture content is less than saturation and pressure is less than atmospheric. Soil pore spaces also typically contain air or other gases. The capillary fringe is not included in the unsaturated zone.

"Vegetation, hydrophytic" or "hydrophytic vegetation" means macrophytic plant life growing in water or on a substrate that is at least periodically deficient in oxygen as a result of excessive water content. The presence of hydrophytic vegetation shall be determined following the methods described in the Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual (1987) with "Washington Regional Guidance on the 1987 Wetland Delineation Manual" (1994).

"Vegetation management-aquatic weeds" means the removal or control of submerged or floating-leaved plants in lakes, ponds or rivers which are regulated by any state agency, including but not limited to: aquatic herbicide applications regulated under Chapter 90.48 RCW (Chapter 173-201 WAC, Short-Term Modifications to Water Quality Standards); mechanical or physical control measures such as mechanical harvesting or bottom barriers regulated under the Hydraulic Code (77.55.100 and 77.55.110 RCW); grass carp planting regulated under Chapter 232-12 WAC; and dredging or other; mechanical means of removing aquatic plants regulated under RCW Chapter 90.58 (Shoreline Master Act), the Shoreline Master Program, as amended, and other regulations.

"Vegetated filter strip" means a section of vegetation, typically 30-50 feet in width, that contains plants that form a rough surface capable of filtering sediment, pollutants, and nutrients.

"Vegetation, native" or "native vegetative" means vegetation existing on a site or plant species which are indigenous to the area in question; or if the site has been cleared, species of a size and type that were on the site on the effective date of this chapter or reasonably could have been expected to have been found on the site at that time.

"Volcanic hazard areas" means those areas subject to pyroclastic flows, lava flows and inundation by debris flows, mud flows or related flooding resulting from geologic or volcanic events of Mount Rainier, as mapped by United States Geological Survey Open File Report 98-428. The boundaries on these maps are approximately located, and areas outside of the boundaries should not be regarded as hazard-free.

"Designated wellhead protection area" means the surface and subsurface area surrounding a water well or well field, through which contaminants are reasonably likely to move toward and reach such well or well field within one, five and ten years, respectively. Wellhead protection areas are considered to be critical aquifer recharge areas, and subject to the requirements of this title. For the purposes of this title, a designated wellhead protection area shall be established for public or private water systems consisting of three or more connections. Known impacts to individual wells should be avoided or mitigated according to best available science and section 24.01.037 TCC. supplying a public water supply system with over one thousand connections, through which contaminants are reasonably likely to move toward and reach such well or well field within one, five and ten years,

~~respectively. A designated wellhead protection area is an area for which the water purveyor has adopted a wellhead protection plan and the plan has been approved by the Washington State Department of Health.~~

“WAC” means Washington Administrative Code.

“Wetland” or “wetlands” means areas that are inundated or saturated by surface water or ground water at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas. Wetlands do not include those artificial wetlands intentionally created from non-wetland sites, including, but not limited to, irrigation and drainage ditches, grass-lined swales, canals, detention facilities, wastewater treatment facilities, farm ponds, and landscape amenities, or those wetlands created after July 1, 1990, that were unintentionally created as a result of the construction of a road, street, or highway. Wetlands may include those artificial wetlands intentionally created from non-wetland areas created to mitigate conversion of natural wetlands. Areas below the ordinary high water mark (OHWM) of a water body may also qualify as wetlands if they meet the criteria of the Washington State Wetland Identification and Delineation Manual, 1997, as amended. 1987 US Army Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual and the 2008 Interim Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region.

“Wetland edge” or “wetland boundary” means the line delineating the outer edge of a wetland established consistent with the provisions of this title.

“Wetland Rating System for Western Washington” means the most recently approved version of the Washington State Department of Ecology’s Wetland Rating System for Western Washington.

“Wetland specialist” means a person with experience and training in wetlands issues and with experience in performing delineations, analyzing wetland functions and values, analyzing wetland impacts, and recommending wetland mitigation and restoration. Qualifications include: (1) Bachelor of Science or Bachelor of Arts or equivalent degree in biology, botany, environmental studies, fisheries, soil science, wildlife, agriculture, or related field, and two years of related work experience, including a minimum of one year experience delineating wetlands using Army Corps of Engineers methodology and preparing wetland reports and mitigation plans. Additional education may substitute for one year of related work experience; or (2) four years of related work experience and training, with a minimum of two years experience delineating wetlands using the Unified Federal Manual and preparing wetland reports and mitigation plans. The person should be familiar with the Federal Manual for Identifying and Delineating Jurisdictional Wetlands, Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual 1987 edition and corresponding guidance letters, March 1997 Washington State Wetlands Identification and Delineation Manual, Washington State Wetlands Rating System for Western Washington, as amended.

“Wildlife blind” means a structure no larger than fifty square feet used for the observation or hunting of wildlife.

“Wood products preserving and treating” means the application of chemicals to wood products to increase their durability and resistance to destruction by insects, fungus and/or decay. This shall not include typical residential applications.

DRAFT

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

THURSTON COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT

DRAFT IN PROGRESS

AMENDMENTS TO THE CRITICAL AREAS REGULATIONS

TCC 17.15.500

11/02/11

CRITICAL AQUIFER RECHARGE AREAS

- 24.10.005 Purposes.
- 24.10.010 Applicability.
- ~~24.10.015 Map Updating/Boundary Determinations.~~
- 24.10.020 Standards and restricted and prohibited uses.
- 24.10.030 General standards.
- 24.10.040 Abandoned wells.
- 24.10.050 Above ground tanks and distribution systems.
- 24.10.060 Agricultural uses and activities.
- 24.10.070 Asphalt plants/concrete plants.
- 24.10.080 Biosolid application.
- 24.10.090 Cemeteries.¹⁶
- 24.10.100 Commercial and industrial uses – General standards.
- 24.10.103 Composting facilities.
- 24.10.105 Dry cleaner facilities.
- 24.10.110 ~~Fuel dispensing stations.~~
- 24.10.120 (Unattended) Gasoline and diesel powered generators.
- 24.10.130 Golf Courses, Parks, Playgrounds, Athletic Fields, and Landscaped Areas Exceeding One Acre in Size.^{6, 20}
- 24.10.135 Greenhouse/Nursery
- 24.10.140 Hazardous materials.
- 24.10.145 Metal plating.
- 24.10.150 Mineral extraction – Gravel and sand.
- 24.10.160 Onsite sewage disposal.¹⁹
- 24.10.170 Pier foundations.
- 24.10.180 Pipelines.²¹
- 24.10.190 Reclaimed water.⁶
- 24.10.195 Residential uses – General.
- 24.10.200 Sawmills.
- 24.10.205 Solid waste.
- 24.10.210 Stormwater.²⁴
- 24.10.220 Underground storage tanks and vaults.²³
- 24.10.230 Vehicle repair and servicing/body shops.
- 24.10.240 Vehicle wrecking yards.¹⁵
- 24.10.250 Wood products preserving and treating.^{6, 11}

24.10-1

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.10.005 Purposes.

The purposes of this section are to:

- A. Protect the public health and welfare by safeguarding Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas (CARA) and vital groundwater resources that serve as the county’s primary potable water source. This includes avoiding or, where that is not possible, minimizing the risks of ground water contamination from new, existing, expanded and altered land uses and activities, consistent with state water quality standards.
- B. Identify and protect aquifer recharge areas and vital groundwater resources based on their physical susceptibility to contamination, the potential for contamination from existing and allowed uses, the number of people or uses that rely on the aquifer as a potable water source, the presence of wellhead protection areas and whether there is an alternative water source.⁴
←(*Note: Numbers such as the preceding⁴ refer to corresponding numbers in Attachment A, “Best Available Science-Aquifer Recharge Areas.” That attachment contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.*)
- C. Recognize and maintain the delicate balance and connection between surface water and ground water in order to preserve essential biological, physical, and geochemical functions. This includes avoidance of saltwater intrusion, avoidance of pumping deep saline thermobaric water that could contaminate the upper aquifer(s), avoidance of groundwater withdrawals and interruptions that would diminish stream flows and temperatures sustaining anadromous fish or alter the quantity and timing of water sustaining wetlands and associated plants and wildlife.
- D. Ensure sufficient infiltration of water at the land’s surface to sustain aquifers used as a potable water source, to maintain base flows in streams supporting anadromous fish, and maintain water levels in wetlands.
- E. Be consistent with Chapters 36.70A.170 and 172 RCW; Public Water Systems Penalties and Compliance, Chapters 70-119A RCW; Washington State Wellhead Protection Program and the Public Water Supplies, Chapter 246-290 WAC; Dangerous Waste Regulations, Chapter 173-303 WAC; the Water Quality Standards for Groundwater of the State of Washington, Chapter 173-200 WAC; Articles III, IV, and VI of the Thurston County Sanitary Code; County adopted water resource inventory area watershed management plans; and County adopted water system plans and wellhead protection plans.

24.10.010 Applicability.

This ~~section~~ chapter applies to proposals for new development and alteration and expansion of existing uses listed in Table 24.10-1 that are located in a CARA I-III identified on the “Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” Map, **dated-----**, as amended. These regulations also apply to the one, five and ten year time of travel zones of wellhead protection areas meeting the criteria in this chapter. See the map entitled “Wellhead Protection Areas.” These maps shall be on file at the Thurston County Development Services Department.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

In accordance with RCW 36.70A, agricultural uses are not subject to this chapter. Agriculture uses, consistent with RCW 36.70A, are subject to chapter 17.15 TCC.

A. "Category I, extreme aquifer sensitivity" includes:

1. Those areas which provide very rapid recharge with little protection, contain coarse soil textures and soil materials, and are derived from glacial outwash materials. The predominant soil series and types are those listed as Category I in Table 24.10-4 at the end of this chapter; and
2. Wellhead protection areas as defined by chapter 24.03 TCC, including their one-, five-, and ten-year time of travel zones are included in Category I CARAs.
3. Aquifers in subsurface geologic formations that are extremely vulnerable to contamination, as listed in Table 24.10-3 at the end of this chapter.

B. "Category II, high aquifer sensitivity" ~~includes:are t~~

1. Those areas which provide slightly lower recharge, also provide little protection, and are from materials of glacial deposit. The predominant soil series and types are those listed as Category II in Table 24.10-4 at the end of this chapter.
2. Aquifers in subsurface geologic formations that are highly vulnerable to contamination, as listed in Table 24.10-3 at the end of this chapter.

C. "Category III, moderate aquifer sensitivity" ~~includes:are t~~

1. Those areas with aquifers present but which have a surface soil material that encourages run-off and slows water entry into the ground. The predominant soil series and types are those listed as Category III Table 24.10-4 at the end of this chapter.
2. Aquifers in subsurface geologic formations that are highly vulnerable to contamination, as listed in Table 24.10-3 at the end of this chapter.

24.10.020 Standards and restricted and prohibited uses.

Table 24.10-1 identifies the new, expanded, and altered land uses and activities that are restricted or prohibited in the CARA depicted on the Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas Map. These restricted and prohibited uses and activities are subject to the applicable standards in sections 24.10.030-250 TCC and all other applicable regulations. (See Article III of the Rules and Regulations of the Thurston County Board of Health Governing Water Supplies; Article IV, Rules and Regulations of the Thurston County Board of Health Governing Disposal of Sewage; and Article VI, Rules and Regulations of the Thurston County Board of Health Governing Nonpoint Pollution).

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

The general standards listed in section 24.10.030 TCC apply to all uses in Table 24.10-1. Standards provided in sections 24.10.040-250 TCC apply to specific uses in CARAs, and are in addition to other requirements of this title.

DRAFT

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Table 24.10-1. Prohibited and Restricted Uses and Activities Within Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas

Note: This table is still under staff review and is subject to change before a final draft is issued, prior to public hearing.

RESTRICTED USES AND ACTIVITIES	AQUIFER RECHARGE AREA CATEGORY									
	Connected To Sewer/ STEP System					Not Connected To Sewer/ STEP System				
	Wellhead Protection Areas		I	II	III	Wellhead Protection Areas		I	II	III
	1-year time of travel zone	5 and 10-year time of travel zones				1-year time of travel zone	5 and 10-year time of travel			
Abandoned wells ⁶	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Agricultural uses are subject to chapter 17.15 TCC										
Asphalt plants/cement and concrete plants ⁶	X	X	X	S	S	X	X	X	S	S
Boat refinishing ⁶	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Cemeteries ^{6,16}	X	X	X	S	S	X	X	X	S	S
Chemical manufacturing/processing, mixing and remanufacturing	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Chemical storage facilities (not including fuel)	X	X/S	X/S	S	S	X	X	X	S	S
Chemical/hazardous waste reprocessing and disposal	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
<u>Commercial uses with hazardous materials, including but not limited to furniture staining/fabricating with hazardous materials</u>	X/S	X/S	X/S	X/S	X/S					

LEGEND

P = Permitted without a Critical Area Permit, subject to requirements of this title
 S = Permitted, subject to Critical Area Permit and requirements of this title
 X = Prohibited
 X/S = These uses shall be prohibited. As determined by the approval authority, small scale uses or those using nonhazardous materials may be permitted when the quantity, nature of materials processed and mitigation methods are determined to contain no significant risk to groundwater

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

TABLE 24.10-1 (CONT.) RESTRICTED USES AND ACTIVITIES	AQUIFER RECHARGE AREA CATEGORY									
	Connected To Sewer/ STEP System					Not Connected To Sewer/ STEP System				
	Wellhead Protection Areas		I	II	III	Wellhead Protection Areas		I	II	III
	1-year time of travel zone	5 and 10-year time of travel zones				1-year time of travel zone	5 and 10-year time of travel			
Commercial uses –other, including but not limited to; furniture stripping, repair, and refinishing; hardware, lumber, and parts stores; medical/dental/veterinary offices; photo processing/printing; printing and publishing ⁶	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Composting facilities, <u>except home composting</u>	<u>SX</u>	<u>SX/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>	S	S	S	S	S
<u>Dry cleaners (excluding drop-off only) using equipment that does not use chlorinated substances</u> ⁶	X	X/S	S	S	S	X	X/S	X	X	X
<u>Dry cleaner facilities</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>					
Electroplating, metal plating and metal finishing	X	X	X	X/S	X/S	X	X	X	X	X
Funeral facilities (except crematory facilities) ⁶	S	S	S	S	S	X	S	S	S	S
Furniture staining/fabricating with hazardous materials	X/S	X/S	S	S	S	X	X/S	X/S	X/S	X/S
<u>Fuel dispensing, including gas stations</u> Gas stations ⁶	X	X/S	X/S	X/S	X/S	X	X/S	S	S	S
Golf courses, parks, athletic fields, playgrounds ⁶ Campgrounds/RV Parks/landscaping more than one acre ⁶	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S

LEGEND

P = Permitted without a Critical Area Permit, subject to requirements of this title
 S = Permitted, subject to Critical Area Permit and requirements of this title
 X = Prohibited
 X/S = These uses shall be prohibited. As determined by the approval authority, small scale uses or those using nonhazardous materials may be permitted when the quantity, nature of materials processed and mitigation methods are determined to contain no significant risk to groundwater

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

TABLE 24.10-1 (CONT.) RESTRICTED USES AND ACTIVITIES	AQUIFER RECHARGE AREA CATEGORY									
	Connected To Sewer/ STEP System					Not Connected To Sewer/ STEP System				
	Wellhead Protection Areas		I	II	III	Wellhead Protection Areas		I	II	III
	1-year time of travel zone	5 and 10-year time of travel zones				1-year time of travel zone	5 and 10-year time of travel			
Greenhouse – commercial/Nursery – wholesale/retail of plants not grown on site.	<u>PS</u>	<u>PS</u>	<u>PS</u>	<u>PS</u>	<u>PS</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>
(New) hazardous waste transfer and storage facilities including radioactive wastes as defined in Chapter 43.200 RCW ⁶	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>					
Industrial uses – other, including but not limited to battery processing, reprocessing, and storage, food processing facilities, ⁶ tanning, textile dyeing, wood/pulp/paper processing, and metal finishing ⁶	<u>SX/S</u>	<u>SX/S</u>	S	S	S	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>
Infiltration of reclaimed water (application to the land’s surface above agronomic rates)	X	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>	S	S	<u>X</u>	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>
Injection wells-Class II (per 173-218 WAC) ^{3, 8}	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>
Kennels –with more than 10 animals	S	S	S	S	S	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>
Land application of Class A exceptional quality biosolids (see WAC 173-304 and WAC 173-308) ^{6, 22}	<u>X/S</u>	S	S	S	S	<u>X</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>
Land application of Class A non-exceptional quality biosolids (see WAC 173-304 and WAC 173-308) ^{6, 22}	X	S	<u>X/S</u>	S	S	<u>X</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>
Land application of Class B biosolids (see WAC 173-304 and WAC 173-308) ^{6, 22}	X	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>S</u>
Land spreading irrigation with reclaimed water at agronomic rates	S	S	S	S	S	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>

LEGEND

P = Permitted without a Critical Area Permit, subject to requirements of this title
 S = Permitted, subject to Critical Area Permit and requirements of this title
 X = Prohibited
 X/S = These uses shall be prohibited. As determined by the approval authority, small scale uses or those using nonhazardous materials may be permitted when the quantity, nature of materials processed and mitigation methods are determined to contain no significant risk to groundwater

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

TABLE 24.10-1 (CONT.) RESTRICTED USES AND ACTIVITIES	AQUIFER RECHARGE AREA CATEGORY									
	Connected To Sewer/ STEP System					Not Connected To Sewer/ STEP System				
	Wellhead Protection Areas		I	II	III	Wellhead Protection Areas		I	II	III
	1-year time of travel zone	5 and 10 year time of travel zones				1-year time of travel zone	5 and 10 year time of travel zones			
Landfill—demolition (inert), municipal sanitary waste, solid waste, wood waste, hazardous waste ^{6,9}	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Machine shops, fabricating, metal processing with etchers and chemicals	X/S	X/S	X/S	S	S	X	X/S	X/S	S	S
Maintenance/fueling facilities – municipal, county, state, school district, transit, airports, railroads, buses ⁶	X/S	S	S	S	S	X	S	S	S	S
Manufacturing-electrical/electronic	X/S	X/S	X/S	S	S	X	X	X	S	S
Mining-coal and minerals ¹⁰	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Mining—gravel and sand ^{6, 18}	X	X	X	S	S	X	X	X	S	S
New hazardous waste transfer and storage facilities including radioactive wastes as defined in Chapter 43.200 RCW; ⁶	X	X	X	X/S	X/S	X	X	X	X/S	X/S
Pesticide/fertilizer storage facilities	X	X/S	X/S	S	S	X	X/S	X/S	S	S
Petroleum products refining, and reprocessing, and related storage	X	X	X	S	S	X	X	X	S	S
Pier foundations	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S

LEGEND

P = Permitted without a Critical Area Permit, subject to requirements of this title
 S = Permitted, subject to Critical Area Permit and requirements of this title
 X = Prohibited
 X/S = These uses shall be prohibited. As determined by the approval authority, small scale uses or those using nonhazardous materials may be permitted when the quantity, nature of materials processed and mitigation methods are determined to contain no significant risk to groundwater

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

TABLE 24.10-1 (CONT.) RESTRICTED USES AND ACTIVITIES	AQUIFER RECHARGE AREA CATEGORY									
	Connected To Sewer/ STEP System					Not Connected To Sewer/ STEP System				
	Wellhead Protection Areas		I	II	III	Wellhead Protection Areas		I	II	III
	1-year time of travel zone	5 and 10 year time of travel zones				1 year time of travel zone	5 and 10 year time of travel zones			
Pipelines- liquid petroleum products or other hazardous liquid transmission ²¹	X	X/S	X/S	S	S	X	X	X	S	S
Railroad yards-cargo transfer areas	X	S	S	S	S	X	S	S	S	S
Research laboratories/facilities-chemical or biological ⁶	X/S	X/S	X/S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Residential use/subdivisions, short plats, and large lots	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Sawmills	X/S	X/S	X/S	S	S	S	S	S	P	P
Sewage disposal-onsite ^{6,19}	N/AS	N/AS	N/AS	N/AS	N/AS	S	S	S	S	S
Sewage lift stations	X/S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S	S
Solid waste <u>processing/handling/transferring/recycling</u> ^{6,9}	X/S	X/S	X/S	S	S	X	S	S	S	S
Solid waste processing	X	X/S	S	S	S	X	X/S	S	S	S
Storage tanks-above ground (<u>hazardous materials</u>) ^{6,23}	SX	SX/S	X/S	X/S	X/S	S	S	S	S	S
Storage tanks-underground (<u>hazardous materials</u>) ^{6,23}	X	SX/S	X/S	X/S	X/S	X	S	S	S	S
Storage tanks, residential (e.g. propane and oil tanks)	S	S	S	S	S					

LEGEND

P = Permitted without a Critical Area Permit, subject to requirements of this title
S = Permitted, subject to Critical Area Permit and requirements of this title
X = Prohibited
X/S = These uses shall be prohibited. As determined by the approval authority, small scale uses or those using nonhazardous materials may be permitted when the quantity, nature of materials processed and mitigation methods are determined to contain no significant risk to groundwater

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

TABLE 24.10-1 (CONT.) RESTRICTED USES AND ACTIVITIES	AQUIFER RECHARGE AREA CATEGORY									
	Connected To Sewer/ STEP System					Not Connected To Sewer/ STEP System				
	Wellhead Protection Areas		I	II	III	Wellhead Protection Areas		I	II	III
	1-year time of travel zone	5 and 10 year time of travel zones				1-year time of travel zone	5 and 10 year time of travel zones			
Stormwater facilities/discharges, <u>not including injection wells</u> ^{6,24}	S	S	S	S	S	§	§	§	§	§
Taxidermy ⁶	S	S	S	S	S	×	§	§	§	§
Unattended gas powered portable generators	S	S	S	S	S	§	§	§	§	§
Utility substations	S	S	S	S	S	§	§	§	§	§
Vehicle wrecking/junk/scrap/salvage yards ^{6,15}	X	X	X	S	S	×	×	×	§	§
Vehicle and boat repair/service garages/body shops ^{6,25}	<u>X/S</u>	<u>X/S</u>	S	S	S	§	§	§	§	§
Wastewater reuse facilities/recycling satellite plant, not including injection/infiltration of reclaimed water	X	S	S	S	S	×	§	§	§	§
Wood and wood products preserving/treating ^{6,11}	X	X	X	X	X	×	×	×	×	×
All other activities involving the use, <u>and handling, or storing</u> of hazardous materials or generating hazardous materials by their activities or actions in quantities exceeding the thresholds listed in section 24.10.140 TCC in Table 24.10-2.	<u>X/S</u>	S	S	S	S	×	§	§	§	§
Other new and existing uses identified by the County as posing a risk to ground water quality	S	S	S	S	S	§	§	§	§	§

LEGEND

P = Permitted without a Critical Area Permit, subject to requirements of this title
 S = Permitted, subject to Critical Area Permit and requirements of this title
 X = Prohibited
 X/S = These uses shall be prohibited. As determined by the approval authority, small scale uses or those using nonhazardous materials may be permitted when the quantity, nature of materials processed and mitigation methods are determined to contain no significant risk to groundwater

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.10.030 General standards.

The following requirements apply, as applicable, to all restricted uses and activities in Table 24.10-1.

- A. Differences in regulations because of the overlap of two or more Critical Areas are governed by chapter 24.01 TCC.
- B. The approval authority, in consultation with a qualified hydrogeologist shall evaluate hydrogeological reports required pursuant to this chapter to determine the proposed project’s potential impacts to ground water and surface water. This evaluation shall include, if applicable, evaluation of the project’s potential impact on base flows of streams regulated under chapter 24.25 TCC, and the quantity and timing of ground water flows sustaining wetlands regulated under chapter 24.30 TCC.
- C. The uses and activities listed in Table 24.10-1 shall not be allowed in a CARA if the approval authority determines, in consultation with others having expertise or jurisdiction, that the proposed use poses a risk to ground water quality, consistent with the provisions of this chapter.
- D. Treatment.^{13,17} If warranted to protect ground water, the approval authority shall require applicants for new, expanded and altered uses listed in Table 24.10-1 that require a County permit to use best management practices (BMPs), including all known, available, reasonable treatments, to ensure the highest degree of aquifer protection. In this case, the applicant shall submit a report identifying the appropriate BMPs and describing how they will be employed to prevent degradation of ground water quality. The report shall be prepared by or under the direction of a qualified person with demonstrated expertise in the industry or field. The report shall include all necessary technical data, drawings, calculations, and other information to describe the proposed application of BMPs. If necessary, the approval authority will review the report with technical experts at the applicant’s expense.
- E. Mitigation of impacts.
 1. The approval authority may condition the approval of a proposed use or activity if it is determined to be warranted in order to protect ground water quality, maintain stream flows and temperatures sufficient to sustain anadromous and native fish, and maintain the volume and timing of ground water flows sustaining wetlands and dependent plants and wildlife (see chapters 24.25 and 24.30 TCC).
 2. The approval authority may deny proposed wells or require mitigative measures (e.g., methods of prevention and control) for any use as necessary to preserve adequate ground water quality and quantity for existing users of the aquifer that do not have an alternative water source, particularly in areas subject to saltwater intrusion. This subsection shall not affect any right to use or appropriate water under state or federal law.
- F. New uses in Category I CARA. Applicants for uses proposed to be located within a Category I CARA that involve use, storage, handling or disposal of hazardous materials in excess of the quantity thresholds listed in section 24.10.140 TCC~~Table 24.10-2~~ shall submit a BMP

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

report, consistent with subsection D above, to the County documenting that BMPs will be used to prevent ground water degradation.

The approval authority, in consultation with the water purveyor serving the area and, if necessary, a third party consultant at the applicant’s expense, will review the report to determine whether the proposed activity can be conducted without degrading the water quality of the affected aquifer. The County shall provide the applicant with a cost estimate and obtain their approval prior to consulting with the third party consultant. The application shall be closed if the applicant chooses not to bear the cost of the evaluation. The approval authority may approve, condition, or deny the project as they deem warranted in order to ensure adequate ground water protection. The applicant shall implement the approved report.

G. Existing uses in Category I CARA. The approval authority may require the owner of any existing use within a Category I CARA which involves the use, storage, handling or disposal of hazardous materials above the minimum quantity thresholds listed in section 24.10.140 TCC Table 24.10-2, to submit a hazardous materials management plan (see section 24.35.045XXX TCC) that will ensure adequate protection of the ground water drawn upon by the protected well. The approval authority, in consultation with the appropriate water purveyor and, if warranted, others with expertise, shall review this plan and determine whether to approve the project as proposed or approve it subject to conditions in order to ensure adequate ground water protection.

H. ~~**Option A:** Decommissioning underground tanks. Underground storage tanks storing hazardous materials in the one-year time of travel zone for Category I CARA that do not meet current state and County standards (see Chapter 173-360 WAC, Chapter 14.32 TCC, International Fire Code, and subsection 24.10.220 TCC) shall be decommissioned or removed consistent with applicable regulations. by June 1, 2010.~~

~~**Option B:** Require annual monitoring of underground tanks not meeting current standards and require replacement of leaking tanks.~~

II. Expansion of prohibited uses in CARAs.

1. Uses prohibited by Table 24.10-1 in Category I-III CARA shall not be expanded unless the applicant demonstrates that all equipment/facilities involving hazardous materials will be brought into compliance with current standards and therefore pose less risk of ground water contamination than the existing use.
2. Applicants for any proposed expansion of an existing use in Category I CARA that is listed as an allowable use in Table 24.10-1 under Category I which uses, stores, handles or disposes of hazardous materials above the minimum quantities ~~listed in Table 24.10-2~~referenced in section 24.10.140 TCC shall submit a BMP report, consistent with subsection D above, for County review and approval and a Hazardous Materials Management Plan consistent with section 24.35.045XXX TCC. The approval authority will review the submitted materials and determine whether the proposed expansion shall be approved, denied, or approved with conditions as necessary to ensure adequate ground water protection.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- J. A development proposal will be considered unacceptable if a hydrogeological report indicates that a ground water maximum contaminant level will be violated due to proposed development.
- K. A development proposal will be considered unacceptable if a hydrogeological report concludes that it will reduce the assimilative capacity of the aquifer by more than 10 percent for a contaminant of concern.
- L. Known spills, leakage, or other release of hazardous materials shall be remediated as determined by the approval authority. Unless otherwise specified, remediation activities shall begin within ninety (90) days of discovery of release.

24.10.040 Abandoned wells.

Wells that cease to be used as a water source shall be decommissioned, consistent with WAC 173-160-381 and Article 3, Section 5.6, of the Rules and Regulations of the Thurston County Board of Health Governing Water Supplies, to prevent ground water contamination.

24.10.050 Above ground tanks and distribution systems.

Above ground tanks and associated distribution systems for the storage or conveyance of hazardous materials, sewage sludge, fertilizers, or other chemical or biological substances defined as a hazardous or dangerous waste in Chapter 173-303 WAC are subject to the following:⁶

- A. Compliance with state and county requirements. Compliance with chapters 173-303 WAC and 173-360 WAC, Chapter 14.32 TCC, International Fire Code, and Article VI of the Rules and Regulations of the Thurston County Board of Health Governing Nonpoint Source Pollution.
- B. Secondary containment. New above ground tanks and distribution systems that will contain a hazardous material shall either be double walled or have a separate, impervious secondary containment system constructed around and under the tank/distribution system. The containment system shall be covered or otherwise designed so it does not collect precipitation or stormwater runoff. Secondary containment systems shall be sized to hold at least 110% of the largest tank's capacity and shall be designed and constructed with materials that are compatible with the substance to be stored in the tank.
- C. Leak detection. Leak detection devices shall be required for all double walled tanks and, when possible, for other tanks.
- D. Waiver. The approval authority may grant a waiver from one or more of the above requirements upon finding that the proposed above ground storage facility would not create a risk to ground water quality.
- E. Residential above ground storage tanks and vaults are regulated by the Thurston County Sanitary Code.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.10.060 Agricultural uses and activities.

Reserved for future critical area agriculture regulations. Refer to chapter 17.15 TCC for regulations on new and existing agricultural activities.

24.10.070 Asphalt plants/concrete plants.

- A. Applicants for asphalt plants or concrete plants shall submit, in addition to other material required by this chapter, the following: the location of wells and wellhead protection areas within one mile down gradient of the proposed site or the two day time of travel, if known, whichever is greater; and a characterization of the proposed activity including a description of the industrial process, storage of materials, and discharge of water.
- B. All process water from production, pouring, and equipment cleaning activities shall be discharged to a sump or a recycling system. Process water treatment or materials shall use the least toxic products and raw materials available.
- C. **[Staff option:** The applicant shall submit a hazardous waste management plan consistent with section 24.35.045~~XXX~~ TCC.]
- D. The approval authority may require monitoring wells to the extent necessary to determine if pollution associated with the permitted activity is occurring, periodic monitoring, and remedial action if the monitoring reveals that ground water contamination is occurring. Also see chapter 24.70 TCC regarding sureties.

24.10.080 Biosolid application.

Biosolid application shall meet all applicable federal and state standards, including WAC 173-308. Applicants proposing application of biosolids shall demonstrate that the biosolid will not contaminate ground water, and shall be consistent with applicable state and county standards. Applicants proposing application of Class B biosolids shall submit a hydrological study identifying and evaluating the potential impacts the biosolid application poses for water quality.

24.10.090 Cemeteries.¹⁶

Applicants for a cemetery shall submit a hydrogeological report evaluating the risk the proposed cemetery poses to groundwater. The approval authority may condition the project as necessary to protect ground water quality. The approval authority shall deny the proposed cemetery if it is determined that it would likely contaminate potable ground water supplies.

24.10.100 Commercial and industrial uses – General standards.

Commercial and industrial uses and activities are allowed in CARAs as specified in Table 24.10-1, subject to the following standards, as applicable:

- A. Any floor drains in areas where hazardous materials are used, stored or otherwise present shall have a removable lip that will prevent spilled hazardous material from entering the drain, consistent with Chapter 14.28 TCC, Uniform Plumbing Code. The approval authority may require that a sump or other device be used to ensure that hazardous material does not drain to the soil, sewage disposal system, or a water body.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- B. Areas where hazardous materials are ~~used or~~ stored shall not drain to the soil, a stormwater system, water body, or a sewage disposal system. The approval authority may require that a sump or other device, as appropriate to address the contaminants of concern, be used to ensure protection of ground water quality.
- C. All vehicle and equipment washing must be done in a self contained area (e.g., with recycling system) designed to ensure that hazardous materials do not reach the soil, a water body or a sewage disposal system. This does not apply to discharges to a sewer that were approved by the sewer utility, consistent with chapter 14.28 TCC. Water used in wash down areas shall be treated to remove contaminants prior to discharge. (See 173-216 WAC and the BMPs for Vehicle and Equipment Discharges, Department of Ecology WQR 95-56, as amended).
- D. ~~Integrated pest management practices shall be used for pest control unless the applicant/proponent demonstrates that the proposed method of pest management will not diminish ground water quality.~~ An integrated pest management plan shall be drafted per the Thurston County Pest and Vegetation Management Policy (Policy # ONST.97.POL.805), or as amended by the Health Officer. The plan shall be implemented upon approval by the Department. The County may periodically verify compliance with the approved plan.
- ~~E. Within the one year time of travel zone of Category I CARA wellhead protection areas, applicable Washington State University Extension Office BMPs, Thurston County BMPs, or other BMPs accepted by the approval authority shall be used for fertilizing, landscaping and managing weeds.~~
- EF. All new commercial and industrial land uses that involve the use, handling, storage, disposal, or transportation of hazardous materials or dangerous/extremely dangerous wastes, as defined in Chapter 173-303 WAC, shall be required to prevent contact between the aforementioned materials and stormwater. This may not apply to materials applied in an outdoor setting as part of an approved activity’s landscaping maintenance plan which may come in contact with stormwater runoff shall remove contaminants prior to their point of entry into surface or ground water. This includes, but is not limited to, gas stations, fuel distributors, car/truck washes, trucking companies, asphalt plants and paint shops. ~~Methods of contaminant removal may include, as appropriate and consistent with the Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Thurston County, as amended (Chapter 15.05 TCC), use of oil separators, sumps and catch basin inserts that control pollutants. Standard drywells are prohibited except where stormwater is pretreated using BMPs.~~
- FG. The applicant shall demonstrate that the proposed use or activity will not cause degradation of ground water quality exceeding the standards described in Chapter 173-200 WAC (Water Quality Standards of the State of Washington) and comply with all other applicable local, state, and federal regulations.
- GH. The approval authority may require that the applicant install monitoring wells, to the extent necessary to determine if pollution is occurring, periodic monitoring at specified intervals, and remedial action if the monitoring reveals that ground water contamination is occurring. (See chapter 24.70 TCC regarding surety.)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

HI. The approval authority may require additional protective measures if necessary to protect surface and ground water quality, including but not limited to BMPs, devices or methods to provide a high level of nutrient removal from stormwater, consistent with the Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Thurston County, as amended (Chapter 15.05 TCC).

24.10.103 Composting facilities.

A. Composting shall be conducted in compliance with section 173-350-220 WAC, when applicable, and the requirements of Article VI of the Thurston County Sanitary Code. Composting facilities required to obtain a permit from the health officer shall establish financial assurance in accordance with Article VI, Section 9 of the Thurston County Sanitary Code.

B. Home composting shall be exempt from the requirements of this title and Article VI of the Thurston County Sanitary Code if conducted in a manner such that there is no evidence of vectors that affect neighboring property.

C. Composting facilities shall adhere to standards established in chapter 20.54 TCC for composting facilities, and section 24.10.100 TCC, where applicable.

24.10.105 Dry cleaner facilities.

When permitted by the approval authority, dry cleaner facilities shall be consistent with standards established in sections 24.10.100 and 24.10.140 TCC and shall follow best management practices and control technologies for pollution prevention as described by Ecology, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, or as otherwise required by state or federal law.

24.10.110 Fuel dispensing stations.

Sites where fuel is dispensed containing a fueling station in a Category I CARA shall be designed to contain fuel spills on site without contaminating stormwater systems, sewage disposal systems, soil or water. This can be accomplished, for example, by installing a roof structure that shields the fueling area from precipitation and sloping the area surrounding the fuel pumps toward a sump with capacity for at least 100 gallons of fuel or by surrounding the covered fueling area with a shallow curb that provides capacity for at least 100 gallons of fuel.

24.10.120 (Unattended) Gasoline and diesel powered generators.

Gasoline and diesel powered backup generators in a CARA shall be placed in a secondary containment device, consistent with subsection 24.10.050(B) TCC, such that a fuel spill or leak will not reach the soil or a water body unless the site where the generator will be operated contains a full time residence or is occupied a minimum of eight hours per day, five days a week by employees associated with the facility.

24.10.130 Golf Courses, Parks, Playgrounds, Athletic Fields, and Landscaped Areas Exceeding One Acre in Size. ^{6,20}

A. — New uses. — Fertilizer, herbicide and pesticide management practices for golf courses, parks, playgrounds, athletic fields and other public facilities and institutions with landscaped areas exceeding one acre in size shall comply with integrated pest management standards established in section 24.10.100 TCC, the following:

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

1. ~~Integrated pest management practices shall be used for pest control unless the property owner provides technical justification based on best available science demonstrating that the proposed method of pest management will not diminish ground water quality.~~
2. ~~The applicant shall submit a maintenance plan for County review and approval identifying the timing and amount of fertilizer, herbicide, or other chemicals proposed to be used on the site. The application rate shall not exceed the application guidelines on the product packaging. Applicable Washington State University Extension Office BMPs, Thurston County BMPs or other BMPs accepted by the approval authority shall be used for maintaining grassed areas and other landscaping. See section 24.10.140 TCC regarding the storage of hazardous materials. The County may periodically verify compliance with the approved plan.~~
3. ~~If necessary to maintain ground water quality, the approval authority may require use of BMPs, devices or methods to provide a high level of nutrient removal from stormwater, consistent with the Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Thurston County, as amended (Chapter 15.05 TCC).~~
4. ~~The approval authority may require additional protective measures as necessary to maintain ground water quality.~~

Staff Note: Language pertaining to Integrated Pest Management has been removed throughout the document, and references to Thurston County’s previously adopted IPM standards have been inserted.

- B. ~~Existing uses. In areas identified on the map entitled Known Areas of Soil or Groundwater Concern, April 2004, as amended, as having elevated nitrate levels, the approval authority shall, if warranted to maintain nitrate levels consistent with section 24.10.030(J) TCC above, require the owners of existing golf courses, parks, playgrounds, athletic fields, and other landscaped areas exceeding one acre in size to use applicable Washington State University Extension Office BMPs, Thurston County BMPs or other BMPs accepted by the approval authority for maintaining grassed areas and other landscaping. The owner shall submit a maintenance plan for review and approval by the County identifying the timing and amount of fertilizer, herbicide, or other chemicals proposed to be used on the site. The application rate for such substances shall not exceed the application guidelines on the product packaging. See section 24.10.140 TCC below regarding the storage of hazardous materials. The County may require monitoring at existing wells to verify compliance. Remedial action shall be required to attain compliance with applicable water quality standards.~~

24.10.135 Greenhouse/Nursery

Wholesale and retail greenhouses and nurseries (excluding facilities defined as agricultural activities in chapter 17.15 TCC) shall comply with integrated pest management standards established in section 24.10.100 TCC. Any fertilizers shall be applied at an agronomic rate in accordance with the timing and amount of crop demand for nitrate, unless the approval authority determines that a lower rate of application is appropriate to protect surface and groundwater quality.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.10.140 Hazardous materials.

- A. Hazardous materials shall be used, handled, stored, and disposed of in accordance with the standards contained in this section, Chapter 14.32 TCC, International Fire Code, Article VI of the Thurston County Sanitary Code, and applicable state law (see RCW 70.105, Chapter 173-303 WAC).

Table 24.10-2

Hazardous Material	Threshold (Cumulative total at any given time)
Any chemical substances, including new and waste products that exhibit the characteristics of ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity or toxicity, consistent with the criteria set forth in WAC 173-303-090, except as provided for below.	250 pounds or the equivalent of 30 gallons
Petroleum distillates	30 gallons in a single container, 120 gallons cumulatively
Substances used in commercial or industrial applications that are ignitable, corrosive, reactive or toxic, consistent with WAC 173-303-090, or for retail sale that are of the same or similar size, packaging and concentrations as products packaged for use by the general public.	800 pounds (or the equivalent 100 gallons), not to exceed 55 gallons for any single package
Chemicals identified in WAC 173-303-9903 as “P” chemicals	2.2 pounds

- B. Operators of new and existing uses and activities that involve the use, handling, storage or generation of hazardous materials exceeding the thresholds specified in the International Fire Code (2009), as amended, Table 24.10-2 shall submit for County review and approval a hazardous materials management plan that demonstrates that the use or activity will not have an adverse impact on ground water quality. Notwithstanding the requirements of the International Fire Code, quantity thresholds listed in Table 24.10-2, if the approval authority determines that the proposed use or activity poses a risk to ground water, they shall require submission of a hazardous materials management plan to protect ground water quality. Approved hazardous materials management plans shall be implemented. Hazardous materials management plans shall include, at a minimum, the information listed in section 24.35.XXX045 TCC.
- C. Persons that possess liquid, soluble, or leachable hazardous materials shall contain such materials and the entire distribution system in a secondary containment device or system that will effectively prevent discharge on-site. Secondary containment may be achieved in a variety of ways, including, but not limited to, use of sloping floors that provide capacity to contain spills or installation of a curb around the perimeter of the structure. (See Article VI

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

of the Thurston County Sanitary Code, the Rules and Regulations Governing Nonpoint Source Pollution. Also see Chapter 15.54 and 17.21 RCW regarding pesticide storage. Refer to chapter 14.32 TCC, International Fire Code, regarding seismic standards).

24.10.145 Metal plating.

When permitted by the approval authority, metal plating operations shall be consistent with standards established in sections 24.10.100 and 24.10.140 TCC and shall follow best management practices and control technologies for pollution prevention as described by Ecology, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, or as otherwise required by state or federal law.

24.10.150 Mineral extraction – Gravel and sand.

See Chapter 17.20, Mineral Extraction Code and 332- WAC 18-015.¹⁸

- A. Stormwater from the portion of the site where hazardous materials are stored and/or where fueling of equipment occurs shall be directed away from the pit.
- B. Gravel mining shall not occur in locations where the approval authority determines, based on a hydrogeologic report, that proposed mining would likely diminish the volume of water in springs or shallow wells such that it would no longer meet the needs of dependent users or increase water’s turbidity such that it would no longer be suitable for drinking. As an alternative to project denial, the applicant may, with the consent of the affected property owner, mitigate such impacts by providing the affected residents with a deeper well or a connection to an alternative water system. Also see chapter 17.20 TCC.
- C. Mines shall be prohibited in areas with contamination that could impair water quality, including water temperature, if it were disturbed or exposed, unless the applicant demonstrates that the proposed mining operation would be conducted in a manner that would not jeopardize ground and surface water quality. The approval authority may require a hydrogeologic report and soil testing and down gradient water testing for suspected toxic chemicals on the site.
- D. Fueling. See Section 17.20.050, Mineral Extraction Code, Fuel and Hazardous Materials.
~~[Staff option: Hazardous waste management plan. Applicants for a mine in a Category I CARA shall submit a hazardous waste management plan consistent with section 24.35.XXX TCC.]~~
- E. Monitoring. See Section 17.20.160(B) TCC.
- F. Mining is not allowed in the one-, five- and ten-year time of travel zone of wellhead protection areas, and in all other CARA I areassols. In CARA II and III soils, the mine operator shall maintain a buffer of unsaturated material five feet in depth between the bottom of the pit and the seasonal high groundwater table. The approval authority may adjust the depth of the buffer based a hydrogeologic report as warranted to protect ground water quality.
- G. Redevelopment. The approval authority shall give protection of ground water the highest priority when considering proposed land uses at former gravel mine sites. The approval

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

authority shall require, at the time of mine approval, that a note be filed with the title of the subject property indicating that use of the property subsequent to mine closure will be limited as the County determines necessary to protect ground water quality, consistent with the provisions of this section. In addition, gates and fencing shall be required at mine access points along public and private roads to prevent dumping.

24.10.160 Onsite sewage disposal.¹⁹

Onsite sewage disposal systems may be allowed subject to compliance with applicable County and state regulations (See Article IV of the Thurston County Sanitary Code; Chapter 246-272 WAC, the On-Site Sewage Regulations of the Washington State Board of Health; and Chapter 173-200 WAC, the Water Quality Standards for Ground water of the State of Washington) and the following:

- A. Applicants for sewage disposal facilities with capacity for more than 3,500 gallons shall submit a hydrologic report demonstrating that the system will not degrade ground water quantity, consistent with this section. The approval authority shall condition or deny the project as necessary to maintain ground water quality.
- B. Nitrate levels at the applicable monitoring well or down-gradient property line of proposed subdivisions, short subdivisions, or binding site plans in a Category I CARA and areas identified as having elevated nitrate levels on the map entitled Known Area of Soil or Groundwater Concern, dated April 2004, as amended, shall not exceed more than 10% of the assimilative capacity of the aquifer, as determined by a hydrogeological report prepared by a licensed hydrogeologist or engineer.
- C. Lots less than one acre in size shall not be created by subdivisions, short subdivisions, or binding site plans if they would use on-site sewage disposal systems, regardless of whether the structure will be served by a well or public water system, in a Category I CARA unless the applicant demonstrates, consistent with Article IV of the Thurston County Sanitary Code, that due to the proposed system design, vertical separation from ground water, and the existing soils, ground water quality will not be degraded. (Also see Article IV of the Thurston County Sanitary Code, Section 22, and Areas of Special Concern).
- D. Monitoring. See Article IV, Section 16 and Section 22.3 of the Thurston County Sanitary Code.
- E. Hydrogeologic reports shall be required pursuant to Table 24.10-32 below.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Table 24.10-32. Report Requirements For Subdivisions, Short Subdivisions, Multifamily Residential And Nonresidential Projects Proposed To Use On-Site Sewage Disposal

Lot sizes (in acres)	Report Requirements by Aquifer Category		
	I	II	III
2.0 or greater			
1.0 to 1.99	*	*	*
0.5 to 0.99	H	H	H
0.49 or less	H	H	H
Sewage disposal systems with capacity for 3,500 gallons or more	H	H	H

Legend	
H =	Hydrogeological report required
* =	Hydrogeological report required in areas of known water quality degradation

24.10.170 Pier foundations.

Pier foundations that would extend more than twenty feet below the ground's surface that are proposed to be located within two-hundred feet of a well in a CARA shall be subject to review and approval by the approval authority. In the event the approval authority determines that the proposed foundation will pose a risk to the affected well's water quality, they may require that the proposed foundation be relocated, replaced with a shallow mat foundation, if feasible, or require other mitigation measures.

24.10.180 Pipelines.²¹

Applicants for pipelines that carry oil, gas, diesel, kerosene or any other liquid hazardous material shall identify spill prevention measures and submit a spill response plan that prioritizes response based on the susceptibility of the aquifer to contamination and its importance as a potable water supply, consistent with federal and state law. The approval authority shall require mitigative measures as necessary to minimize the risk of ground water contamination.

24.10.190 Reclaimed water.⁶

Infiltration of reclaimed water shall make use of best management practices and control methods for pollution prevention. Also see Chapters 173-216 WAC and 173-200 WAC and Ecology Land Application Guidelines, Chapter 90.46 RCW. At a minimum, infiltration of reclaimed water shall be consistent with guidelines and standards developed by Washington State Departments of Ecology and Health, and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

- A. Irrigation with Class A reclaimed water at agronomic rates is permitted in all CARAs, subject to section 24.10.030(~~F~~) TCC.
- B. Infiltration of Class A reclaimed water by application on the land's surface above agronomic rates (e.g., in spray fields or infiltration basins) is allowed as specified in Table 24.10-1, subject to the following:

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

1. The applicant shall demonstrate that the proposed infiltration of reclaimed water will not cause degradation of ground water quality exceeding the standards described in Chapter 173-200 WAC (Water Quality Standards of the State of Washington) and comply with all other applicable local, state and federal regulations.
2. The applicant shall demonstrate that application of the reclaimed water will not be harmful to anadromous salmonids in receiving water bodies because:
 - a. The water has been processed through ~~secondary treatment followed by advanced treatment, such as~~ reverse osmosis or nanofiltration; or
 - b. The site proposed for infiltration of reclaimed water has a soil type that will provide additional filtration of the reclaimed water (e.g., sandy loam, organic soil, or manufactured soil) at least ten feet in depth above the groundwater table and at least 500 feet from all surface water bodies containing anadromous fish; or

Staff Note: Staff is still working on item (2)(b) above. This language may change before a final public hearing draft is produced.

- c. When a federal or state standard or management recommendation is established, the applicant ~~will demonstrate~~, based on best available science, that the reclaimed water will not contain emerging contaminants, ~~such as 17 β -estradiol or synthetic estrogen~~ at levels documented as having harmful effects on salmonids when it enters the surface water body. Mitigative measures will be employed so the reclaimed water will not contain emerging contaminants, ~~such as 17 β -estradiol or synthetic estrogen~~, at levels documented as having harmful effects on anadromous fish when it enters the surface water body.
3. The approval authority ~~may~~shall require a monitoring plan for ground water, including:
 - a. Monitoring, including wells; to the extent necessary to track the fate of the contaminants in reclaimed water from the facility and monitor the effects of the operation on water quality and quantity in the surrounding area.
 - b. Sampling for key indicator parameters present in the infiltrated water, as required by the approval authority.
 - c. Monitoring frequency, well locations, laboratory and field sampling procedures, and proposed course of assessment/corrective action (in accordance with the contingency plan) should indicator parameters be detected above groundwater quality standards or drinking water standards for two consecutive sampling events. to determine if pollution is occurring, periodic monitoring at specified intervals, and remedial action if the monitoring reveals that ground water contamination is occurring.
4. The approval authority shall require a monitoring plan for surface water, including:

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- a. Sampling locations in nearby streams, wetlands, and lakes, and including any discharges to Puget Sound, to track the fate of the contaminants in reclaimed water from the facility and monitor the effects of the operation on water quality and quantity in the surrounding area.
 - b. Monitoring frequency, laboratory and field sampling procedures, and proposed courses of assessment/corrective action (in accordance with the contingency plan) should indicator parameters be detected above surface water quality standards and/or drinking water standards for two consecutive sampling events.
5. The facility is sited a horizontal distance of at least 1,000 feet from all existing potable water supplies.
 6. The facility shall not cause or exacerbate surface flooding or high ground water hazard areas, or impact the beneficial uses of other property owners.
- C. Applicants for infiltration facilities shall provide a hydrogeologic study which shows, at a minimum, all of the following:
1. Baseline information about the vicinity, to include ground water quality parameters, ground water quantity, ground water levels, direction of ground water flow, hydraulic gradient, geologic cross-sections, cation exchange capacity of soils and other soil sorptive properties, and other information as determined by the approval authority. For contaminants of emerging concern, the approval authority may identify specific indicator analytes that may be used to determine whether contaminants of emerging concern are present in the reclaimed water.
 2. Contaminant fate and transport calculations, or modeled simulations of how the contaminants will move, persist or degrade in the environment. Contaminants shall be determined by the approval authority. The calculations or model simulations shall include scenarios of different application rates and quantities;
 3. Impacts on surface water, including what quantity and quality of reclaimed water will appear, where it will surface, and the approximate time of travel from the infiltration site;
 4. Identify all wells within one mile of the parcel(s) where infiltration is proposed, and within the one-, five-, and ten-year times of travel of the point of reclaimed water infiltration;
 5. Identify potential impacts to all drinking water wells, including hydraulic and water quality impacts to wellheads specified in (C)(4) above;

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

6. Applicants shall demonstrate the use of best available science in study methods, as determined by the approval authority, and shall detail all modeling, simulation, and other methodology used in the report;
- D. The applicant shall submit a contingency plan to provide additional levels of treatment prior to infiltration, utilize alternative infiltration locations, and provide alternative water sources for impacted wells, in the event that they become contaminated, The approval authority shall determine the requirements of the contingency plan.
- E. The applicant shall submit a contingency plan to provide additional levels of treatment prior to infiltration or utilize alternative infiltration locations in the event that fish and wildlife habitat becomes contaminated.
- F. Infiltration of reclaimed water shall meet the nitrate assimilative capacity standards established in section 24.10.030 TCC.
- G. Mitigation for impacts to ground or surface water may be required, as determined by the approval authority.

[STAFF OPTION: Staff provides #H below to provide certainty with respect to potential contaminants in reclaimed water. Examples of advanced treatment include, but are not limited to, reverse osmosis and nanofiltration.]

- H. The approval authority [shall or may] require advanced treatment of reclaimed water prior to infiltration.

Also see Chapters 173-216 WAC and 173-200 WAC and Ecology Land Application Guidelines, Chapter 90.46 RCW).

24.10.195 Residential uses – General.

Residential and appurtenant structures, and typical residential-scale activities are allowed subject to applicable sections of the Thurston County Code and Thurston County Sanitary Code. Onsite septic systems, including those associated with residential uses, are addressed in section 24.10.160 TCC.

24.10.200 Sawmills.

See chapters 173-303 and 173-304 WAC and the best management practices to Prevent Stormwater Pollution at Log Yards, Washington Department of Ecology 95-53, as amended.

24.10.205 Solid waste.

The processing, handling, transferring, recycling of solid waste shall be consistent with applicable provisions of the Thurston County Sanitary Code, section 24.10.100 TCC, and other applicable provisions of the Thurston County Code.

24.10.210 Stormwater.²⁴

See subsection 24.10.100(F) TCC regarding stormwater management for commercial and industrial sites. Also see the Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Thurston County, as amended

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

(Chapter 15.05 TCC), the Northern Thurston County Ground water Management Plan (1991), and Article VI of the Sanitary Code.

24.10.220 Underground storage tanks and vaults.²³

A. Residential underground storage tanks and vaults are regulated by the Thurston County Sanitary Code.

B. Underground tanks and vaults for the storage of hazardous materials, fertilizers, or hazardous/dangerous waste, as defined in Chapter 173-303 WAC, are allowed in a CARA only if they are designed and constructed consistent with state regulations (see Chapter 173-360 WAC), Chapter 14.32 TCC, International Fire Code, and Article VI, Rules and Regulations of the Thurston County Board of Health Governing Nonpoint Source Pollution, so as to:

1A. Prevent releases to the ground, ground water, and surface water due to corrosion, structural failure, or seismic activity for the operational life of the tank or vault. (See Chapter 14.32 TCC, International Fire Code);

2B. Be protected against corrosion, constructed of non-corrosive material, or steel clad with a noncorrosive material, or contained in a secondary containment system to prevent the release of any stored substance;

3C. Be composed of or lined with material that is compatible with the substance to be stored;

4D. Prevent releases to the ground, ground water, and surface water due to spillage. The opening for filling the tank shall be surrounded with impermeable material designed and sized to prevent spilled hazardous material from reaching the soil, groundwater, or surface water; and

5E. Provide for leak detection meeting state standards.

C. The applicant shall submit design and as built drawings of the facilities and keep records of required testing consistent with state law.

24.10.230 Vehicle repair and servicing/body shops.

A. Vehicle repair/servicing shall be performed over an impermeable surface under cover from the weather.

B. Dry wells shall not be permitted in conjunction with such uses.

C. The approval authority shall require use of a sump or oil water separator, as appropriate to address the contaminants of concern and consistent with state law, to ensure that hazardous materials do not reach the soil, a water body or a sewage disposal system. Use and storage of hazardous materials shall be consistent with standards established in section 24.10.100 TCC.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- D. The approval authority shall require that new hydraulic hoists be located in a vault to ensure that any leaks from such equipment are contained.
- E. ~~Lubricants, solvents and other hazardous materials shall have secondary containment sized to accommodate at least 110% of the capacity of the largest container, consistent with Article VI of the Rules and Regulations of the Thurston County Board of Health Governing Non Point Source Pollution. Also see subsections 24.10.050(B) and 140(C) TCC, secondary containment.~~

24.10.240 Vehicle wrecking yards.¹⁵

- A. ~~Vehicle wrecking yards shall conduct operations consistent with section 24.10.100 TCC.~~
- A. ~~Vehicle wrecking yards shall conduct operations consistent with the BMPs for "Preventing Storm water Pollution at Vehicle Recycler Facilities." (Washington Department of Ecology 94-146), as amended (See chapter 173-304 WAC). At a minimum, all hazardous materials and liquids shall be removed from vehicles prior to wrecking activities.~~
- B. The approval authority ~~shall~~may require submission and implementation of a monitoring program to ensure that the operation is in compliance with Article VI of the Thurston County Sanitary Code and any other conditions of County approval.~~required BMPs and any conditions of approval applied by the county.~~
- C. The approval authority may require monitoring wells, to the extent necessary to determine if pollution is occurring, periodic monitoring, and remedial action if the monitoring reveals that ground water contamination is occurring.

24.10.250 Wood products preserving and treating.^{6,11}

Wood products preserving and treating shall comply with sections 24.10.100 and 24.10.140 TCC, and the following:

- A. Wood products preserving, treating, drying, and storage shall be conducted on an impermeable surface, consistent with Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 US Subsection 6901 et.seq. Subtitle C.
- B. The approval authority shall require submittal of a monitoring plan for commercial/industrial wood products preserving and treating operations to ensure that the operation is in compliance with all applicable local, state and federal regulations pertaining to groundwater protection and any conditions of approval applied by the County. Remedial action shall be required if the monitoring reveals that ground water contamination is occurring.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Table 24.10-3

Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas Geologic Features (From WA Dept. of Natural Resources)

Category I Geologic Map Symbols	Geologic Interpretation
Qgyo3, Qgyo4 series	Sandy to Coarse Deposits
	Qgokb – Vashon kettle bottom (silt, peat with some gravel bottoms)
	Qgok – Coarse kettle walls
	Qgon3 – Vashon recessional outwash gravels, Train 3 (sand and gravel)
	Very Coarse Deposits – Municipal Water Supplies, Drinking Water Aquifers
	Qgyo4 – Vashon recessional outwash (loose sand and gravel)
	Qgyo3 – Vashon recessional outwash (cobbles, boulders, gravel and sand)
	Qga – Vashon advance outwash (sand, gravel, “drinking water aquifer”)
	Qgas – Vashon advance outwash (sandy outwash)
	Qa – Alluvium (sand and gravel)
	Qgm – Glacial moraine deposits
Category II Geologic Map Symbols	Geologic Interpretation
Qga, Qgo series	Finer Sediments: Silty Sands and Thin Surficial Deposits Above Till
	Qga – Vashon recessional outwash (surficial unit above till – 10 to 20 feet thick)
	Qgo, Qgos, Qgosr – Vashon recessional outwash (sand, silty sand and gravel, silt)
	Qgp – Pre-Vashon glacial outwash
	Qgd – Glacial drift – Fraser Age
Category III Geologic Map Symbols	Geologic Interpretation
Qgt – series E-series (Bedrock)	Till Units
	Qgto2 – Vashon till
	Qgt di – Vashon till – Dead ice (associated with eskers and kettles)
	Qgt – Vashon till – Drumlin ground moraine (clay, silt, sand)
	Tertiary Igneous Rocks - Bedrock
	Even – Northcraft Formation (Volcanic breccias, volcanic-lithic sandstones)
	Eig – Gabbros (minor exposure/occurrence in Thurston County)
	Emm – McIntosh Formation (marine sandstone and volcanic-lithic siltstones)
Evc – Crescent basalt	

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Critical Aquifer Recharge Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

**Table 24.10-4
Critical Aquifer Recharge Area soil series.**

CATEGORY I SOIL SERIES	
Series Name	SCS Map Symbol #
Baldhill	5, 6, 7, 8
Cagey	20
Everett	32, 33, 34, 35
Grove	42
Indianola	46, 47, 48
Newberg	71, 72
Nisqually	73, 74
Pilchuck	84
Pits, gravel	85
Puyallup	89
Spanaway	110, 111, 112, 113, 114
Sultan	115
Tenino	117, 118, 119
CATEGORY II SOIL SERIES	
Series Name	SCS Map Symbol #
Alderwood	1, 2, 3, 4
Chehalis	26
Delphi	27, 28
Eld	31
Giles	38, 39, 40
Maytown	64
Spana	109
Yelm	126, 127, 128
CATEGORY III SOIL SERIES	
Series Name	SCS Map Symbol #
Bellingham	14
Dupont	29
Everson	36
Galvin	37
Godfrey	41
Hoogdal	43, 44
Kapowsin	50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55
Mashel	62, 63
McKenna	65
Mukilteo	69, 70
Norma	75, 76
Puget	88
Scammen	100, 101
Semiamoo	104
Shalkar	105
Shalkar Variant	106
Skipopa	107, 108
Tacoma	116
Tisch	120

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

THURSTON COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT

DRAFT IN PROGRESS

AMENDMENTS TO THE CRITICAL AREAS REGULATIONS

TCC 24.15

11/18/2011

GEOLOGIC HAZARD AREAS

- 24.15.005 Geologic Hazard Areas – General purposes.
- 24.15.010 Geologic Hazard Areas – Applicability.
- 24.15.015 Geologic Hazard Areas – Standard buffer for landslide hazard areas and marine bluff hazard areas.
- 24.15.020 Geologic Hazard Areas – Nisqually hillside overlay district.
- 24.15.021 Geologic Hazard Areas – Nisqually hillside overlay district - Standards.
- 24.15.025 Geologic Hazard Areas – Standards and allowable uses and activities within geologic hazard areas and associated buffers.
- 24.15.030 Geologic Hazard Areas – General standards.
- 24.15.040 Geologic Hazard Areas – Agricultural activities.
- 24.15.050 Geologic Hazard Areas – Boat ramp, or marine railway and associated vehicle access.
- 24.15.060 Geologic Hazard Areas – Bridges and culverts – Maintenance and repair.
- 24.15.070 Geologic Hazard Areas – Bridges and culverts – Expansion or replacement.
- 24.15.080 Geologic Hazard Areas – Bridges and road culverts – New.
- 24.15.090 Geologic Hazard Areas – Clearing and grading.
- 24.15.100 Geologic Hazard Areas – On-site sewage systems – New and replacement.
- 24.15.110 Geologic Hazard Areas – Piers.
- 24.15.120 Geologic Hazard Areas – Recreation - Active.
- 24.15.130 Geologic Hazard Areas – Recreation facilities (Passive), trails/paths, elevated walkways, and associated facilities – New.
- 24.15.140 Geologic Hazard Areas – Roads/streets – New and expanded.
- 24.15.145 Geologic Hazard Areas – Roads/streets – Maintenance/repair/replacement.
- 24.15.150 Geologic Hazard Areas – Slope stabilization – New.
- 24.15.155 Geologic Hazard Areas – Shoreline stabilization – Repair, maintenance, or renovation.
- 24.15.160 Geologic Hazard Areas – Stair tower, stairway, and mechanical lift.
- 24.15.170 Geologic Hazard Areas – Stormwater facilities on existing lots – New.
- 24.15.175 Geologic Hazard Areas – Stormwater facilities – Repair and maintenance.
- 24.15.180 Geologic Hazard Areas – Vegetation removal – Generally.
- 24.15.190 Geologic Hazard Areas – Vegetation removal – Forest practices permit.
- 24.15.200 Geologic Hazard Areas – Vegetation removal – Hazard trees.
- 24.15.210 Geologic Hazard Areas – Vegetation removal – Noxious weeds.
- 24.15.220 Geologic Hazard Areas – Vegetation removal – Invasive plants.
- 24.15.230 Geologic Hazard Areas – Vegetation removal – Other.
- 24.15.240 Geologic Hazard Areas – Wells – New and replacement.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.15.005 Geologic Hazard Areas – Geologic Hazardous Areas – General purposes.

The purposes of this chapter are to:

- A. Protect public health and safety;
- B. Avoid and minimize damage to property due to landslide, or other naturally occurring events;
- C. Avoid and minimize impacts of erosion and landslide hazards on wetlands and important wildlife habitats and species; and
- D. Identify and map geologic hazard areas.

24.15.010 Geologic Hazard Areas – Applicability.

- A. The provisions of this chapter apply to the following types of geologically hazardous areas:
 - 1. Erosion hazard areas²;
 - 2. Landslide hazard areas³; and
 - 3. Marine bluff hazard areas³.
- B. In accordance with RCW 36.70A, agricultural uses are not subject to these regulations. Agriculture uses, consistent with RCW 36.70A, are subject to chapter 17.15 TCC.
- C. The provisions of this chapter do not apply to the following types of geologically hazardous areas:
 - 1. Seismic Hazard Areas;
 - 2. Volcanic Hazard Areas; and
 - 3. Mine Hazard Areas.

24.15.015 Geologic Hazard Areas – Standard buffer for landslide hazard areas and marine bluff hazard areas.³ Landslide and marine bluff hazard areas require an undisturbed buffer of approved vegetation, except as otherwise provided for in this chapter. The required buffer shall be the greater amount of the following:

- A. Fifty feet from toe and top of slope; or
- B. A distance measured as follows:
 - 1. Landslide Hazard Areas. A buffer from the toe and top of slope equal to the following: The distance measured from the toe of slope upward at a slope of 2:1 (horizontal to vertical) to a point that intersects with the existing topography of the site; or

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

2. Marine Bluff Hazard Areas. A distance from the ordinary high water mark landward at a slope of 2:1 (horizontal to vertical) which intersects with the existing topography of the site; or
- C. The minimum distance recommended by the geotechnical professional in the geological assessment, measured outward from the toe and top of slope.

Buffers for marine bluff hazard areas shall also comply with sections 24.25.045-055 TCC, and all applicable sections of the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region, as amended.

24.15.020 Geologic Hazard Areas – Nisqually hillside overlay district

The Nisqually hillside overlay district is generally located on the bluff to the west of the Nisqually River, and is characterized as a special landslide hazard area in Thurston County due to past unstable slope conditions.

- A. This area is located on the map entitled “Nisqually Land Use Categories and Zoning Districts,” a copy of which shall be on file with the Thurston County Resource Stewardship Department.
- B. This overlay district shall extend from the toe of McAllister Bluff to a point two hundred feet westerly of the top of McAllister Bluff. The top of McAllister Bluff is so noted on the aforementioned map as “Bluff Line” as lies to the west of McAllister Creek. The actual bluff line is subject to field verification.
- C. The criteria to field locate the top of McAllister Bluff is a distinct topographic break in the slope less than thirty percent and at least fifteen feet wide which is verified by the Thurston County Resource Stewardship Department.

24.15.021 Geologic Hazard Areas – Nisqually hillside overlay district - Standards.

Any development permit within the aforementioned area shall be subject to the following standards:

- A. Residential development within this overlay district is prohibited, however, the number of dwelling units, as calculated by the underlying residential zone (one unit per five acres), may be clustered on that portion of the lot not within this overlay district or transferred to an adjacent parcel. Cluster development in the Nisqually hillside overlay district shall be developed consistent with the underlying zoning district and associated development requirements in Chapters 20.30 or 20.30A TCC. No fractional units will be created in this calculation unless the parcel size is less than five acres.
- B. The western two hundred feet of the Nisqually Hillside Overlay District is a buffer measured from the top of McAllister Bluff except that portion of the bluff between I-5 and Martin Way which shall be fifty feet.
- C. Some flexibility from subsection B above will be provided for areas of preexisting development along the bluff. These areas include lots less than one acre in size, undeveloped lots in a subdivision, and the portion of the slope between Martin Way and I-5. In those locations the buffer from McAllister Bluff shall be at least fifty feet wide, with the exact location on the bluff determined on a case by case basis through an administrative site plan

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

review process. This buffer width must protect the stability of the bluff and maintain the visual integrity of the hillside.

24.15.025 Geologic Hazard Areas – Standards and allowable uses and activities within geologic hazard areas and associated buffers.

- A. Those uses and activities listed in Table 24.15-1 are only allowed in geologic hazard areas or their buffers as set forth in that table, subject to the performance standards set forth in sections 24.15.030-240 TCC;
- B. All other land uses and activities not allowed pursuant to Table 24.15-1, or not mentioned in Table 24.15-1, are prohibited, unless determined otherwise pursuant to subsection 24.01.030(B) TCC;
- C. Differences in regulations because of the overlap of two or more critical areas are governed by chapter 24.01 TCC.

The general standards listed in section 24.15.030 TCC apply to all uses in Table 24.15-1. The standards provided in sections 24.15.040 – 24.15.240 TCC apply only to those uses and activities in Table 24.15-1 when carried out within a geologic hazard area (i.e., landslide, marine bluff, erosion) or buffer. Where no specific performance standards are specified for the uses and activities in Table 24.15-1, the approval authority shall review projects based upon the purposes and provisions of this chapter.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

**Table 24.15-1
Restricted Uses and Activities in Geologic Hazard Areas and Associated Buffers**

	Landslide Hazards	Marine Bluff Hazards	Erosion Hazards
Agricultural uses are subject to chapter 17.15 TCC			
Antenna support structures regulated by chapter 20.33 TCC	X	X	X
Boat ramp or marine railway and associated vehicle access	S	S	S
Bridges and culverts – Maintenance or repair	S	S	S
Bridges and culverts – Replacement or expansion	S	S	S
Bridges and culverts – New construction	S	S	S
Cemeteries	X	X	X
Clearing and grading/timber harvest in conjunction with a development project	S	S	S
Creation of ponds <1 acre (also see agricultural ponds.	X	X	X
Creation of a ski lake	X	X	X
Critical facilities--see Table 24.15-2	X	X	X
Drainage ditch maintenance (see 24.15.030 TCC)	S	S	S
Drilling and testing for required report or engineering study	P	P	P
Emergency response (see chapter 24.90 TCC)			
Existing lots approved prior to [<i>the effective date of this ordinance</i>] – Construction of primary structures and associated, decks, garages, and appurtenant structures	SEE CHAPTER 24.50 TCC		
Fences (see chapter 24.60 TCC)	P	P	P
Fill (see 24.15.030 TCC)	S	S	S
Forestry - Class IV Forest Land Conversion and COHPS (see 24.15.180-230)	S	S	S
Gardening for personal consumption	P	P	P
Habitat restoration/enhancement (see 24.15.030)	S	S	S

LEGEND

P = Permitted without a Critical Area Permit (CAP), subject to requirements of this title
S = Permitted, subject to CAP
X = Prohibited

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

TABLE 24.15-1 (Cont.)	Landslide Hazards	Marine Bluff Hazards	Erosion Hazards
RESTRICTED USES AND ACTIVITIES			
Lawfully established existing uses (see chapter 24.50 TCC)	P	P	P
Lawns, landscaping, golf courses, and cemeteries – Maintenance	P	P	P
Mineral extraction (see 24.15.030 and chapter 17.20 TCC – mineral extraction code)	S	X	S
Mitigation required by the county (see 24.15.030)	S	S	S
Nonconforming structures/uses – Maintenance, repair, alteration, expansion, replacement, or relocation	SEE CHAPTER 24.50 TCC		
On-site sewage disposal system – Maintenance/repair	S	S	S
On-site sewage disposal system – New construction	S	S	S
Open space (e.g., critical area tract)	P	P	P
Piers – Construction	S	S	S
Public facility except schools (see 24.15.030)	S	S	S
Public park facilities, trails and developed recreation areas – Maintenance	P	P	P
Public project of significant importance (see 24.15.030)	S	S	S
Recreation activities (outdoors) – Passive and low impact outdoor recreation activities (e.g., bird watching, boating, bicycling, canoeing, fishing, hiking, horseback riding, hunting, jogging, photography, swimming, and similar activities).	P	P	P
Recreation facilities (Passive), trails/paths, elevated walkways, and associated facilities – New	S	S	S
Recreation facilities – Active (e.g., public and private parks, day camps and camping sites. This does not include structures).	S	S	S
Recreation facilities – Active – New golf courses, swimming pools and structures	X	X	X
Research (e.g., education, scientific, and site investigation)	P	P	P
Roads – Repair and maintenance	P	P	P
Roads – Replacement of lawfully established roads within maintained, improved (paved or railroad tracks) rights-of-way or easements,	S	S	S
Roads – Expansion	S	S	S
Roads – New construction	S	X	S

LEGEND

P = Permitted without a Critical Area Permit (CAP), subject to requirements of this title
 S = Permitted, subject to CAP
 X = Prohibited

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

TABLE 24.15-1 (Cont.)	Landslide Hazards	Marine Bluff Hazards	Erosion Hazards
RESTRICTED USES AND ACTIVITIES			
Slope/shoreline stabilization – New	S	S	S
Slope/shoreline stabilization – Repair and maintenance	S	S	S
Signs (e.g., interpretation, critical area tract, and survey markers,)	See chapter 24.60 TCC		
Stair tower, stairway or mechanical lift	S	S	S
Stormwater conveyance system or detention/treatment facility – Maintenance/repair	S	S	S
Stormwater retention/treatment facility – Construction	X	X	X
Stormwater – Temporary sediment control ponds – Construction	X	X	S
Stormwater – Surface water conveyance system – Construction	X	X	S
Subdivisions	SEE CHAPTER 24.55 TCC.		
Utilities – Maintenance, repair, or replacement	P	P	P
Utility facility (see 24.15.030)	X	X	S
Utility transmission lines, utility corridors, outside of existing improved roads and utility corridors – New construction (see 24.15.030)	S	S	S
Utility lines and facilities in improved roads and utility corridors – New installation (see 24.15.030)	S	S	S
Utility service lines – Installation (see 24.15.030)	S	S	S
Vegetation removal – Noxious weeds	S	S	S
Vegetation removal – Invasive vegetation	S	S	S
Vegetation removal – Removal of hazard trees	S	S	S
Vegetation removal – Other	S	S	S
Wells – New and replacement	S	S	S
Wildlife blind or nesting structure	P	P	P
Uses allowed in the applicable zoning district/shoreline master program not listed elsewhere in this table	SEE SECTION 24.15.030 TCC.		

LEGEND

P = Permitted without a Critical Area Permit (CAP), subject to requirements of this title
 S = Permitted, subject to CAP
 X = Prohibited

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.15.030 Geologic Hazard Areas – General standards.

The following requirements apply, as applicable, to all uses and activities listed in Table 24.15-1.

- A. Regulatory differences. See chapter 24.01 TCC.
- B. Geologic assessments. Applications for all uses listed in Table 24.15-1 that require a development permit, with the exception of emergency responses provided for in chapter 24.90 TCC, shall submit a geologic assessment as specified in chapter 24.35 TCC.
- C. Applications. Applications to undertake a use or activity within a geologic hazard area shall contain all information necessary to evaluate the proposed activity, its impacts, and its compliance with the provisions of this chapter.
- D. Public health and safety. All development in geologic hazard areas shall be designed to protect public health and safety.
- E. Avoid increased threat to adjacent properties. Development in geologic hazard areas shall be designed so it does not increase the threat of the geologic hazard to other properties that would likely be affected in the event of a slope failure, based on the professional opinion of a geotechnical professional.
- F. Avoidance of impacts. All allowed uses and activities shall be designed and constructed to avoid or, where that is not possible, minimize negative impacts to geologic hazard areas and associated buffers. Applicants must first demonstrate an inability to avoid or reduce impacts, prior to the approval authority considering restoration and mitigation of impacts.
- G. Avoid the need for shoreline stabilization. The approval authority shall deny proposed developments and uses if it is determined that the development or use would require structural shoreline stabilization measures at the time of construction/implementation or over the life of the development.
- H. Surety. Applicants for proposals involving restoration or enhancement of degraded geologic hazard areas as a condition of permit approval shall submit to the county a surety consistent with chapter 24.70 TCC.
- I. Mitigation. Adverse impacts to geologic hazard areas and associated buffers shall be fully mitigated.
- J. Any application of the Chapter to an existing use or structure assumes that such use or structure was legally established. A proposal to apply this Chapter to a use or structure that has not been legally established is prohibited.

24.15.040 Geologic Hazard Areas – Agricultural activities.

Reserved for future critical area agriculture regulations. Refer to chapter 17.15 TCC for regulations on new and existing agricultural activities.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.15.050 Geologic Hazard Areas – Boat ramp, or marine railway and associated vehicle access.

Refer to the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region, as amended, and section 24.25.110 TCC. Hand launching sites are not considered boat ramps under this section and are subject to the general standards in section 24.15.030 TCC.

24.15.060 Geologic Hazard Areas – Bridges and culverts – Maintenance and repair.

- A. Existing bridges and culverts can be maintained and repaired within the existing road bed/footprint provided best management practices are employed to avoid increasing the potential for a hazard area to fail, and to prevent erosion. Also see sections 24.25.280-290 TCC, Important Habitat and Species.
- B. Clearing of culverts does not require a permit. Clearing of culverts shall be limited to removal of sediment and debris from the culvert and its inlet, invert, and outlet.

24.15.070 Geologic Hazard Areas – Bridges and culverts – Expansion or replacement.

Expansion or replacement of a bridge or culvert is allowed if necessary to conform to current county or state standards and if:

- A. The existing bridge or culvert was lawfully established; and
- B. There is not another alternative available that has less adverse impact on the geologic hazard area or associated buffer; and
- C. The bridge or culvert is designed to avoid or if not possible, minimize impacts to the geologic hazard area and it is in compliance with the standards for new crossings contained in section 24.25.280 TCC.

24.15.080 Geologic Hazard Areas – Bridges and road culverts – New.

New bridges and road culverts are allowed if:

- A. There is not another alternative access available outside of the geologic hazard area(s) or associated buffer(s);
- B. The bridge or culvert shall be designed and located in a manner that presents the lowest risk of exacerbating an existing geologic hazard or impacting the associated buffer; and
- C. The bridge or culvert is designed in compliance with the standards for new crossings contained in section 24.25.280 TCC.

24.15.090 Geologic Hazard Areas – Clearing and grading.

Clearing and grading within landslide, marine bluff, and erosion hazard areas shall be limited to the area approved for development and shall not be allowed during the wet season (October 1st

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

through May 1st) unless the approval authority determines that adequate provisions for wet season erosion have been identified in the geological assessment. All such erosion control measures shall be implemented as a condition of wet-season clearing and grading. The approval authority may require monitoring to ensure that the erosion control is functioning properly. The County may further restrict grading between May 1st and October 1st and also require wet season erosion control provisions if the site is particularly susceptible to erosion and sedimentation that could create unstable conditions or jeopardize a wetland or important habitat. Also see chapter 14.20 TCC regarding grading requirements and the Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Thurston County, as amended (Chapter 15.05 TCC).

24.15.100 Geologic Hazard Areas – On-site sewage systems – New and replacement.

- A. New sewage systems. New on-site sewage systems shall be prohibited within geologic hazard areas and associated buffers.
- B. Replacement. Failing onsite sewage disposal systems shall be remedied through a method that results in the least impact to the hazard area and associated buffer. Replacement sewage disposal systems shall not be allowed within geologic hazard areas or the associated buffers unless there is no alternative site available outside of such areas to accommodate the facilities. This may require systems that provide a higher level of sewage treatment. The approval authority may deny the request to replace a failing on-site sewage system if it is determined, in consultation with a geotechnical professional, that it poses a risk to public safety. Clearing of existing vegetation to remedy the failing system shall be limited to the minimum extent practicable.

24.15.110 Geologic Hazard Areas – Piers.

Refer to the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region, as amended.

24.15.120 Geologic Hazard Areas – Recreation – Active.

The approval authority may allow active recreation facilities, such as, but not limited to, public and private parks and campgrounds within geologic hazard areas and associated buffers subject to the following criteria and exceptions. Also see sections 24.15.180-230, 24.25.270, and 24.30.260 TCC:

- A. Active recreation facilities and access to them shall be designed and located to minimize disturbance to the hazard area and associated buffers.
- B. Parking areas for trails and restrooms shall be located outside the geologic hazard area and associated buffers.

24.15.130 Geologic Hazard Areas – Recreation facilities (Passive), trails/paths, elevated walkways, and associated facilities – New.

Trails and trail related passive recreation facilities shall only be authorized within geologic hazard areas subject to the following criteria (also see sections 24.15.180-230, 24.25.270, and 24.30.260 TCC):

- A. Trails and related passive recreation facilities shall be placed on existing levees, dikes,

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

road grades, utility, corridors, or any other previously disturbed areas to the maximum extent practicable, as determined by the director;

- B. The width of trails extending through a geologic hazard area and/or buffer shall be minimized. Access paths extending through the geologic hazard area and buffer shall be no more than four feet in width unless they are designated for public access and designed to accommodate handicapped persons. In that case, the trail and associated clearing shall comply with the American Disabilities Act (ADA). Clearing shall be done with hand tools unless the approval authority determines that the scale of the project necessitates mechanized equipment and its use will not increase the hazard associated with the geologic hazard area or buffer within and beyond the trail corridor.
- C. Trails and related passive recreation facilities shall be planned to minimize vegetation removal;
- D. Viewing platforms, interpretive signs, picnic areas, benches and access to them shall be designed and located to minimize disturbance;
- E. Trails and related passive recreation facilities shall provide water quality protection measures to assure that runoff from them does not create channels or otherwise directly adversely affect the stability of the steep slope or marine bluff;
- F. Native vegetation disturbed by trail construction shall be made available for salvage.
- G. The removal or disturbance of vegetation, clearing or grading shall be prohibited during the wet season (November 1st to May 1st) or during other wet time periods where clearing and grading may result in a public safety risk, as determined by the director;
- H. The proposed trail shall not adversely affect existing slope conditions within the landslide hazard area, or any required buffer; and
- I. Parking areas for trails and restrooms shall be located outside the geologic hazard area and associated buffers.

24.15.140 Geologic Hazard Areas – Roads/streets – New and expanded.

New roads and streets are prohibited in marine bluff hazard areas. Proposed road crossings or encroachments of other geologic hazard areas or associated buffers shall follow all applicable local, state, and federal laws and the requirements listed below. These requirements also apply, as applicable, to road expansion within existing rights-of-way, footbridges, and private access roads.

- A. Road alignments shall avoid landslide hazard areas and associated buffers, except where there is no alternative and safeguards will be employed to minimize the risk of slope failure and potential habitat degradation, consistent with a geological assessment. (See chapter 24.35 TCC).

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- B. Mitigation measures shall be provided that ensure the roadway prism and/or bridge structure will not be susceptible to damage from active erosion or seismically-induced ground deformation.
- C. Expansion of roads in marine bluff hazard areas shall be prohibited unless it is needed for public safety. Expansion shall not result in an increase in road capacity and shall not exacerbate or create risks to public safety associated with the geologic hazard.

24.15.145 Geologic Hazard Areas – Roads/streets – Maintenance/repair/replacement.

Roads, streets, highways, rights-of-way and other existing facilities, equipment, and appurtenances within approved rights-of-way may be maintained, repaired, resurfaced, replaced, installed, or constructed by the county or the holder of a current right-of-way use permit consistent with all applicable local, state, and federal laws. Such maintenance that involves road expansion shall be subject to the requirements of section 24.15.140 TCC. Also see requirements in chapters 24.25 and 24.30 TCC.

24.15.150 Geologic Hazard Areas – Slope stabilization –New

The approval authority may authorize stabilization of a steep slope or marine bluff where they determine it to be necessary to protect lawfully established existing structures; lawfully established structures that predate the county’s requirement for a building permit; legally established septic systems and wells; and new or existing public roads, sole access roads, or bridges that cannot be relocated with less impact to geologic hazard areas or other critical areas. Stabilization of marine shorelines is subject to standards within the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region, as amended, and consistent with this section. Any proposal for slope/bluff stabilization must be supported by a geological assessment from a qualified geotechnical professional and a biologist and shall adhere to the following preferential order:

- A. Nonstructural shoreline protective techniques. When stabilization methods are deemed necessary by the director, nonstructural shoreline protective techniques are preferred to concrete bulkheads or other types of shoreline armoring. Nonstructural techniques include but are not limited to: beach nourishment, coarse beach fill, gravel berms, vegetation plantings and bioengineering. Refer to the Washington Department of Ecology publications “Slope Stabilization and Erosion Control Using Vegetation” (1993, Publication 93-30), and “Marine Shoreline Armoring and Puget Sound” (2010, Publication 10-06-003).
- B. Bioengineering. If necessary, stabilization of slopes and marine bluffs shall be accomplished with bioengineering or similar “soft” stabilization techniques unless the applicant’s qualified engineer and biologist demonstrate that such techniques are not sufficient to protect structures and facilities listed above from erosion and slope failure.
- C. Combination of bioengineering and hard armoring. If the applicant’s qualified engineer and/or biologist demonstrates to the approval authority that bioengineering alone will not be sufficient to protect structures and facilities listed above, the approval authority may authorize a combination of bioengineering and structural solutions that is least damaging to the habitat. The stabilization shall be designed and installed to minimize any adverse

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

impacts on habitat functions. The structural stabilization solutions shall comply with subsection D below.

- D. Structural techniques (e.g., bulkhead, gabion, riprap, revetments, or wall). If the applicant’s qualified engineer and biologist demonstrates to the approval authority’s satisfaction that the techniques provided above are not possible or will not be sufficient to protect structures and facilities listed above from erosion and slope failure, they may, in consultation with a biologist and qualified engineer at the applicant’s expense, approve a structural stabilization solution consistent with the following:
1. Structural techniques may only be allowed when the applicant demonstrates to the approval authority that a public facility, public road, utility (not individual service lines that can be relocated), sole access road, or occupied structure cannot be safely and practically maintained without such measures. The armoring shall be the minimum length necessary to protect the structure.
 2. Structural techniques shall only be allowed along the toe of a marine bluff when:
 - a. It is to protect a residence and normal residential appurtenances which had an application for a building permit on file prior to February 1, 1994; and
 - b. The residence and normal appurtenances are located within the 2:1 slope measured from the toe of the bluff or within the 50-foot top of slope buffer, whichever is greater; and
 - c. Only if a marine bluff geotechnical assessment completed per chapter 24.35 TCC finds that the residence or normal residential appurtenances will be threatened within the next ten years if toe protection is not provided.
 3. Hard armoring shall not be allowed along Type F and S streams in salmonid rearing areas unless it is necessary to protect critical public facilities, human life, or dwellings.
- E. Retaining Wall (Not a Bulkhead). The approval authority may allow retaining walls to provide protection for an existing legally established single-family residence or public road where other nonstructural or bioengineering techniques have not been successful or would not be appropriate. Design, placement and mitigation shall be established by a geotechnical assessment and revegetation plan as described in chapter 24.35 TCC.

24.15.155 Geologic Hazard Areas – Shoreline stabilization – Repair, maintenance, or renovation.

Repair, maintenance, or renovation of lawfully established shoreline stabilization structures is permitted consistent with state and federal regulations and the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region, as amended, provided that the facilities are not increased in height or length or expanded waterward. Replacement of existing shoreline stabilization structures shall be

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

considered a new use, except as provided for by the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region, as amended.

24.15.160 Geologic Hazard Areas – Stair tower, stairway, and mechanical lift.

- A. Stair towers, stairways, and mechanical lifts may be permitted consistent with the “General Regulations” and specific “Environmental Designation and Regulations” for “XVI. Residential Development” contained within the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region (1990), as amended, and section 24.25.110 TCC.
- B. Stair towers, stairways, and mechanical lifts shall be designed and constructed to avoid adverse impacts to existing slope conditions.

24.15.170 Geologic Hazard Areas – Stormwater facilities on existing lots – New.

New stormwater facilities and swales proposed to store, treat and/or convey stormwater for residential development on existing lots may be constructed within geologic hazard areas and associated buffers consistent with the Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual, as amended (Chapter 15.05 TCC) under the following conditions:

- A. No alternative. The applicant shall demonstrate that there is no alternative for accommodating stormwater with less impact to the hazard area and/or buffer due to topography or other physical constraint. The facilities shall be designed and located to minimize impacts on the geologic hazard area and associated buffer.
- B. Geologic hazard areas and associated buffers. If there is no alternative with less impact, stormwater facilities shall be constructed as follows:
 - 1. Surface drainage down the face of the slope must be avoided. If drainage must be discharged, it shall be collected upland of the top of the slope and conveyed by tight line drain through a high-density polyethylene pipe with fuse-welded joints, or similar product that is technically equal or superior. The pipe shall be located on the surface of the ground and properly anchored so that it will continue to function in the event of an underlying slide or active erosion conditions. The stormwater shall be treated prior to release by a method that meets clean water standards and poses the least risk of destabilizing the slope (e.g. a compost filter).
 - 2. If drainage must be discharged to a stream or river below the landslide or erosion hazard area, the conveyance system described in paragraph 1 above shall include an energy dissipating device at the shoreline.
 - 3. Surface drainage not discharged per paragraphs 1 or 2 above, must be directed away from the slope and collected in a tight line or other approved method for discharge to an acceptable natural drainage. The tight line drain should terminate at the end of the drainage course rather than at a point within the natural drainage course.
 - 4. If tight lining is not possible, stormwater retention and detention systems, such as

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

dry wells and infiltration systems (including those utilizing buried pipe, French drains, or swales), within a landslide or erosion hazard area or associate buffers shall require approval of a Reasonable Use Exception, in compliance with chapter 24.45 TCC. Any such system receiving approval of a Reasonable Use Exception shall be designed by a licensed civil engineer and shall include a geological assessment indicating that such a system will not affect the stability of the slope. Monitoring wells shall be required through one wet season, at a minimum, for a proposed infiltration system and the results included in the geotechnical assessment.

5. Proposals in geologic hazard areas and associated buffers located within jurisdiction of the Shoreline Management Act shall comply with the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region, as amended.

24.15.175 Geologic Hazard Areas – Stormwater facilities – Repair and maintenance. Repair and maintenance and repair of existing stormwater retention, treatment and conveyance systems is permitted.

24.15.180 Geologic Hazard Areas – Vegetation removal – Generally. Vegetation removal is prohibited in geologic hazard areas and associated buffers except as provided for in this chapter.

24.15.190 Geologic Hazard Areas – Vegetation removal – Forest practices permit.

- A. Class IV Forest Practices Permits and Conversion Option Harvest Plans (COHPs) are subject to the standards of this Chapter.
- B. The harvesting of trees with an approved Class II or Class III forest practices permit is subject to review and approval by Washington Department of Natural Resources and shall not be subject to the standards of this Chapter.

24.15.200 Geologic Hazard Areas – Vegetation removal – Hazard trees.

The approval authority may authorize the limbing, thinning or removal of hazard trees located within a geologic hazard area or buffer provided that:

- A. The approval authority may require the applicant to submit a report from appropriate professional(s) (certified arborist, geotechnical engineer, professional forester, etc.) that documents the hazard. The arborist may recommend suitable replacement trees for any trees removed pursuant to this subsection.
- B. Tree cutting is limited to limbing or crown thinning in compliance with National Arborist Association pruning standards, unless the tree has a disease that would jeopardize the survival of other trees, or felling the tree is otherwise justified by the landowner/expert to eliminate hazard trees or to otherwise protect the integrity of the bluff or slope.
- C. Trees subject to wind throw that may increase slope instability if they blow down may be

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

removed, subject to a report from the appropriate professional(s) (e.g., certified arborist, geotechnical engineer, professional forester, etc.) to confirm that there is a risk of wind throw and that removal of the tree(s) will not increase the hazard.

- D. The landowner shall replace any tree that is taken down in the buffer. Replacement trees shall be native, field grown, 15 gallon pot size, a height of four (4) feet, and be three (3) years old. Larger trees may be required when there are minimal remaining trees in the buffer.
- E. To ensure survival of replacement trees, replacement shall be at a ratio of 3:1 for each tree removed. The approval authority may require that the trees be planted from October to February and that watering, maintenance, and/or monitoring plans be submitted to ensure their survival. Demarcation and protection of planted trees may be required to ensure tree survival.

24.15.210 Geologic Hazard Areas – Vegetation removal – Noxious weeds.

Removal of noxious weeds, as defined by Chapter 16-750 WAC, under the direction of the Thurston County Noxious Weed Control Board, is permitted in geologic hazard areas and associated buffers consistent with a county approved integrated pest management plan, applicable county and state regulations, any applicable approved farm plan, and this section. Prior to requiring removal of noxious weeds within a landslide or marine bluff hazard area or associated buffer that would involve the use of motorized equipment or broadcast spraying of herbicides, the Noxious Weed Control Board staff shall consult with the Resource Stewardship Department to evaluate alternative methods of weed removal and the associated risks to the stability of the landslide or marine bluff hazard area and buffer.

- A. Plant removal shall be performed with hand labor, including the use of hand held non-motorized tools, unless the approval authority determines that the scale of the project warrants use of small scale motorized equipment (e.g., riding mowers or light mechanical cultivating equipment) or other method (i.e., application of herbicide in accordance with state and federal law by a licensed applicator) and use of the equipment/method does not pose a significant risk to untargeted areas, slope stability, or habitat functions.
- B. Plant removal that would expose more than 500 square feet of soil within a landslide or marine bluff hazard area or buffer shall require submission of a plan for county approval that identifies the proposed plant removal and site restoration consistent with the provisions of this section.
- C. Erosion shall be effectively controlled and exposed areas shall be stabilized immediately following plant removal consistent with the Chapter 15.05 TCC. If the area of exposed soil lies within the landslide or marine bluff hazard area or the buffer, the exposed area shall be planted with appropriate plant species present in the area at a density that will provide complete ground cover at maturity, unless the approval authority determines that the area will revegetate naturally without jeopardizing slope stability or habitat functions.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- D. Vegetation removal shall be the minimum extent necessary; and shall not create a public safety risk.

24.15.220 Geologic Hazard Areas – Vegetation removal – Invasive plants.

Removal of invasive plants is permitted subject to all of the following:

- A. Plant removal shall be performed such that it will not increase the likelihood of erosion or slope instability within marine bluff or landslide hazard areas and associated buffers, significantly damage untargeted vegetation, or impair any habitat functions.
- B. Plant removal shall be performed with hand labor, including the use of hand held, non-motorized tools, unless the approval authority determines that the scale of the project warrants use of small scale motorized equipment (e.g., riding mowers or light mechanical cultivating equipment) or other method (i.e., application of herbicide in accordance with state and federal law by a licensed applicator) and use of the equipment/method does not pose a significant risk to untargeted areas, slope stability, or habitat functions.
- C. Plant removal that would expose more than 500 square feet of soil in a contiguous area within a landslide or marine bluff hazard area or buffer shall require submission of a plan for county approval that identifies the proposed plant removal and site restoration consistent with the provisions of this section.
- D. Erosion shall be effectively controlled and exposed areas shall be stabilized immediately following plant removal consistent with the Chapter 15.05 TCC. If the area of exposed soil lies within the landslide or marine bluff hazard area or the buffer, the exposed area shall be planted with appropriate plant species present in the area at a density that will provide complete ground cover at maturity, unless the approval authority determines that the area will revegetate naturally without jeopardizing slope stability or habitat functions.

24.15.230 Geologic Hazard Areas – Vegetation removal – Other.

Other vegetation may be removed from the hazard area and associated buffer, as follows:

- A. Removal of vegetation to the minimum extent necessary for surveying or testing purposes, as determined by the approval authority.
- B. Marine Bluff or Landslide Hazard Area. The approval authority may allow the trimming or removal of vegetation to the minimum extent necessary to provide an approved pedestrian access or view corridor, provided that view corridors are limited to a maximum width of twenty feet. The trimming of limbs on individual trees is preferred to the removal of trees. Trimming shall be limited to limbing or crown thinning in compliance with National Arborist Association pruning standards. Trimming shall not include felling, topping, or removal of trees or jeopardize the tree’s survival. Prior to tree removal, the approval authority shall require the applicant to submit a report from the appropriate professional(s) (e.g., arborist, geotechnical engineer, professional forester, etc) to confirm that removal of the tree(s) will not increase the hazard.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- C. Erosion Hazard Areas. The applicant shall comply with section 24.15.090 TCC when removing vegetation within an erosion hazard area.
- D. Other vegetation may be managed by the periodic mowing of previously cleared areas to maintain pasture vegetation or other vegetation management designed to stabilize the slope or bluff.

24.15.240 Geologic Hazard Areas – Wells – New and replacement.

New or replacement wells serving an approved individual use are allowed within geologic hazard areas and associated buffers, as specified in Table 24.15-1, provided that:

- A. There is not minimally sufficient area on the property outside the hazard area and/or buffer to accommodate the well, as determined by the approval authority; and
- B. New on-site wells shall be consistent with the applicable provisions of Articles III of The Rules and Regulations of the Thurston County Board of Health Governing Water Supplies; and
- C. If a landslide or marine bluff hazard area is present on the site, the approval authority may require the applicant to demonstrate that the drilling will not destabilize the slope; and
- D. Vegetation removal shall be consistent with this chapter; and
- E. Pumphouses, wellhouses and any associated structures shall be located outside of geologic hazard areas and their associated buffers.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Table 24.15-2--Critical Facilities for Thurston County

Occupancy Category	Nature of Occupancy
IV. Essential	Hospitals and other medical facilities having surgery and emergency treatment areas
	Fire, rescue and police stations and other emergency vehicle garages
	Water treatment facilities required to maintain water pressure for fire suppression
	Designated earthquake, hurricane or other emergency shelters
	Designated emergency preparedness, communication, and operation centers and other facilities required for emergency response
	Power-generating stations and other public utility facilities required as emergency backup facilities for essential facilities.
	Aviation control towers, air traffic control centers, and emergency aircraft hangars
	Structures containing sufficient quantities of toxic materials or explosive substances to be dangerous to the safety of the general public if released
	Buildings and other structures having critical national defense functions
	III. Hazardous
Buildings and other structures with elementary school, secondary school, or day care facilities with an occupant load > 250	
Buildings and others structures with an occupant load greater > 500 for colleges or adult education facilities	
Health care facilities with an occupant load of 50 or more resident patients but not having surgery or emergency treatment facilities	
Jails and detention facilities	
All structures with occupancy load > 5,000	
Power-generating stations, water treatment for potable water, waste water treatment facilities and other public utility facilities not included as an Essential Facility, above	
Buildings and other structures not included as an Essential Facility, above, containing sufficient quantities of toxic or explosive substances to be dangerous to the public if released	

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Geologic Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Table 24.15-3 --Erosion Soils of Thurston County

Soil Survey of Thurston County, 1990			
Map Symbol	Soil Name	Percent Slope	Water Erosion Hazard
4	Alderwood gravelly sandy loam	30-50%	Severe
8	Baldhill very stony sandy loam	30-60%	Severe
10	Baumgard loam	40-65%	severe
12	Baumgard-Pheeney complex	40-65%	severe
13	Baumgard-Rock outcrop complex	40-65%	severe
30	Dystric Xerochrepts	60-90%	severe
35	Everett very gravelly sandy loam	30-50%	severe
49	Jonas silt loam	30-65%	severe
53	Kapowsin silt loam	30-50%	severe
61	Mal clay loam	30-65%	severe
63	Mashel loam	30-65%	severe
80	Pheeney gravelly loam	30-65%	severe
81	Pheeney-Baumgard complex	30-65%	severe
82	Pheeney-Rock outcrop complex	40-65%	severe
83	Pheeney-Rock outcrop complex	65-90%	severe
91	Rainier clay loam	30-65%	severe
96	Rock outcrop-Pheeney complex	40-90%	severe
119	Tacoma silt loam	30-60%	high
122	Vailton silt loam	30-65%	severe

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

DRAFT IN PROGRESS

AMENDMENTS TO THE CRITICAL AREAS REGULATIONS

TCC 24.20

11/18/2011

FREQUENTLY FLOODED AREAS

- 24.20.005 Frequently flooded areas – Purposes.
- 24.20.010 Frequently flooded areas – Applicability.
- 24.20.015 High ground water flood hazard areas – Base flood elevation.
- 24.20.020 High groundwater flood hazard areas – No development zone.
- 24.20.025 High groundwater flood hazard areas – Restricted development zone.
- 24.20.030 High groundwater flood hazard area – Delineation.
- 24.20.035 High groundwater flood hazard – Map amendments.
- 24.20.040 River, marine, lake, and coastal flood hazard areas – Map amendments.
- 24.20.045 Channel migration hazard areas – Map.
- 24.20.050 Channel migration hazard areas – Map amendments.
- 24.20.055 Channel migration hazard areas – Delineation – Unmapped hazard areas.
- 24.20.060 Frequently flooded areas – Building setbacks – Coastal flood hazard areas.
- 24.20.065 Floodways – Development and uses.
- 24.20.070 Frequently flooded areas – Standards and allowable uses and activities.
- 24.20.080 Frequently flooded areas – General standards.
- 24.20.090 Frequently flooded areas – Clearing and grading.
- 24.20.100 Frequently flooded areas – Fill.
- 24.20.110 Frequently flooded areas – Flood hazard reduction.
- 24.20.120 Frequently flooded areas – Hazardous facilities and materials.
- 24.20.130 Frequently flooded areas – New on-site sewage disposal systems.
- 24.20.135 Frequently flooded areas – Residential – Single family homes.
- 24.20.140 Frequently flooded areas – Roads, bridges and culverts.
- 24.25.145 Frequently flooded areas – Roads, bridges and culverts – Replacement.
- 24.20.150 Frequently flooded areas – Stormwater retention, treatment, and conveyance facilities.
- 24.20.160 Frequently flooded areas – Timber harvest.
- 24.20.165 Frequently flooded areas – Utilities
- 24.20.170 Frequently flooded areas – Vegetation removal.
- 24.20.180 Frequently flooded areas – Wells.

24.20.005 Frequently flooded areas – Purposes.

The purposes of this section are to:

- A. Augment development standards in chapter 14.38 TCC regarding development in flood hazard areas.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- B. Identify areas affected by natural flooding and stream channel migration and minimize the amount of development at risk in such areas in order to protect human life and safety; minimize damage to homes and places of business; minimize business interruptions; avoid or minimize damage to public facilities and utilities including, but not limited to, water and gas mains, electric, telephone and sewer lines, roads and bridges; and to minimize the expenditure of public funds for flood control projects, rescue and relief efforts and repair of flood damage.
- B. Preserve natural flood control by retaining the capacity of floodways to pass floodwaters and associated debris and by retaining the capacity of floodplains to store flood waters.
- C. Restrict structures, facilities, flood loss reduction measures (including, but not limited to, hard armoring and stream channelization), grading, dredging, filling and other development in areas subject to flooding that could displace flood carrying capacity or increase flood heights or velocities.
- D. Protect the quality and quantity of water sustaining humans, fish, shellfish and wildlife by avoiding or minimizing siltation and pollution associated with flooding. This includes, but is not limited to, prohibiting or restricting uses in flood prone areas that pose significant risks to water quality when they are inundated.
- E. Minimize disruption of stream channel migration that forms fish and wildlife habitat by minimizing streambank stabilization and construction of new structures that would be affected by stream channel migration.
- F. Maintain the linkages of the stream to the nutrient reserves in its floodplains.
- G. Regulate frequently flooded areas as a critical area, pursuant to RCW 36.70A.030.

24.20.010 Frequently flooded areas – Applicability.

- A. Frequently flooded areas as defined in chapter 24.03 TCC;
- B. High ground water flood hazard areas;
- C. All areas within unincorporated Thurston County identified on Flood Insurance Rate Maps prepared by the Federal Insurance Administration, as supplemented by "The Flood Insurance Study for Thurston County," dated November 17, 1980, as amended. (These maps and the referenced report shall be on file with the department at the Thurston County Permit Assistance Center).
- D. Agriculture. Agricultural uses are not subject to these regulations. Agriculture uses, as defined in RCW 36.70A, are subject to chapter 17.15 TCC.
- E. One-hundred year channel migration hazard areas.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.20.015 High ground water flood hazard areas – Base flood elevation.

The base flood elevation (BFE) for high ground water flood hazard areas corresponds to the elevation of the outer edge of the high ground water flood hazard area. The map entitled “High Ground Water Flood Hazard Areas,” depicts the approximate location of the high groundwater flood hazard area. The actual location of the outer edge of the flood hazard area shall be determined consistent with sections 24.20.030 and 24.20.035 TCC, as applicable.

24.20.020 High groundwater flood hazard areas – No development zone.

The no development zone (NDZ) is an area extending fifty feet, measured on a horizontal plane, from the outer edge of the high ground water hazard area or extending to a ground elevation two feet (vertically) above the base flood elevation, whichever is less. No development is allowed in the no development zone.

24.20.025 High groundwater flood hazard areas – Restricted development zone.

In situations where the no development zone is based on elevation, there may be no restricted development zone (see Figure 24.20-1). The restricted development zone (RDZ) extends from the outer edge of the no development zone to a ground elevation two feet (vertically) above the base flood elevation, except:

- A. The approval authority may exclude areas less than two feet in elevation above the base flood elevation from the restricted development zone if the applicant’s registered professional civil engineer licensed in the State of Washington demonstrates that due to drainage patterns (including the location and size of any existing culverts and ditches), topography, physical barriers, geologic conditions, hydrology, distance from the high groundwater flood hazard area or other relevant factors that the area proposed to be removed from the restricted development zone and adjacent properties will not flood. The approval authority may consult with an engineering geologist, hydrogeologist, professional engineer, or other qualified professional as necessary, at the applicant’s expense, to evaluate the flooding potential of the area proposed to be removed from the restricted development zone. The County shall provide the applicant with a cost estimate and obtain their approval prior to consulting with the experts. The application ~~shall~~may be closed if the applicant chooses not to bear the cost of the evaluation; or
- B. On sloping parcels where the topography does not reach two feet in elevation above the BFE before it falls in elevation below the base flood elevation, the approval authority shall set the outer boundary of the restricted development zone at the highest point above the base flood elevation (see Figure 24.20-2), if the applicant’s registered professional engineer licensed in the State of Washington demonstrates that the area beyond has no or negligible risk of flooding. The approval authority may consult with an engineering geologist, hydrogeologist, professional engineer, or other qualified professional as necessary, at the applicant’s expense, to evaluate the flooding potential of the area proposed to be removed from the restricted development zone; or

Staff note: Staff will prepare a figure to illustrate the scenario outlined in subsection 24.20.025(B).

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- C. All new construction proposed in the restricted development zone shall comply with the provisions of this section and TCC Subsection 14.38.050.

Figure 24.20-1

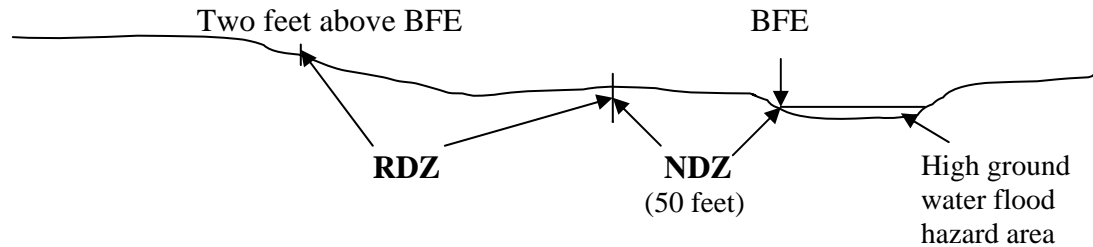
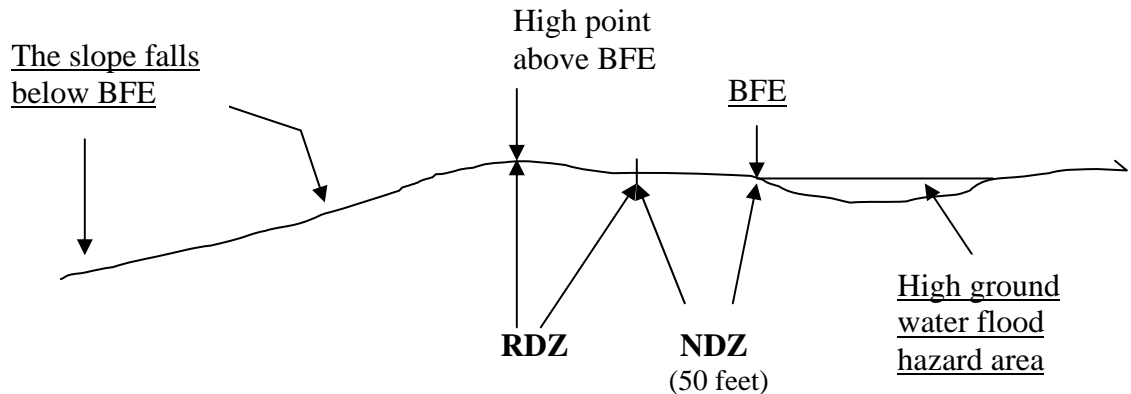


Figure 24.20-2



LEGEND FOR FIGURES 24.20-1 & 24.20-2	
BFE =	Base Flood Elevation
RDZ =	Restricted Development Zone
NDZ =	No Development Zone

24.20.030 High groundwater flood hazard area – Delineation.

- A. High groundwater flood hazard areas shall be delineated through a critical area review permit.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- B. Applicants for development of an existing lot shall submit the base flood elevation, prepared by a licensed land surveyor, for review and approval of the director, consistent with section 14.38.040 TCC, as follows:
 - 1. The applicant’s surveyor, in consultation with the director, shall stake and flag the recommended high ground water edge in the field based on the High Ground Water Flood Hazard Areas Map, topography, aerial photographs of flood events and other relevant factors.
 - 2. After the director accepts the staked and flagged high ground water edge, the surveyor shall depict the BFE, NDZ, and RDZ on the site plan submitted to the director for review and approval.

24.20.035 High groundwater flood hazard – Map amendments.

- A. The High Groundwater Flood Hazard Area map shall be amended consistent with the review process and requirements specified in chapters 24.05 and 24.91 TCC.
- B. All required hydrological studies shall be prepared by an engineering geologist or professional engineer licensed in the State of Washington with demonstrated experience, as appropriate, in hydrologic, hydrogeologic and hydraulic analysis.

24.20.040 River, marine, lake, and coastal flood hazard areas – Map amendments.

Map amendments for maps for frequently flooded areas that are identified on the Flood Insurance Rate Maps prepared by the Federal Insurance Administration, as supplemented by "The Flood Insurance Study for Thurston County," dated November 17, 1980 follow the amendment procedure in section 14.38.090 TCC, Map correction procedures.

24.20.045 Channel migration hazard areas – Map.

The 100-year channel migration hazard area is generally depicted on the map entitled “Channel Migration Hazard Areas” on file with the department in the Permit Assistance Center.

24.20.050 Channel migration hazard areas – Map amendments.

- A. Maps of channel migration hazards areas shall be amended consistent with the review process and requirements specified in chapters 24.05 and 24.91 TCC.
- B. The department shall periodically update the map as the County delineates or accepts delineations of 100-year channel migration hazard areas pursuant to this chapter.
 - 1. The required data must be prepared by a qualified professional proficient in fluvial geomorphology (i.e., a person who possesses a graduate degree in Geology or Physical Geography with specialization in fluvial geomorphology and has at least two years of relevant professional experience).

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

2. Any third party review shall be performed by a qualified professional proficient in fluvial geomorphology. Based on this evaluation, the approval authority will modify the Channel Migration Hazard Areas Map if warranted.

24.20.055 Channel migration hazards areas – Delineation – Unmapped hazard areas.

If the approval authority determines that a proposed use along a Type S or F stream is within a historic channel migration zone, based on field conditions, historic information, LIDAR imagery or aerial photography, and the 100-year channel migration hazard area has not been mapped, the approval authority shall require the applicant to determine if a 100-year channel migration hazard area is present on the site and, if so, delineate its location and extent.

- A. The determination as to whether the 100-year channel migration hazard area affects the subject property shall be based on the findings of a qualified professional proficient in fluvial geomorphology using a reliable methodology to determine channel migration accepted by the department (e.g., as described in the Washington Department of Natural Resources’ Forest Practices Board Manual, Standard Methods for identifying Channel Migration Zones and Bankfull Channel Features, dated 8/2001, as amended; or in “A Framework for Delineating Channel Migration Zones,” Washington Department of Ecology, 2003, as amended). Maps delineating the 100-year channel migration hazard area shall be of a scale and format specified by the department.
- B. The following areas shall be considered outside of the 100-year channel migration hazard area:
 1. Areas separated from the stream channel by a legally established structure that the approval authority, in consultation with a qualified professional, determines will block channel migration. This may include, but is not limited to, dikes, levees and public roads that extend above the 100-year flood elevation that are constructed to remain intact through a 100-year flood. Constraints to channel migration that do not extend above the 100-year flood elevation shall not be considered to limit channel migration unless demonstrated otherwise based on technical information; and
 2. Areas separated from the stream channel by a geologic feature, such as a rock outcrop, that the approval authority determines, in consultation with a qualified professional, will stop channel migration.

24.20.060 Frequently flooded areas – Building setbacks – Coastal flood hazard areas.

- A. Coastal flood hazard areas. Uses in coastal flood hazard areas are allowed landward of the reach of mean high tide, subject to the provisions of Chapter 14.38 TCC. New construction, additions affixed to the side of an existing structure, and substantial improvement of any structure with a crawl space may only be located landward of a line three feet above the regulatory tidal base flood elevation, consistent with chapter 24.25 TCC and the Shoreline Master Program for Thurston Region.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

B. Refer to Chapter 14.38 TCC regarding crawl spaces.

24.20.065 Floodways – Development and uses.

Encroachments, including new construction, substantial improvements, fill and other development, are prohibited within designated floodways.

A. In addition to the requirements of chapter 24.45 TCC, a reasonable use exception for development in a floodway shall be required to demonstrate the following:

1. Hydrologic and hydraulic analyses performed by a registered professional engineer licensed in the State of Washington, that demonstrate in accordance with standard engineering practices, that the proposed project will not result in an increase in flood levels during discharge of the base flood.
2. New construction and substantial improvements, as defined in section 14.38.020 TCC shall comply with all applicable flood hazard reduction provisions in chapter 14.38 TCC.

B. Recreational vehicles.

1. Recreational vehicles parked in the floodway shall not be left unattended for more than twenty-four consecutive hours during the flood season, between November 1 and March 15; and
2. Travel trailers parked in the floodway shall have the wheels and tongue attached for ease and rapidity of evacuation. Only quick disconnect utilities may be used. Permanent additions to travel trailers parked in the floodway are prohibited.

C. Temporary structures and hazardous materials shall be removed from the floodway during flood season (i.e., November 1 to March 15). If the approval authority determines that flooding is imminent and the owner is not present, they may, at the owner’s expense, move the structure(s), its contents, and any vehicles to higher ground.

D. For any approved development in the floodway, a notice shall be recorded on the property title indicating that its use is subject to title 24 TCC and chapter 14.38 TCC.

E. Projects specifically designed to protect, create or restore anadromous/native fish habitat may be allowed in or along Type S and F streams without the hydrologic and hydraulic engineering analysis, if the approval authority determines that the project will not significantly obstruct flood flows or increase flood elevations. If the effect of the proposed project on flooding is in doubt, the approval authority may require that a qualified professional in the field of hydraulics review the proposed project consistent with Subsection C above, at the applicant’s expense, in order to determine if it will exacerbate flooding.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.20.070 Frequently flooded areas – Standards and allowable uses and activities.

Table 24.20-1 identifies the land uses and activities that are allowable in frequently flooded areas (i.e., 100-year floodplains, 100 year flood zone (1% flood zone), floodways, high ground water hazard areas/restricted development zones, channel migration hazard areas, and coastal flood hazard areas) and 100-year channel migration hazard areas. All land uses and activities not allowed by or not mentioned in Table 24.20-1, except water dependent uses allowed under the Shoreline Master Program for Thurston Region, are prohibited within the flood and channel migration hazard areas regulated by this section, except as otherwise provided in chapter 24.01 TCC.² In addition to this chapter these allowable uses and activities may be subject to the following:

- A. Other applicable provisions of this title and requirements of the applicable zoning district;
- B. The provisions of chapter 14.38 TCC, Development in Flood Hazard Areas;
- C. The Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region;
- D. The Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Thurston County, as amended (chapter 15.05 TCC); and
- E. All other applicable county, state, and federal regulations.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Table 24.20-1
Allowable Uses and Activities in Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas

Uses and Activities	Floodways	100-year Floodplains	Channel Migration Hazard Areas	High Ground water Hazard Areas/RDZ	Coastal Flood Hazard Areas
Accessory structures – Construction	X	S	S	S	S
Agriculture uses are subject to Chapter 17.15 TCC					
Antenna support structures regulated by chapter 20.33 TCC	x	S	S	S	x
Asphalt plants	x	x	x	x	x
Boat ramp and associated vehicle access	S	S	S	S	S
Boat site, hand launch – Construction	S	S	S	N/A	S
Bridges and culverts – Maintenance or repair	S	S	S	P	P
Bridges and culverts – Replacement or expansion	S	S	S	P	S
Bridges and culverts – New construction	S	S	S	S	S
Cemeteries	x	x	x	x	x
Clearing and grading/timber harvest in conjunction with a development project	S	S	S	S	S
Critical facilities	X	X	X	X	X
Drainage ditch maintenance	P	P	P	P	P
Drilling and testing for required report or engineering study	P	P	P	P	P
Emergency response	See chapter 24.90 TCC.				
Existing lots approved prior to [<i>the effective date of this ordinance</i>] – Construction of primary structures and associated, decks, garages, and appurtenant structures	X	S	S	S	S



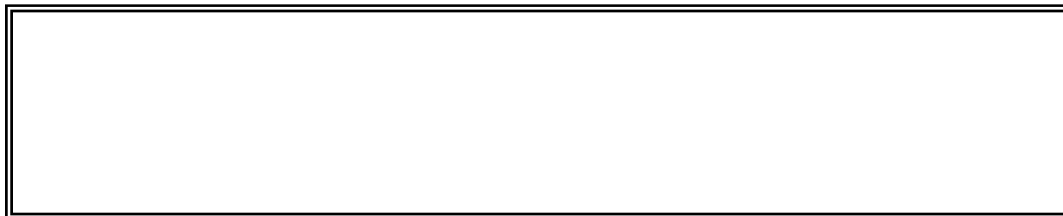
Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Table 24.20-1 (Cont.)	Floodways	100-year Floodplains	Channel Migration Hazard Areas	High Ground water Hazard Areas/RDZ	Coastal Flood Hazard Areas
Uses and Activities					
Fences	X	P	P	P	P
Fill	X	S	S	S	X
Fish hatchery construction and maintenance	S	S	S	S	S
Floats (e.g., a floating dock, mooring buoy, navigational aid, and swimming float) – Installation	S	X	X	N/A	P
Flood protection facilities – New construction	S	S	S	S	X
Flow control facilities/dams – New construction	S	S	S	S	X
Forestry - Non conversion Class IV forest practice	S	S	S	S	S
Gardens for personal consumption – New and expanded	P	P	P	P	P
Golf courses	X	S	S	S	S
Habitat restoration/enhancement	S X	S X	S X	S X	S X
Hazardous substances	S	S	S	S	S
Instream structures – Maintenance or repair	P	P	N/A	P	P
Instream structures not addressed above – New construction	S	N/A	N/A	S	N/A
Lawfully established existing uses	P	P	P	P	P
Lawns, landscaping, golf courses, and cemeteries – Maintenance	P	P	P	P	P
Marine railway	X	S	S	N/A	S
Mineral extraction	X	X	X	S	X
Mitigation required by the County	S	S	S	S	S



Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Table 24.20-1 (Cont.)	Floodways	100-year Floodplains	Channel Migration Hazard Areas	High Ground water Hazard Areas/RDZ	Coastal Flood Hazard Areas
Uses and Activities					
Nonconforming structure/use – Maintenance, repair, alteration, expansion, intensification, or replacement	See chapter 24.50 TCC.				
On-site sewage disposal system – New	X	X	S	X	X
On-site sewage disposal system, drainfield, or well/pump – Maintenance or repair	S	S	P	P	P
Open space (e.g., critical area tract)	P	P	P	P	P
Piers – Construction	S	S	X	N/A	P
Ponds – New creation <1 acre (see chapter 17.15 TCC for agricultural ponds)	X	S	S	P	P
Public facility except schools	X	X	X	X	X
Public park facilities, trails and developed recreation areas – Maintenance	P	P	P	P	P
Public project of significant importance	X	X	X	X	X
Recreation (outdoors) – Passive and low impact activities (e.g., bird watching, boating, bicycling, canoeing, fishing, hiking, horseback riding, hunting, jogging, photography, swimming, and similar activities).	P	P	P	P	P
(Active) Recreation facilities (e.g., swimming access, public and private parks, day camps and camping sites not including cabins)	X	S	S	S	S
Research (e.g., education, scientific, and site investigation)	P	P	P	P	P
<u>Residential – Single family home, new</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>X</u>



Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Table 24.20-1 (Cont.)	Floodways	100-year Floodplains	Channel Migration Hazard Areas	High Ground water Hazard Areas/RDZ	Coastal Flood Hazard Areas
Uses and Activities					
Roads/railroads - Repair and maintenance	P	P	P	P	P
Roads/railroads - Replacement of lawfully established roads/railroads within maintained, improved (paved or railroad tracks) road rights-of-way or easements, or railroad prism	S	S	S	P	P
Roads – expansion	S	S	S	S	S
Roads – New construction, including private access	S	S	S	S	S
Scientific sampling	P	P	P	P	P
Shoreline protective structures/armoring (e.g., bulkhead, gabion, riprap, or wall)	S	S	S	S	S
Signs (e.g., interpretation, critical area tract, and survey markers,)	P	P	P	P	P
Single family home, new	✕	✕	S	S	✕
Ski lake – creation	x	S	S	P	P
Slope stabilization or retaining wall (not a bulkhead)	S	S	S	S	S
Stabilization techniques (nonstructural)/bioengineering	S	S	S	S	S
Stair tower, stairway or mechanical lift	X	S	X	S	S
Stormwater conveyance system or detention/treatment facility – Maintenance or repair	S	P	P	P	P
Stormwater retention/treatment facility – Construction	X	S	S	S	X
Stormwater – Sediment control ponds (temporary) – Construction	X	S	S	S	S
Stormwater – Surface water conveyance system – Construction	S	S	S	S	S



Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Table 24.20-1 (Cont.)	Floodways	100-year Floodplains	Channel Migration Hazard Areas	High Ground water Hazard Areas/RDZ	Coastal Flood Hazard Areas
Uses and Activities					
Stream flow and elevation gages – Installation	P	P	P	P	P
Stream relocation (see chapter 24.25 TCC)	S	S	S	S	S
Subdivisions (see chapter 24.55 TCC)	S	S	S	S	S
Trails/paths, elevated walkways, and associated facilities – New construction (interpretative site and viewing platform)	S	S	S	S	S
Utility facilities and lines – Maintenance or repair	P	P	P	P	P
Utilities – Replacement	S	S	S	S	S
Utility transmission lines – New construction outside of existing improved roads and utility corridors and new utility corridors	S	S	S	S	S
Utility lines in improved roads and utility corridors and easements – New installation or replacement	S	P	S	P	P
Utility service lines – Installation	P	P	P	P	P
Utility facility – New	X	S	X	S	S
Vegetation removal – Enhancement projects	S	P	S	P	P
Vegetation removal – Noxious weeds	P	P	P	P	P
Vegetation removal – Invasive vegetation	S	S	P	P	P
Vegetation removal – Hazard trees	S	S	S	S	S
Vegetation removal – Aquatic weeds	S	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Wells – New construction	X	S	S	S	X
Wildlife blind or nesting structure	P	P	P	P	P
Uses allowed in the applicable zoning district/shoreline master program not listed elsewhere in this table	X	X	X	S	P

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.



Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.20.080 Frequently flooded areas – General standards.

The following requirements apply, as applicable, to all uses and activities listed in Table 24.20-1.

- A. Applications to undertake a use or activity within frequently flooded areas or a 100-year channel migration hazard area shall contain all information necessary to evaluate the proposed activity, its impacts, its compliance with the applicable provisions of this chapter and chapter 14.38 TCC, Development in Flood Hazard Areas.
- B. All development in frequently flooded areas and 100-year channel migration hazard areas shall be designed to avoid habitat degradation, consistent with chapter 24.25 TCC, Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas.⁴
- C. Development in frequently flooded areas shall be designed so it does not increase flood hazards, except as provided for in this section and Chapter 14.38 TCC.
- D. The approval authority shall deny proposed developments and uses if it is determined that they would require structural flood hazard reduction measures including, but not limited to, channeling the floodway or create a new impact upstream or downstream at the time of construction/implementation or anytime thereafter, except as provided for in chapter 24.25 TCC.
- E. Excavation and development shall be prohibited in the 100-year floodplain of Type S and F streams if the approval authority determines that it would cause significant dewatering of the hyporheic zone (the saturated zone located beneath and adjacent to streams with subsurface flow between surface water and the water table), block ground water flow or significantly inhibit recharge of the hyporheic zone. The approval authority may require the applicant to submit data as necessary to determine if excavation, soil compaction, or impervious surfaces associated with the project would cause significant, detrimental disruption to the ground water system.
- F. The degree of flood protection required by this chapter is considered reasonable for regulatory purposes and is based on scientific and engineering considerations. Larger floods can and will occur on rare occasions. Flood heights may be increased by manmade or natural causes. This chapter does not imply that land outside of frequently flooded areas or usages permitted within such areas will not be subject to flooding or flood damage. This chapter shall not create liability on the part of Thurston County, any officer or employee thereof, or the Federal Insurance Administration, for any flood damages that result from reliance on this chapter or any administrative decision lawfully made hereunder.

24.20.090 Frequently flooded areas – Clearing and grading.

Clearing and grading within frequently flooded areas, channel migration hazard areas, and in the restricted development zone associated with high groundwater flood hazard areas is only allowed in conjunction with a use permitted pursuant to this chapter if it complies with all of the following:

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- A. Clearing and grading are the minimum necessary to accommodate the permitted use, as determined by the approval authority.
- B. The soil duff layer shall remain undisturbed to the maximum extent practicable. In areas that are disturbed during construction but will not be covered by impervious surfaces, the moisture-holding capacity of the topsoil layer shall be maintained by minimizing soil compaction, by amending the soil with compost (consistent with section 24.20.100 TCC) or by stripping, stockpiling and reapplying the topsoil. Where feasible and appropriate, as determined by the approval authority, graded soil shall be redistributed to disturbed areas on the project site, provided it does not increase the flood elevation and complies with other applicable provisions of this chapter and Chapter 14.38 TCC.
- C. The clearing limits shall be marked with a temporary fence authorized by the County.
- D. Clearing and grading shall only occur between May 1 and September 30. The County may temporarily suspend grading during this period if excessive rainfall could cause erosion and sedimentation that would affect a wetland or water body. The County may allow clearing and grading outside of this period if all drainage will flow away from all potentially affected wetlands and water bodies, remain on site and the site is stabilized per chapter 15.05 TCC.
- E. Clearing in channel migration hazard areas. See chapter 24.25 TCC regarding clearing restrictions in riparian management zones.

(Also see chapter 14.20 TCC regarding grading requirements and the Stormwater and Drainage Design Standards for Thurston County, chapter 15.05 TCC, chapter 24.25 TCC and chapter 14.38 TCC)

24.20.100 Frequently flooded areas - Fill.

- A. High ground water flood hazard areas.
 - 1. No fill may be placed within a designated high groundwater flood hazard area or no development zone, except to the minimum extent necessary, as determined by the approval authority, to elevate existing access roads serving existing, developed lots to the base flood elevation. Any such fill material shall be stabilized consistent with subsection 14.38.050(A)(5) TCC.
 - 2. Fill may be used in the restricted development zone as follows:
 - a. The approval authority may approve balanced cut and fill to the minimum extent necessary for construction of an approved use listed in Table 24.20-1, if a professional civil engineer licensed in the State of Washington demonstrates that the fill or grading will not block natural drainage or increase flood hazards on or offsite.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- b. Fill may be used to the minimum extent necessary, as determined by the approval authority, to construct a road to access essential public facilities or primary structures if no less damaging or hazardous alternative location exists for the access road outside of the restricted development zone. The access road’s surface shall be constructed to an elevation equal to the base flood elevation.
 - c. The approval authority may allow the road to be elevated up to two feet above the base flood elevation provided arched, bottomless culverts will be installed to allow passage of water and the applicant’s professional civil engineer licensed in the State of Washington demonstrates that flooding will not be increased offsite or inundate structures.
 - d. Fill material authorized pursuant to this section and any subsequent stabilization shall be such that the fill is stable during flooding, consistent with subsection 14.38.050(A)(5) TCC.
- B. Floodplain. The approval authority may approve balanced cut and fill with compensatory flood storage within the 100-year floodplain, landward of the floodway, to the minimum extent necessary for construction of an approved use listed in Table 24.20-1 or to provide access to essential public facilities, if a qualified professional engineer licensed in the State of Washington and a qualified wildlife habitat biologist demonstrate that there is no other alternative method for constructing the proposed use and that such grading and filling will not block stream side channels, increase flood hazards, inhibit channel migration or degrade important habitats (see chapter 24.25 TCC).
- C. Coastal flood hazard areas. Fill for structural support of buildings is prohibited in coastal high hazard areas.

24.20.110 Frequently flooded areas – Flood hazard reduction.

Flood hazard reduction shall be consistent with chapter 24.25 TCC.

24.20.120 Frequently flooded areas – Hazardous facilities and materials.

- A. Storage of hazardous materials, sewage sludge, fertilizers, pesticides, herbicides, or chemical or biological substances defined as a hazardous/dangerous waste in Chapter 173-303 WAC, or any other substances, solids or liquids in quantities regulated by section 24.10.140 TCC~~Table 24.10-2 in chapter 24.10 TCC~~, shall be stored out of floodways and above the 100-year flood elevation consistent with Chapter 14.38 TCC where they are at least risk of being inundated with floodwater, consistent with chapters 173-303 WAC and 173-360 WAC, chapter 14.32 TCC, International Fire Code, and Article VI of the Rules and Regulations of the Thurston County Board of Health Governing Nonpoint Source Pollution.
- B. The director may require removal of temporary staging areas or stockpiles of equipment, materials or substances in the floodway and/or floodplain between November 1 and March

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

15 if it is determined that such use or activity is hazardous to the public health, safety or welfare.

C. Use and storage of hazardous materials at typical residential scale are allowed for legally approved residential uses, subject to applicable sections of the Thurston County Code and Thurston County Sanitary Code.

24.20.130 Frequently flooded areas – New on-site sewage disposal systems.

- A. New on-site sewage disposal systems shall be located outside the 100-year floodplain, floodway, coastal high hazard areas, and high ground water flood hazard areas, including the no development and restricted development zones. This may require systems that provide a higher level of sewage treatment. The sewage disposal system shall be located as far from the frequently flooded area as possible. Also see Article IV, The Rules and Regulations of The Thurston County Board of Health Governing Disposal of Sewage, and WAC 173-160-171.
- B. New on-site sewage disposal systems shall be located outside the 100-year channel migration hazard area, except as provided in chapter 24.50 TCC. This may require systems that provide a higher level of sewage treatment. The sewage disposal system shall be located as far from the frequently flooded area as possible. Also see Article IV, The Rules and Regulations of The Thurston County Board of Health Governing Disposal of Sewage, and WAC 173-160-171.
- C. Failing onsite sewage disposal systems shall be immediately remedied consistent with The Rules and Regulations of The Thurston County Board of Health Governing Disposal of Sewage, chapter 14.38 TCC, and, if applicable, chapter 24.25 TCC. The approval authority may require the applicant to demonstrate that due to physical constraints (e.g., topography, soil conditions or the configuration of the site), another site configuration would not allow the development to occur without intrusion or with less intrusion into the hazard area than the proposal.

24.20.135 Frequently flooded areas – Residential – Single family homes.

- A. Residential and appurtenant structures, and typical residential-scale activities are prohibited, except as allowed under chapters 24.50 and 24.55 TCC, and applicable sections of the Thurston County Code and Thurston County Sanitary Code. Onsite septic systems, including those associated with residential uses, are addressed in section 24.20.130 TCC.
- B. Use and storage of hazardous materials at typical residential scale are allowed for legally approved residential uses, subject to applicable sections of the Thurston County Code and Thurston County Sanitary Code.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.20.140 Frequently flooded areas – Roads, bridges and culverts.

- A. New roads, bridges, and culverts shall be designed to minimize interruption of the downstream movement of wood and gravel, minimize fill, and allow passage of 100-year flood flows and associated debris. Bridge piers and abutments shall not be placed in either the floodway or between the stream’s ordinary high water marks unless there is no alternative placement and the placement results in zero increase in the backwater elevation or increase downstream hazards during the 100-year flood and minimizes habitat degradation. (See chapter 24.25 TCC regarding road alignments in riparian habitat areas.)
- B. Clearing of culverts does not require a critical area permit, though state and federal permits may still be required. Clearing of culverts shall be limited to removal of sediment and debris from the culvert and its inlet, invert, and outlet.

24.20.145 Frequently flooded areas – Roads, bridges and culverts – Replacement.

Replacement of a road, bridge or culvert is allowed if necessary to conform to current standards and if:

- A. It was lawfully established;
- B. There is not another alternative available that has less adverse impact on the frequently flooded area;
- C. The bridge or culvert is designed to avoid or, where that is not possible, minimize impacts to the frequently flooded area and it is in compliance with chapter 14.38 TCC.
- D. The replacement is consistent with the provisions of section 24.25.130 TCC.

24.20.150 Frequently flooded areas – Stormwater retention, treatment, and conveyance facilities.

- A. Maintenance and repair of existing stormwater retention, detention, treatment, and conveyance systems is permitted.
- B. New stormwater facilities and swales proposed to store, treat and/or convey stormwater may be constructed consistent with the Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Thurston County, as amended (chapter 15.05 TCC), and chapter 24.25 TCC.
- C. Temporary sediment ponds are allowed in the RDZ associated with high ground water hazard areas between March 16 and October 31. Temporary ponds may be located in other flood and channel migration hazard areas during this same time period if they comply with chapter 24.25 TCC.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.20.160 Frequently flooded areas – Timber harvest.

The approval authority may authorize the cutting of hazard trees in floodways, 100-year floodplain, coastal high hazard areas, and 100-year channel migration hazard areas consistent with chapters 24.25 and 14.38 TCC.

24.20.165 Frequently flooded areas – Utilities.

A. New utility lines and facilities in rights-of-way. Installation of utility lines and facilities is permitted in existing rights-of-way within frequently flooded areas, channel migration hazard areas and associated buffers, consistent with applicable regulations (see Title 13 and 14, TCC) and the provisions of this chapter. When possible, given physical and technical constraints, utility installation shall occur on the side of the utility corridor or road furthest from the hazard area. In the event that other critical areas are present, the approval authority, in consultation with others with expertise, shall determine where the proposed facilities would have the least impact on the critical areas and associated buffers. Mitigation of any impacts may be required consistent with the provisions of this title.

B. Individual service lines.

1. Overhead lines and cables serving an individual use are permitted in frequently flooded areas, channel migration hazard areas, and their associated buffers if:

a. They meet state and federal requirements;

b. The alignment has the least impact on the critical area and buffer;

c. They do not adversely impact anadromous fish; and

d. The alignment meets the requirement of chapter 14.38 TCC.

2. Buried service lines serving an individual use are permitted in frequently flooded areas and associated buffers, with the exception of floodways, consistent with this chapter. The construction of utility service lines shall not have more than a temporary adverse impact. The site shall be restored upon completion of the installation.

C. New transmission lines/utility corridors.

1. Where possible, new transmission and distribution lines, and cables crossing wetlands or buffers shall be contained within an existing roadbed, railroad bed, bridge, elevated walkway, conduit, or other disturbed area where they would have the least adverse impact. If the utility lines will be consolidated with or parallel to an existing utility crossing, they shall be located at the minimum separation distances established by the county for such uses, so long as the minimum distances so established also meet the applicable industry, state and national gas and electric safety standards.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

2. The approval authority shall not authorize a new utility corridor within a frequently flooded area or channel migration hazard area unless the applicant demonstrates that there is no alternative available outside the critical area. When proposing to cross frequently flooded areas and channel migration hazard areas, the applicant shall demonstrate to the approval authority’s satisfaction that the crossing is essential and there is no alternative alignment or crossing method. This shall include identification of the alternative alignments, crossing methods (including boring), their feasibility, and potential impacts.

3. When it is necessary to cross a frequently flooded area or channel migration hazard area, the corridor shall be in compliance with the following standards:
 - a. The corridor shall be aligned where it would have the least impact. Where crossing is permitted, the least damaging alternative method and alignment shall be used, including the minimum width practicable.

 - b. The utility corridor shall provide for other necessary uses and facilities whenever possible. Conduit containing new utilities shall be sized to provide capacity for additional lines and cables in the future.

 - c. If the approval authority determines that overhead lines or lines buried in trenches would be detrimental to dependent fish or wildlife, the proposed crossings shall, when physically feasible, be accomplished by boring beneath the critical area. Entrance and exit portals shall be located outside of the critical area, if possible. Bore pits shall be restored upon project completion.
 - i. If trenching or boring is proposed to be used to accommodate utility lines, the applicant shall evaluate its effect on the flow of groundwater. The approval authority may call upon technical experts as needed, at the applicant’s expense, to evaluate the report.

 - ii. Trenching and boring shall not be required/allowed if it would interrupt the ground water connection to the extent that the stream or dependent wildlife would be damaged.

 - d. Utility corridors shall be revegetated with appropriate native vegetation, at not less than preconstruction densities. Restoration shall occur immediately upon completion of construction or as soon thereafter as possible due to seasonal constraints or work windows established pursuant to this chapter. (See 24.30.090(D) and 24.30.150 TCC). The applicant shall submit a performance surety consistent with chapter 24.70 TCC to ensure that the planted vegetation survives or is replaced.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science/Guidance-Flood and Channel Migration Hazard Areas” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- e. Staging areas for equipment and materials shall be located outside of the critical area and buffer.
- f. Applicants shall submit a maintenance plan for approval by the county consistent with the provisions of this chapter.

24.20.170 Frequently flooded areas – Vegetation removal.

Harvesting of plants and plant materials is permitted in flood hazard and channel migration hazard areas consistent with chapters 24.25 and 24.30 TCC.^{6,7}

24.20.180 Frequently flooded areas – Wells.

New wells shall be located outside the 100-year floodplain, floodway, coastal high hazard areas, high ground water flood hazard areas, and the high ground water flood hazard area no development zone. Within 100-year channel migration hazard areas, new wells are permitted, subject to chapter 24.50 TCC. Wellheads shall be located a minimum of two feet above base flood elevation. The well and all approved appurtenances shall be located as far from the frequently flooded area as possible. Also see WAC 173-160-171.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

THURSTON COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT
DRAFT IN PROGRESS

AMENDMENTS TO THE CRITICAL AREAS REGULATIONS
TCC 24.25
11/18/2011

FISH AND WILDLIFE HABITAT CONSERVATION AREAS

- 24.25.005 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Purposes.
- 24.25.010 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Applicability.
- 24.25.015 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Riparian habitat areas.
- 24.25.020 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Standard riparian habitat area width.
- 24.25.025 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Reduced riparian habitat area width.
- 24.25.030 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Increased riparian habitat area/buffer width.
- 24.25.035 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Reconfiguration of riparian habitat areas.
- 24.25.040 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Riparian management zones.
- 24.25.045 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Important marine habitats.
- 24.25.050 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Marine riparian habitat.
- 24.25.055 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Marine riparian management zone.
- 24.25.060 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Ponds and lakes.
- 24.25.065 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Important habitats and species.
- 24.25.070 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Tree protection.
- 24.25.075 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Important habitats and species – Identification and buffers.
- 24.25.080 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Standards and approvable uses and activities within important habitats.
- 24.25.090 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – General standards.
- 24.25.100 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Agricultural activities.
- 24.25.110 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Boat launching ramps, piers, docks and floats.
- 24.25.120 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Bridge and culvert maintenance or repair.
- 24.25.130 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Bridge and culvert replacement.
- 24.25.140 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Clearing and grading.
- 24.25.150 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Drainage ditches – Maintenance.
- 24.25.160 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Drilling.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- 24.25.170 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Existing, lawfully established uses.**
- 24.25.180 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Habitat area enhancement/restoration.**
- 24.25.190 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Hatcheries.**
- 24.25.200 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Instream structures – New and expanded.**
- 24.25.210 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Instream structures – Repair, maintenance or renovation.**
- 24.25.220 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Intensive uses.²**
- 24.25.230 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Landscaping and gardening - Maintenance.**
- 24.25.240 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Mineral extraction.**
- 24.25.250 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – On-site sewage disposal systems and sewer lines – New.**
- 24.25.260 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – On-site sewage disposal systems – Replacement.**
- 24.25.270 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Recreation facilities, trails, and trail-related facilities.**
- 24.25.280 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Roads/streets, railroads, and associated bridges and culverts – New and expanded.**
- 24.25.290 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Road replacement and minor expansion.**
- 24.25.295 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Single family residential, new.**
- 24.25.300 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Shoreline and slope stabilization.**
- 24.25.310 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Stair tower, stairway, and mechanical lift.**
- 24.25.320 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Stormwater facilities – New.**
- 24.25.325 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Stormwater facilities – Maintenance or repair.**
- 24.25.330 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Stream relocation.**
- 24.25.340 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Utility transmission lines and facilities – New.**
- 24.25.350 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Vegetation removal - General**
- 24.25.360 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Vegetation removal – Native vegetation.**
- 24.25.370 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Vegetation removal – Oak woodlands.**
- 24.25.380 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Vegetation removal – Noxious weeds and invasive plants.**
- 24.25.390 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Vegetation removal – Hazard trees.**
- 24.25.400 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Vegetation removal – Other**
- 24.25.410 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Water dependent uses.**
- 24.25.420 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Wells – New.**

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.25.005 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Purposes.

The purposes of this section are to:

- A. Protect habitat and healthy functioning ecosystems to support viable populations of priority and locally important fish, wildlife, and plants in Thurston County.
- B. Preserve the functions and values of locally important habitat.
- C. Protect the functions and values of priority habitats such as, but not limited to, prairies, Oregon white oak, and riparian areas along streams.
- D. Protect the function and values of marine habitats, including shellfish beds harvested for commercial use or personal consumption.
- E. Provide for ~~connections~~ connectivity among ~~between~~ fish and wildlife habitats.

24.25.010 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Applicability.

- A. All property within unincorporated Thurston County containing fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas as defined and provided for in WAC 365-190-130 and/or associated buffers required by this chapter are subject to this title. Fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas are typically identified either by known point locations or specific species or by habitat areas or both. The presence of a fish and wildlife habitat conservation area and/or buffer on a parcel triggers the requirements of this chapter, regardless of whether or not the habitat conservation area has been mapped.
- B. Fish and wildlife habitat conservation, and fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas, are defined in chapter 24.03 TCC. Fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas, as defined by WAC 365-190-130 generally ~~areas~~ include:
 - 1. Areas where endangered, threatened, and sensitive species under federal or state law have a primary association;
 - 2. Habitats and species of local importance;
 - 3. Commercial and recreational shellfish areas;
 - 4. Kelp and eelgrass beds; herring, smelt, and other forage fish spawning areas;
 - 5. Naturally occurring ponds under twenty acres and their submerged aquatic beds that provide fish or wildlife habitat;
 - 6. Waters of the state;
 - 7. Lakes, ponds, streams, and rivers planted with game fish by a governmental or tribal entity; and

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- 8. State natural area preserves, natural resource conservation areas, and state wildlife areas.

24.25.015 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Riparian habitat areas.

Riparian habitat areas shall be established along all streams pursuant to this section. Section 24.25.020 TCC specifies the standard riparian habitat area widths. These standard widths may be reduced pursuant to section 24.25.025 TCC, increased pursuant to section 24.25.030 TCC, or reconfigured pursuant to section 24.25.035 TCC. Riparian habitat areas shall be retained in their existing condition except as explicitly authorized by this chapter.

24.25.020 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Standard riparian habitat area width.

Table 24.25-1 identifies the standard riparian habitat area widths.

- A. Measurement. Riparian habitat area widths are measured on a horizontal plane, outward from the ordinary high water mark (OHWM) on each side of the stream ~~or, if the OHWM cannot be identified, from the top of the streambank~~ (see Figure 24.25-1).

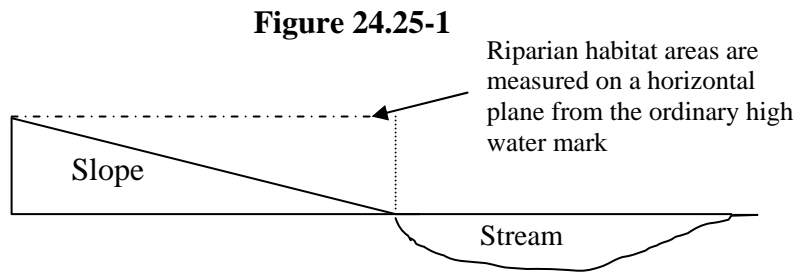


Table 24.25-1 Standard Riparian Habitat Area Widths

STREAM TYPE	STANDARD RIPARIAN HABITAT AREA WIDTH
Type S streams (currently Type 1) ¹	250' ¹
Type F streams (currently Type 2) ¹ greater than 20 feet in width (for all stream types, width is defined as bankfull width)	250' ¹
Type F streams (currently Type 3) from 5 - 20 feet wide ⁴	200' ⁴
Type F streams (currently Type 3) less than 5 feet wide	150'
Type Np and Ns streams (currently Type 4 and 5 respectively) draining to Type S or F streams or directly to Puget Sound	150'
Type Np and Ns streams with high mass wasting potential ⁵	225' ⁵

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Other streams not listed above, including streams without a surface connection to other waters ⁵	100' ¹²
---	--------------------

24.25.025 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Reduced riparian habitat area width.

Except when inconsistent with section 24.25.030 TCC below, the approval authority, in consultation with the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (WDFW) and others with expertise, may reduce the riparian habitat area width specified in Table 24.25-1. The applicant shall provide the approval authority with sufficient information to enable a determination as to whether the subject area qualifies for a habitat area or buffer reduction under this section. The approval authority may require technical review by a qualified professional, at the applicant’s expense, to evaluate and verify the information submitted by the applicant. ~~The standard riparian habitat width shall not be reduced by more than a total of twenty-five percent pursuant to this section.~~¹⁰

- A. Type Np and Ns (*currently Type 4 and 5*) streams. The width of standard riparian habitat areas along Type Np and Ns streams more than one quarter mile upstream from confluence with a Type F or S stream, Puget Sound, a Category I-III wetland (see Chapter 24.30 TCC), or a lake or pond protected by this chapter may be reduced up to a total of twenty five percent, if: ^{1,10}
1. The land use abutting the riparian habitat area will not generate pollutants or sediment that would reach the stream, elevate water temperature, or increase peak stream flows; and
 2. Best management practices (BMPs) or other mitigation measures will be employed as warranted to protect all of the riparian habitat functions and prevent pollutants and sediment from reaching the stream.
- B. Isolated riparian areas/buffers.
1. If topographic breaks (e.g., bluffs) or a road (not including logging roads), railroad or other lineal facility or barrier separates and functionally isolates a portion of the riparian habitat area or buffer, the approval authority, in consultation with the WDFW, may reduce the riparian habitat area or buffer width to the minimum extent necessary to exclude the isolated area if:
 - a. The barrier occurs naturally or the facility or barrier was legally established prior to *[the effective date of this ordinance]*; and
 - b. The area proposed to be segregated from the riparian habitat area or buffer does not perform any biological, water quality, or hydrological functions related to the remainder of riparian habitat area, buffer, or adjacent waterbody.
- C. Culvert and pipe removal. Applicants proposing to remove ~~a stream from~~ a pipe or culvert from a stream shall submit a critical area report (see chapter 24.35 TCC) demonstrating that no net loss of habitat or reduction in water quality would occur as a result of such action.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

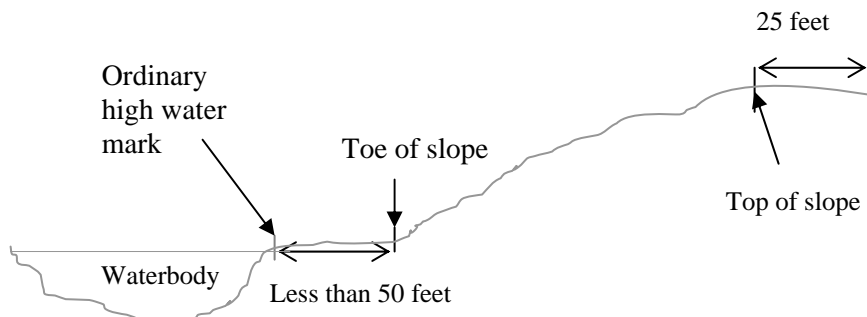
Water quality protection methods may include, but are not limited to, a combination of a berm and vegetation beside the stream, a stormwater treatment system; or dense, continuous vegetative ground cover at least 100 feet in width. If the proposed buffer has a slope of five percent or more or has a channelized drainage path that would allow untreated stormwater to enter the stream, the approval authority may require that a device (e.g., a perforated pipe) be installed at the outer edge of the buffer or that the slope be graded to induce sheet flow of stormwater.

- D. When evaluating the critical area report, the approval authority shall consider the sensitivity of the stream onsite and downstream, the potential of adjoining uses to contaminate the stream; the ability of the existing and proposed vegetation to filter sediment and pollutants; slope; drainage patterns; the likelihood that proposed water treatment method(s) will be effective in maintaining water quality; and other relevant factors.

24.25.030 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Increased riparian habitat area/buffer width.

The approval authority shall require an increase in riparian habitat area, marine riparian habitat area, or buffer width beyond the distance specified in Table 24.25-1, section 24.25.050, or section 24.25.060(B) TCC under the following circumstances:

- A. Landslide hazard areas. When the riparian habitat area or buffer contains a landslide hazard area (see Chapter 24.15 TCC), the riparian habitat area or buffer width shall be the standard width or it shall coincide with the landslide hazard area buffer at the top of the slope, whichever is greater. This width cannot be reduced pursuant to sections 24.25.025 or 035 TCC.⁶
- B. Steep slopes not designated as landslide hazard areas. When the ordinary high water mark of a stream, Puget Sound, pond or lake subject to this chapter lies within fifty feet of the toe of a slope of thirty percent or greater that is at least fifteen feet in height (which is not designated as a land slide hazard area), the riparian habitat area or buffer shall be sized to be the larger of the widths specified in this subsection. This width cannot be reduced pursuant to sections 24.25.025 or 035 TCC:
 - 1. The standard riparian habitat area or buffer width; or
 - 2. Two-hundred feet upslope from the toe of the slope or twenty-five feet beyond the top of the slope, whichever is less.⁶



Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

C. Inadequate vegetative cover to maintain water quality.

1. If the standard riparian habitat area specified in Table 24.25-1 or marine riparian habitat area, or pond buffer does not contain at least eighty-five (85) percent live tree canopy and/or understory coverage consisting of dense, continuous vegetation at least 100 feet in width (or, if applicable, the distance specified in subsections A or B above), the approval authority, in consultation with a qualified professional, may increase the standard riparian habitat area/buffer width up to twenty-five percent as needed to protect the stream from sedimentation and pollutants.
2. In lieu of increasing the riparian habitat area width, the approval authority may allow implementation of a planting plan. This planting plan shall provide for planting of all bare and sparsely vegetated areas of the habitat area/buffer on the subject site such that there will be continuous vegetation at least 100 feet in width between the waterbody’s ordinary high water mark and the outer edge of the habitat area/buffer. The plan shall provide for planting of native vegetation, including grasses, trees, and shrubs that are compatible with existing vegetation in the habitat area/buffer at densities that will effectively filter/absorb pollutants, excess nutrients, and filter sediment.
 - a. The applicant shall submit a surety consistent with chapter 24.70 TCC and provide for monitoring and maintenance at appropriate intervals to ensure survival or replacement of the planted vegetation.

24.25.035 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Reconfiguration of riparian habitat areas.

The approval authority may authorize or require reconfiguration of riparian habitat areas as follows:

- A. Preservation of high quality habitat. If the riparian habitat area along a Type S or F stream contains variations in sensitivity or habitat quality or if the area adjacent to the riparian habitat area contains high quality habitat sustaining species listed under the federal Endangered Species Act (64 FR 14307), state priority wildlife species, or species of local importance (see section 24.25.065(C) TCC), the approval authority may reconfigure the riparian habitat area boundaries to preserve the higher quality/sensitive habitat or to provide a connection to the adjacent habitat.
- B. Minimum dimensions. The reconfigured riparian habitat area shall be no less than 100 feet wide at any point and shall contain the same square footage as the standard riparian habitat area, as modified pursuant to sections 24.25.025 and 030 TCC. The reconfigured riparian habitat area shall not exceed 100 percent of square footage of the standard riparian habitat area, as modified pursuant to sections 24.25.025 and 030 TCC, without the landowner’s consent. The reconfiguration of the riparian habitat area shall be based on the recommendation of a qualified biologist or other qualified professional with consideration of the effects of the proposed reconfiguration on all riparian functions.⁷

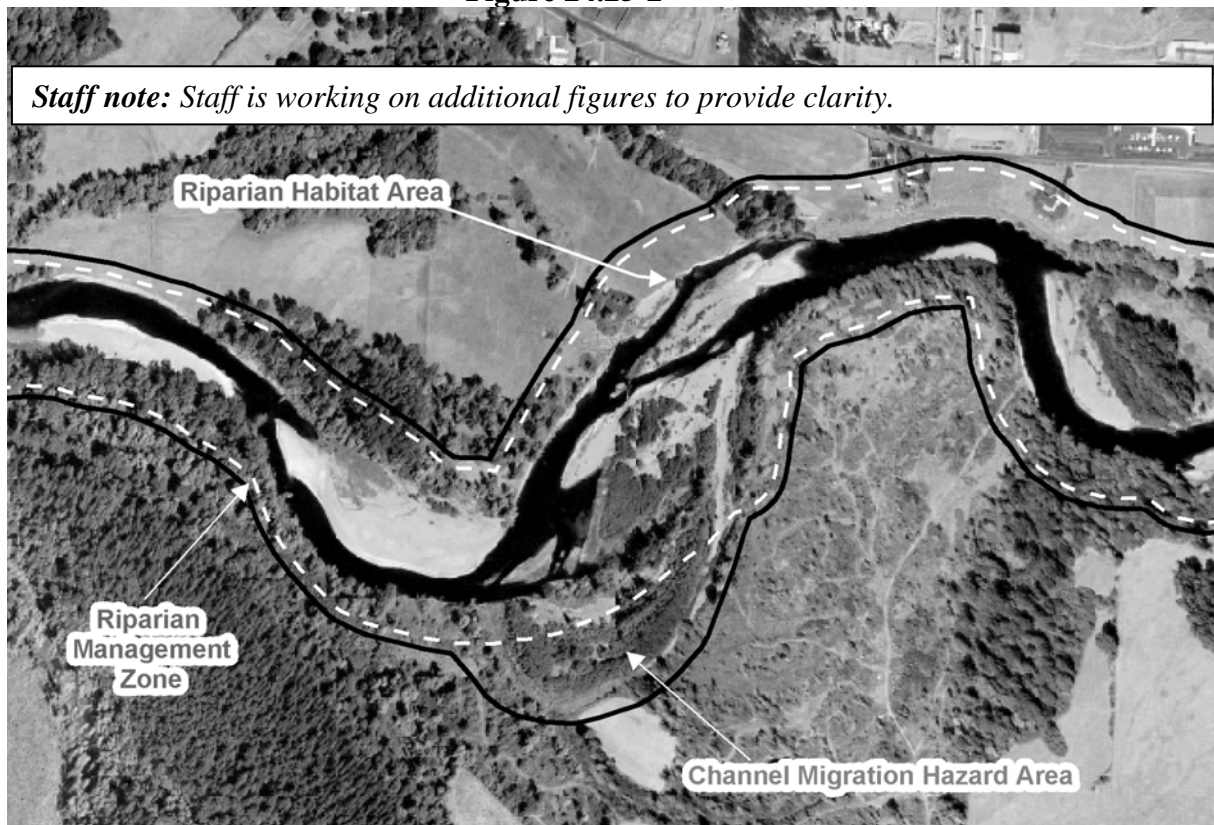
Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.25.040 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Riparian management zones.

Riparian management zones shall be established along the outer boundary of riparian habitat areas of Type S and F streams (*currently Types 1-3*) as specified in this section. Consistent with Table 24.25-3 and section 24.25.220 TCC, uses and activities within riparian management zones shall be conducted to prevent damage to the riparian and stream habitat.² Riparian management zones include the following:

- A. Fifty-foot management zone. The area extending landward from the outer boundary of the riparian habitat area for a distance of fifty feet, measured on the horizontal plane; and
- B. Channel migration zones. Where a potential channel migration hazard exists (see subsection 24.20.045 and .055 TCC), the riparian management area shall extend 100 feet, measured on a horizontal plane, beyond the 100-year channel migration hazard area. (See Figure 24.25-2).

Figure 24.25-2



The riparian management zone extends between the dashed white line (the outer boundary of the riparian habitat area) and the black line as depicted above.

24.25.045 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Important marine habitats.

This section applies to marine shorelines of statewide significance and marine shorelines of the state (see Chapter 90.58 RCW and related rules) consistent with WAC 220-110-020(57). It also applies to marine areas supporting kelp and eelgrass beds; herring spawning areas; intertidal areas supporting surf smelt and sand lance spawning, salmonids, and shellfish beds sustaining commercial or

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

recreational harvest, including shellfish protection districts established pursuant to Chapter 90.72 RCW.

24.25.050 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Marine riparian habitat.

- A. Standard marine riparian habitat area width. Marine riparian habitat areas of 150 feet in width¹ shall be established along all marine shorelines subject to this chapter, except for “Rural” shorelines (as designated by the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region (1990)). These “Rural” shorelines shall be regulated by the Master Program. The riparian habitat areas shall be measured, on a horizontal plane, landward from the OHWM or, if the OHWM cannot be identified, the top of the bank. The marine riparian habitat areas shall be retained in their existing condition, except as explicitly authorized by this chapter.
- B. Habitat area reduction. The approval authority may reduce the standard marine riparian habitat area to the minimum extent necessary to accommodate water-dependent uses allowed under the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region, consistent with section 24.25.110 TCC. In addition to any required Shoreline permit, the applicant shall submit a critical area report (see chapter 24.35 TCC) demonstrating that impacts to all marine riparian habitat area functions and marine riparian habitats protected by this chapter will be avoided or, where that is not possible, minimized and mitigated. The approval authority will review this report in consultation with the WDFW and, as warranted, others with expertise prior to approving or denying the proposed habitat area reduction.

Isolated sections of riparian habitat areas may be excluded, consistent with subsection 24.25.025(B) TCC.

- C. Increased marine buffer. The width of the marine buffer shall be increased where there are steep slopes, the presence of important species or habitats, landslide hazard areas, or inadequate vegetation to protect water quality as provided for in section 24.25.030 TCC.

24.25.055 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Marine riparian management zone.

A marine riparian management zone shall be established which extends 100 feet, on a horizontal plane, landward from the landward edge of standard marine riparian habitat area, as configured prior to any reduction pursuant to subsection 24.25.050(B) TCC. The area where any riparian habitat area reduction occurred shall be included in the management zone. Development in the marine riparian management zone will be restricted as necessary to minimize adverse impacts to important marine habitats, consistent with Table 24.25-3 and related standards.

24.25.060 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Ponds and lakes.

Note: Most ponds will contain lake fringe wetlands or be considered high groundwater hazard areas regulated under chapters 24.20 and 24.30 TCC.

- A. Applicability. This section applies to ponds between 1,000 square feet and twenty acres in surface area and their submerged aquatic beds that provide fish or wildlife habitat. Lakes shall be regulated by the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region (1990).

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- B. Pond buffers shall be 100 feet. Buffer widths shall be measured on a horizontal plane, outward from the OHWM or, if the OHWM cannot be identified, from the top of the bank. These buffers shall be maintained in ~~their~~ an existing native vegetated or natural condition, except as explicitly authorized by this chapter.
- C. Buffer reduction. The approval authority may allow the buffer width to be reduced to a minimum of 75 feet if the applicant demonstrates that the adjacent land use will not generate pollutants, sediment, or excess nutrients (e.g., nitrogen and phosphorus); elevate water temperature; or significantly alter the pH of the water body and that BMPs will be employed to prevent impairment of water quality in the lake or pond.
- D. Increased buffer. The width of the buffer shall be increased where there are steep slopes, landslide hazard areas, or inadequate vegetation to protect water quality as provided for in section 24.25.030 TCC.

24.25.065 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Important habitats and species.

Important animal and plant species, their habitats of primary association, and other important habitats protected under this chapter are:

Staff note: Staff is continuing to consult with WDFW, USFWS and WDNR to ensure that this section captures all species of concern.

- A. Federally Listed Species and Habitats. Animal and plant species listed under the federal Endangered Species Act (64 FR 14307) as endangered or threatened, or candidates for listing and their habitats of primary association. (Consult the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and National Marine Fisheries Service for current listings.)
- B. State Listed Species and Associated Habitats.
 - 1. Priority species and their habitats of primary association. Priority species identified on the WDFW Priority Habitats and Species List (PHS List) and their habitats of primary association. (Consult the State Department of Fish and Wildlife for the current PHS list). ~~This section does not apply to hair seals and sea lions which are threatening to damage or are damaging commercial fishing gear being utilized in a lawful manner or when said mammals are consuming fish being lawfully taken with commercial gear.~~
 - 2. Priority habitats. Priority habitats identified on the WDFW Priority Habitats and Species (PHS) List. (Consult the State Department of Fish and Wildlife for the current PHS list).
 - 3. Prairies meeting the following criteria are priority habitats:
 - a. Prairie habitat, as defined in chapter 24.03 and Table 24.25-4 TCC;
 - b. Areas less than one acre in size with characteristics meeting the definition of prairie habitat which are functionally connected to another prairie habitat located within one-half (0.5) miles of the subject area.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

4. Oregon white oak (*Quercus garryana*) woodlands, stands, and individual trees meeting the following criteria are subject to this section:
 - a. Oak woodlands, as defined in chapter 24.03 TCC.
 - b. Oak Savanna, as defined in chapter 24.03 TCC.
 - c. Individual oak trees and stands of pure oak or oak conifer associations less than one acre in size that are located within one-half (0.5) mile of a stand meeting the criteria in this subparagraph.

C. Habitats and Species of Local Importance.

1. Habitats of local importance. Habitats of local importance in Thurston County are listed in Table 24.25-4 in Appendix 24.25-1.
2. Species of local importance. Wildlife species of local importance are listed in Table 24.25-5 in Appendix 24.25-1.
3. Rare plants of local importance. Rare plants listed on the state Department of Natural Resources (DNR) Natural Heritage Program (NHP) List of Known Occurrences of Rare Plants. Rare plants are listed in Table 24.25-6 in Appendix 24.25-1.
4. In addition to requirements of chapter 24.91 TCC, adding or removing habitats and species of local importance is subject to the following:-
 - a. Submission requirements. This chapter must be amended to add or remove a habitat or species of local importance. Any request to add or remove a habitat or species shall be submitted, in writing, to the Resource Stewardship Department and must include the following information:
 - i. The nominator’s name, address, and contact information;
 - ii. The common and scientific names of the nominated species or habitat;
 - iii. Reasons, supported by best available science, why the habitat or species should be added or removed for the list of locally important habitats or species.
 - iv. Maps or inventories of known occurrences of the nominated habitat or species within the county, dates of observation of the species and contact information for observers;
 - v. Habitat management recommendations, based upon best available science, including potential uses and restrictions of the habitat;

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- seasonally sensitive areas and other measures necessary for the protection of dependent species; and
- vi. Other supporting documentation that the approval authority determines is necessary to make a decision regarding the request.
- b. The approval authority shall evaluate the request and supporting data, with consideration of this subsection, in consultation with a professional biologist knowledgeable regarding the subject species or habitat. Staff will forward their recommendation about the requested addition or removal to the Board of County Commissioners as part of the proposed docket of code amendments.
- i. The scientific validity of the information submitted;
 - ii. The sufficiency of the habitat to sustain the species over time; and
 - iii. The versatility of the habitat to sustain species other than the one being nominated for designation.

24.25.070 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Tree protection.

Trees within important habitat areas with drip lines that extend beyond the landward edge of the marine riparian habitat area, riparian habitat area, habitat areas for species of concern, or other habitats protected under this chapter ~~priority species conservation areas, or priority or locally important habitats~~ shall be protected as follows.

- A. A tree protection area extending a minimum of five feet beyond the dripline of conifer trees twelve inches or greater in diameter (at 4 ½ feet above the ground), stands of trees, and Oregon white oak, shall be established and protected from disturbance during site development. The approval authority may require that the protection area be extended for oak trees within oak woodland and prairie habitat if necessary to ensure the trees’ survival, based upon a recommendation of an arborist or urban forester.
- B. Tree protection areas shall be identified on all applicable site development and construction drawings submitted to the county.
- C. Temporary fencing at least 30 inches tall shall be erected in areas of activity along the perimeter of the tree protection areas prior to the initiation of any clearing or grading. The fencing shall be posted with signage clearly identifying the tree protection area. If the perimeter of the tree protection area is more than ~~spans more than~~ 0.25 miles in length, the perimeter of the protection area may be staked and flagged rather than fenced. The fencing or stakes shall remain in place throughout site development.
- D. Clearing, grading, filling or other development activities are prohibited within the tree protection area.
- E. Vehicle travel, parking and storage of construction materials and fuel is prohibited in tree protection areas.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- F. The county may approve the use of alternate tree protection techniques that provide an equal or greater level of protection.

24.25.075 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Important habitats and species – Identification and buffers.

- A. Applications for uses and activities on sites containing a habitat or species subject to this section shall include a critical area report (see chapter 24.35 TCC) prepared by a qualified professional that evaluates the potential impacts of the proposed use or activity on the habitat and/or species, as applicable. The critical area report may involve the development of a habitat management plan.
- B. The approval authority shall establish buffers for the habitat or species on a case-by-case basis, in consultation with the WDFW or others with expertise, based on the critical area report and the WDFW management recommendations for Washington’s priority habitats and species, if available. The buffers shall reflect the sensitivity of the specific habitat(s) and/or species to be protected.
- C. No clearing, grading, or other activity shall occur prior to approval by the review authority.
- D. Prairie habitat. The approval authority, in consultation with the WDFW and DNR NHP, shall establish buffers for prairie habitat that extend outward from the outer boundary of the habitat the greater of fifty feet, measured on the horizontal plane, or the minimum distance recommended in the critical area report, whichever is greater. When setting the buffer width, the approval authority shall consider the recommendation and supporting rationale in the applicant’s critical area report and the following:
 - 1. The habitat functions and their sensitivity to disturbance, the risk that the adjacent proposed land use poses for those functions (e.g., from noise, light, stormwater runoff, introduction of invasive or non-native plant species, pesticides, herbicides, and domestic animals) and, if applicable,
 - 2. The minimum buffer width necessary to protect adjacent properties from fire management practices on prairies. If fire is included within the critical area report as a management element for prairie habitat, the applicant shall:
 - a. Submit a fire management plan to the Thurston County Fire Marshal and the appropriate Fire District for technical review and approval; and
 - b. Notify the Thurston County Fire Marshal and the appropriate Fire District prior to setting fires as part of the fire management plan.

24.25.080 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Standards and approvable uses and activities within important habitats.

The land uses and activities listed in Table 24.25-3 are allowed in important habitats (i.e., streams; riparian habitat areas; lakes, ponds and associated buffers; priority habitats, habitats and species of local importance; priority species conservation areas, and important marine habitats) and associated

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

buffers and management zones subject to the standards in sections 24.25.090-420 TCC, the applicable zoning district and the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region. Water dependent uses allowed by the Shoreline Master Program are permitted subject to the requirements of that program and this chapter. All other land uses and activities not allowed by Table 24.25-3 are prohibited within the important habitats regulated by this chapter.¹⁷

The general standards listed in 24.25.090 TCC apply to all uses in Table 24.25-3. Standards provided in sections 24.25.100 – 24.25.420 apply to specific uses in areas where important habitats and species exist, and are in addition to other requirements of this title.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

**Table 24.25-3
APPROVABLE USES AND RESTRICTIONS WITHIN FISH AND WILDLIFE HABITAT
CONSERVATION AREAS**

Uses and Activities	Riparian Habitat Areas	Riparian and Marine Management Zone s	Streams	Ponds and Buffers	Marine Habitat Areas and Buffers	Important Species and Habitats
Active recreation (e.g., swimming access, public and private parks, golf courses, day camps, and camping sites)	X	S	X	S	S	X
Agriculture – New, existing and ongoing	See chapter 17.15 TCC.					
Beaver pond removal	S		S	S	S	N/A
<u>(Class A and B) Biosolids, land application of</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>S (CLASS A ONLY)</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
Boat launch site (hand launch) – New construction	S	N/A	S	S	S	X
Boat ramp, or marine railway and associated vehicle access	S	N/A	S	S	S	X
Bridges and culverts – Maintenance and repair by a governmental agency	P	P	P	P	P	P
Bridges and culverts – Maintenance and repair by a nongovernmental entity	S	S	S	S	S	S
Bridges and culverts – Replacement and expansion	S	S	S	S	S	S
Bridges and culverts – New construction	S	S	S	S	S	S
Clearing and grading	S	P	X	S	S	S
Creation of ponds <1 acre (also see agricultural ponds)	X	S (Also see chapter 24.20 TCC)	X	X	X	X
Critical facilities	S	S	X	S	S	S
Drainage ditch maintenance	P	P	S	P	P	P
Drilling and testing for required report or engineering study – hand powered tools; scientific sampling, research and other low impact site investigation	P	P	P	P	P	P
Drilling and testing for required report or engineering study – mechanized equipment	P	P	S	P	P	P
Emergency temporary authorization						
Enhancement/restoration – Streams	S	N/A	S	N/A	N/A	S

LEGEND	
P =	Permitted, subject to applicable standards
S =	Permitted subject to Critical Areas Permit
X=	Prohibited

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Table 24.25-3 cont.	Riparian Habitat Areas	Riparian and Marine Management Zones	Streams	Ponds and Buffers	Marine Habitat Areas and Buffers	Important Species and Habitats
Uses and Activities						
Enhancement – Riparian habitat	S	N/A	N/A	N/A	S	S
Enhancement – Priority upland habitat	S	S	N/A	S	S	S
Existing lots vested prior to [the effective date of this ordinance] – Development	See chapter 24.50 TCC.					
Fences	See chapter 24.60 TCC.					
Fish hatchery construction and maintenance	S	S	S	S	S	S
Floats, floating dock, mooring buoy, navigational aid – Installation	X	N/A	S	S	S	X
Flood protection facilities – New construction (see section 24.25.200 TCC)	S	N/A	S	N/A	S	S
Flow control facilities/dams – New construction (see section 24.25.200 TCC)	S	N/A	S	N/A	N/A	S
Forestry – Class IV forest practices and COHP	X	S	X	X	X	X
Gardening for personal consumption	P	P	X	P	P	P
<u>Golf course, new</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>X</u>
Instream structures (e.g., stream flow control facilities/dams) – Maintenance or repair	N/A	N/A	P	N/A	P	N/A
Instream structures or instream work not otherwise addressed – New construction	S	N/A	S	N/A	S	S
Intensive uses	S	S	S	S	S	S
Lawfully established existing uses not addressed in this table	S	S	X	S	S	S
Lawns, landscaping, golf courses, and cemeteries - Maintenance	P	P	X	P	P	P
Mineral extraction	X	S	X	X	X	X
Mitigation required by the county	P	P	P	P	P	P
Nonconforming structure/use – Maintenance, repair, alteration, expansion, replacement	See chapter 24.50 TCC.					
On-site sewage disposal system or drainfield, well/pump – Maintenance or repair	S	P	X	S	S	S
On-site sewage disposal system or drainfield – New/replacement	S	P	X	S	S	S

LEGEND	
P =	Permitted, subject to applicable standards
S =	Permitted subject to Critical Areas Permit
X =	Prohibited

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Table 24.25-3 cont.	Riparian Habitat Areas	Riparian and Marine Management Zones	Streams	Ponds and Buffers	Marine Habitat Areas and Buffers	Important Species and Habitats
Uses and Activities						
Open space (e.g., critical area tract)	P	P	P	P	P	P
Outdoor recreation activities— Passive and low impact (e.g., bird watching, nonmotorized boating, bicycling, canoeing, fishing, hiking, horseback riding, hunting, jogging, photography, swimming, and similar activities)	P	P	P	P	P	P
Piers – Construction (see section 24.25.110)	X	N/A	X	S	S	X
Public park facilities, trails and developed recreation areas – Maintenance	P	P	P	P	P	P
Railroads— repair and maintenance	P	P	P	P	P	P
Public facilities except schools	X	S	X	X	X	X
Public project of significant importance	S	S	X	X	S	S
<u>Recreation, active</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>X</u>
<u>Recreation, passive and low impact activities (e.g., bird watching, nonmotorized boating, bicycling, canoeing, fishing, hiking, hunting, jogging, photography, swimming, and similar activities)</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>	<u>P</u>
<u>(Uses in) Riparian management zones</u>	N/A	S	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Roads – replacement and minor expansion	S	P	S	S	S	S
Roads/streets, railroads, and associated bridges and culverts – New and expanded	S	S	S	S	S	S
Roads – repair and maintenance	P	P	P	P	P	P
Shoreline protective structures/armoring (e.g., bulkhead, gabion, riprap, or wall)	S	S	S	S	S	S
Signs (e.g., interpretation, critical area tract, and survey markers,)	See chapter 24.60 TCC.					
<u>Single family residential, new</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>X</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>
Ski lake – Creation	X	S (Also see chapter 24.20 TCC)	X	X	X	X
Slope stabilization or retaining wall (not a bulkhead)	S	S	N/A	S	S	S
Stabilization techniques (nonstructural)/bioengineering	S	S	S	S	S	S
Stair tower, stairway or mechanical lift	X <u>S</u>	X <u>S</u>	X	<u>S (BUFFER ONLY)</u>	S	X

LEGEND	
P =	Permitted, subject to applicable standards
S =	Permitted subject to Critical Areas Permit
X =	Prohibited

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Table 24.25-3 cont.	Riparian Habitat Areas	Riparian and Marine Management Zones	Streams	Ponds and Buffers	Marine Habitat Areas and Buffers	Important Species and Habitats
Uses and Activities						
Stormwater conveyance system or detention/treatment facility – Maintenance or repair	P	P	S	P	P	P
Stormwater retention/treatment facility – Construction	S	P	X	S	X	X
Stormwater Facilities – Temporary sediment control ponds – Construction	S	P	X	X	X	X
Stormwater facilities – Surface water conveyance system – Construction	S	S	S	S	S	S
Stream flow and elevation gages – Installation	N/A	N/A	P	P	N/A	N/A
Stream relocation	S	S	S	S	S	S
Subdivisions	See chapter 24.55 TCC.					
Trails/paths, elevated walkways, and associated facilities (interpretative site and viewing platform) – New construction	S	S	S	S	S	S
Utilities – Maintenance, repair or replacement	P	P	P	P	P	P
Utility transmission lines, utility corridors, and other facilities outside of existing improved roads and utility corridors – New construction	S	P	S	S	S	S
Utility lines and facilities in improved roads and utility corridors – New installation	P	P	S	S	S	S
Utilities – Installation of individual service lines	S	S	S	S	S	S
Vegetation removal – Enhancement projects	S	P	X	S	S	S
Vegetation removal – Noxious weeds	P	P	P	P	P	P
Vegetation removal – Invasive vegetation	S	P	X	S	S	S
Vegetation removal – Removal/thinning of hazard trees	S	P	X	S	S	S
Vegetation removal – Aquatic weeds	N/A	N/A	S	P	S	N/A
Wells – New	S	P	X	S	S	S
Wildlife blind or nesting structure	P	P	X	P	P	P
<u>Other lawfully established existing uses not addressed in this table</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>	<u>S</u>

LEGEND	
P =	Permitted, subject to applicable standards
S =	Permitted subject to Critical Areas Permit
X=	Prohibited

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.25.090 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – General standards.

The following requirements apply, as applicable, to all uses and activities listed in Table 24.25-3.

- A. Regulatory differences. Differences in regulations because of the overlap of two or more critical areas or the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region are governed by chapter 24.01 TCC. All uses and activities subject to this section shall meet the requirements that provide the most protection to the critical areas involved. Uses and activities located in the jurisdiction of the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region are prohibited if they are inconsistent with the Shoreline Master Program.
- B. Critical area reports. Applicants for uses listed in Table 24.25-3 that require county review and approval, with the exception of emergency responses provided for in chapter 24.90 TCC, shall submit a critical area report consistent with chapter 24.35 TCC.
- C. Timing. Uses and activities authorized pursuant to this chapter shall be undertaken, constructed or installed during the time frame specified by the WDFW to minimize habitat impacts. This requirement does not apply to riparian and marine shoreline management zones that do not involve a priority or locally important habitat.
- D. No net loss of habitat functions. Uses and activities carried out pursuant to this section shall result in equivalent or greater habitat functions, as determined by the approval authority consistent with best available science. All actions and uses shall be designed and constructed to avoid or, where that is not possible, minimize all adverse impacts to the important habitat area and associated buffers. Applicants must first demonstrate an inability to avoid or reduce impacts before impacts will be allowed. No activity or use shall be allowed that results in a net loss of important habitat area functions; destroys, damages, or disrupts habitat supporting priority species; adversely affects water quality; creates unstable earth conditions; or erosion.
- E. Mitigation. Adverse impacts to important habitats and associated buffers shall be fully mitigated (see chapter 24.35 TCC) using mitigation sequencing criteria established in chapter 24.01 TCC.
- F. Intertidal/saltwater submerged lands. All uses and activities occurring in marine intertidal and submerged lands shall avoid impacts to eelgrass and kelp beds; commercial and recreational shellfish harvesting areas; and herring, surf smelt and sand lance spawning areas. If eelgrass or kelp is known or suspected to be present on the site proposed for development or where it would likely be affected by the proposed development, as determined by the approval authority in consultation with WDFW, the applicant shall submit an aquatic vegetation survey that identifies the location of the eelgrass and/or kelp. Applicants for uses that the approval authority determines could adversely impact kelp or eelgrass beds shall submit a critical area report identifying any unavoidable impacts to these beds and proposed mitigation measures for review and approval by Thurston County.
- G. Surety. Applicants for proposals involving, as a condition of permit approval, mitigation of impacts, restoration or enhancement shall submit to the county a surety consistent with chapter 24.70 TCC.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- H. Temporary field marking. The perimeter of the habitat area and associated buffer and those areas to be disturbed pursuant to an approved permit or authorization shall be marked in the field and inspected by the approval authority prior to the commencement of permitted activities. This temporary marking shall be maintained throughout the duration of the development activity. Also see sections 24.25.070 and 140 TCC.
- I. Fencing and signage. The approval authority may require that the perimeter of the important habitat area be fenced and that identification signage be installed as warranted to protect sensitive species and degradation of habitat, consistent with chapter 24.60 TCC.

24.25.100 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Agricultural activities.

Reserved for future critical area agriculture regulations. Refer to chapter 17.15 TCC for regulations on new and existing agricultural activities.

24.25.110 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Boat launching ramps, piers, docks and floats.

Boat launching ramps, piers, docks and floats may only be permitted consistent with the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region, as amended; chapter 24.30 TCC, Wetlands; chapter 24.20 TCC, Frequently Flooded Areas; and the following requirements. For the purposes of this section, “float” shall include, but is not limited to: floating docks, mooring buoys, navigational aids and swimming floats.

- A. Boat ramp spacing along Type S and F streams. Public and private boat launching ramps along Type S or F streams shall not be located closer than five miles (measured along the river) from another boat launching ramp along the stream that is accessible to the public. Boat launching ramps shall not be allowed in locations where the total number of existing road and surface utility corridor crossings, plus the proposed boat-launching ramp, would exceed two such encroachments per 0.6 mile (measured along the stream) in the affected stream segment. The approval authority may waive the spacing requirement if it is determined that the proposed location provides the least habitat impact of the available alternatives and that proposed mitigation measures will allow the project to occur without a net loss of riparian habitat area and stream functions.¹⁶
- B. Boat ramps along marine shorelines. Boat launching ramps may only be permitted along marine shorelines upon demonstration of the following:
 - 1. Mitigation measures ensure that there is no net loss of the functions of intertidal habitat as a result of the proposed ramp, including no increased beach erosion or alteration of salmonid migration corridors;
 - 2. The proposed ramp will not adversely impact important habitat areas;
 - 3. The proposed ramp is not elevated and will be constructed to be flush with the elevation of the existing beach; and
 - 4. The ramp’s footprint is the minimum necessary to accommodate the proposed use.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- C. Piers, docks, and floats. Piers, floating docks, mooring buoys, navigational aids and swimming floats are allowed subject to the following:
1. Overwater structures. Overwater and floating structures and associated moorings in marine waters shall be located a minimum of ten feet from any eelgrass (*Zostera* spp.) and designed to avoid shading eelgrass.²¹
 2. Avoid impacts to spawning beds and eelgrass beds. Docks, floats and rafts shall not ground on surf smelt, Pacific sand lance or herring spawning beds, or eelgrass (*Zostera* spp.). Floatation for the structure shall be fully contained to prevent the breakup or loss of the material.
 3. Toxic substances. Only inert material or non-toxic treated wood approved by the county for use in water bodies shall be used in the construction of piers, ramps and floats and other structures proposed to be placed in, over, or within 100 feet of water.²¹
 4. Fill and armoring. Fill and armoring shall not be used in the in the construction of piers, ramps, and floats.²³
 5. Vegetation. Loss and disturbance of existing vegetation shall be minimized, consistent with sections 24.25.350-400 TCC.
- D. Impacts. The applicant shall demonstrate that the boat ramp, pier, dock and associated parking area and access, coupled with any proposed mitigation, will result in no net loss to salmonid spawning, rearing and migration areas or documented priority wildlife habitats.
- E. Related facilities. Parking areas, restrooms and other facilities related to boat launches, piers, and docks shall be located outside of riparian habitat areas, pond buffers, and marine riparian habitat areas. The facility shall be designed to minimize direct, untreated stormwater runoff from the site into the water body.
- F. Maintenance. Maintenance or replacement of piers, docks, mooring buoys, navigational aids, and swimming floats is permitted provided that hazardous materials are not used, except as provided for through a county approved Integrated Pest Management Plan or upon demonstration that the material does not pose a risk to water quality; and it does not involve an increase in the number of pilings or the overall width and length of the dock or pier.
- G. Replacement. Boat launching ramps, piers, floats, and docks may be replaced provided they are not increased in length or width and the construction materials comply with the requirements for new ramps, piers, floats, and docks, as applicable. If the facility is located in marine waters, the existing deck surface area is reduced to the maximum extent practical in waters between three feet and thirteen feet deep at ordinary high water.

24.25.120 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Bridge and culvert maintenance or repair.

- A. Maintenance and repair of bridges and culverts is permitted provided:

24.25 - 21

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

1. All maintenance and repair is consistent with the Regional Road Maintenance ESA Program Guidelines, 2002, as amended, and the provisions of this section is permitted;
 2. The county may allow use of other maintenance BMPs if they will protect water quality and avoid detrimental impacts on fish and priority wildlife species;
 3. Maintenance of culverts in streams used by salmonids or that convey water to a stream used by salmonids shall be limited to removal of sediment and debris from the culvert and its inlet, invert, and outlet and stabilization of the disturbed bank and channel immediately adjacent to the culvert and shall not involve the excavation of a new sediment trap adjacent to the inlet;
 4. Such maintenance shall not involve the use of herbicides, sealants, liquid oily substances or other hazardous materials;
 5. The bridge or culvert is not located within Shoreline Master Program jurisdiction;
 6. It meets the conditions of any required Hydraulic Project Approval from the Washington Department of Fish & Wildlife, which shall be posted in a conspicuous location on site.
- B. Clearing of culverts does not require a county permit, but may require review by state or federal agencies. Clearing of culverts shall be limited to removal of sediment and debris from the culvert and its inlet, invert, and outlet.

24.25.130 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Bridge and culvert replacement.

Replacement of a bridge or culvert is allowed if necessary to conform to current standards and if:

- A. It was lawfully established;
- B. There is not another alternative available that has less adverse impact on the important habitat or other critical areas;
- C. The bridge or culvert is designed to avoid or, where that is not possible, minimize impacts to the important habitat and it is in compliance, to the greatest extent possible, with section 24.25.280 TCC;
- D. In the case of culverts in a Type F or S stream, the culvert is made passable for fish in accordance with the WDFW Fish Passage Design at Road Culverts, 2003, as amended, and the National Marine Fisheries Service Guidelines for Salmonid Passage at Stream Crossings, 2000, as amended;
- E. If the culvert involves a ditch, the ditch is not increased in width at the culvert site unless it is narrower at that point than the rest of the ditch and would otherwise impede the flow of water. In that case, it may be widened to the minimum extent the approval authority deems necessary; and

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- F. Flood hazards are avoided and the proposal is consistent with chapter 24.20 TCC and other applicable regulations.

24.25.140 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Clearing and grading.

Also see chapter 14.347 TCC regarding grading requirements and chapter 15.05 TCC regarding stormwater and erosion control.

- A. Important habitats. Clearing and grading within important and associated buffers is only allowed to the minimum extent necessary to accommodate a use permitted pursuant to this chapter, as determined by the approval authority.

Clearing and grading shall not occur within an area where a locally important or priority species has a primary association (e.g. nest sites and foraging and roosting areas), based on WDFW Management Recommendations and related information.

- B. Clearing in riparian and marine management zones. Clearing on lots or tracts larger than one-acre in riparian management zone within 100 feet landward of a documented 100-year channel migration hazard area (see subsections 24.20.045 and .055 TCC) shall not exceed thirty-five percent of the lot or tract. Clearing in marine riparian management zones shall be limited to 35 percent of the portion of the lot or tract within the management zone. Priority shall be given to preserving forested areas contiguous to the marine riparian habitat area and riparian habitat areas.
- C. Fencing the clearing limits. The clearing limits within the important habitat area shall be marked with temporary fencing. Signage shall be placed on the fence indicating that the area beyond is protected as a critical area. The fencing/signage is subject to inspection by the approval authority prior to the commencement of permitted activities. The temporary fencing/signage shall be maintained throughout construction and shall not be removed until permanent signs, if required pursuant to chapter 24.60 TCC, are in place.
- D. Timing. Clearing and grading in important wildlife habitats shall only occur between May 1 and October 1, except as provided for in subsection 24.25.090(C) TCC. The county may temporarily suspend grading during this period if excessive rainfall might cause erosion and sedimentation that could affect a stream or marine waters, or dependent fish or wildlife. The county may allow clearing and grading outside of this period if all drainage will flow away from streams, lakes, ponds, and marine waters.
- E. Preservation of the infiltration capacity of the site. The soil duff layer in the buffer shall remain undisturbed to the maximum extent practicable. The moisture-holding and infiltration capacity of the topsoil disturbed by permitted development shall be maintained in areas not approved for impervious surfaces by minimizing soil compaction or by stripping, stockpiling, and reapplying topsoil at predevelopment levels.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.25.150 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Drainage ditches – Maintenance. Lawfully established drainage ditches that flow to a Type F or S stream, Puget Sound, or a pond shall be maintained consistent with BMPs as follows.

- A. Maintenance of lawfully established drainage ditches (e.g., agricultural drainage ditches) created prior to February 1, 1994 or ditches under the management of Drainage Districts shall be consistent with NRCS standards, or as otherwise specified in a farm management plan approved by the WSU Cooperative Extension Office, USDA, the NRCS, or the Thurston County Conservation District and accepted by the county. Spraying of herbicide for ditch maintenance is prohibited. Ditch maintenance shall not involve enlarging the ditch lengthwise, in depth, or in width.
- B. If a ditch has not been in active use and maintained for the last five consecutive years (e.g., as evidenced by aerial photographs or the maturity of vegetation in the ditch), it shall be considered abandoned.
- C. Road side ditches. See section 24.25.325 TCC.

24.25.160 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Drilling.

- A. Drilling with human powered, non-motorized, hand-held equipment. Gauge installation and non-motorized site exploration, excavation for data collection or research and accomplished by human powered, hand-held equipment in accordance with state-approved sampling protocols is allowed. The associated spoils shall be contained and the disturbed area shall be restored upon completion of the activity.
- B. Motorized drilling and boring. Motorized augering under the direction of a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Washington, well drilling allowed pursuant to section 24.25.420 TCC, and boring consistent with section 24.25.340 TCC are allowed provided the approval authority determines, in consultation with a qualified biologist and engineer, that the drilling or boring is appropriate, subject to the following.
 - 1. The applicant shall identify and minimize potential impacts. This shall include demonstration that the drilling or boring will not dewater the water body;
 - 2. The access for delivering equipment to the drilling or boring site shall be aligned and performed in a way that minimizes potential impacts to the important habitat area;
 - 3. The associated spoils shall be contained, the disturbed area shall be restored upon completion of the activity; and
 - 4. Related equipment and materials shall be stored outside of the important habitat area except as necessary for daily operations.
 - 5. Drilling shall not occur within an area where an priority or locally important species has a primary association (e.g. nest sites, foraging and roosting areas), based on WDFW Management Recommendations for Priority Species, unless the approval

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

authority determines, in consultation with the WDFW, that the scale and timing of the proposed activity would not be harmful to the wildlife.

24.25.170 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Existing, lawfully established uses.

Existing, lawfully established uses not specifically addressed in this chapter may continue. However, existing uses in the important wildlife habitat areas and associated buffers should employ BMPs to minimize adverse impacts on the important habitat area(s).

24.25.180 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Habitat area enhancement/restoration.

The approval authority may, in consultation with WDFW and other experts (such as tribal biologists or DNR botanists), approve restoration of important habitat areas and associated buffers subject to an approved critical area report and restoration plan (see chapter 24.35 TCC) and applicable provisions of this chapter. Stream enhancement/restoration shall only be performed under a plan for the design, implementation, maintenance and monitoring of the project approved by a qualified fisheries biologist and, if needed, by a civil engineer with experience in stream hydrology. The project shall be carried out under the direct supervision of a qualified fisheries biologist, hydrologist, or engineer with demonstrated experience, as appropriate. (Also see chapter 24.20 TCC, Frequently Flooded Areas).

24.25.190 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Hatcheries.

State and federal fish hatcheries are permitted if the applicant demonstrates to the approval authority’s satisfaction that there is not an alternative location with less adverse impact on the critical area and associated buffer than the proposed location and that the operation will not reduce water quality or increase water temperature to the detriment of native or planted game fish occupying the affected water body. The hatchery shall be consistent with the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region (1990) and employ BMPs to avoid adverse impacts to the important habitat area and associated buffer.

24.25.200 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Instream structures – New and expanded.

- A. New and expanded instream structures. New instream structures may be allowed as necessary to evaluate, restore or improve habitat. Installation of instream structures shall be done in the least impacting way practical, at the least impacting time of year, and in conformance with applicable local, state and federal regulations.
- B. New and expanded public flood protection measures and other instream structures, such as, but not limited to, high flow bypasses, dikes, levees, tide gates, dams, weirs and other flood control structures may be allowed on Type S and F streams only when demonstrated to be necessary to protect human life or as part of a watershed basin restoration project approved by the county, consistent with state or federal requirements, in consultation with the WDFW and others with experience. These may also be allowed subject to chapter 24.90 TCC, Emergency Authorization.
- C. Minimize impacts. The approval of a new or expanded instream structure shall be consistent with a critical area report (see chapter 24.35 TCC) prepared by a qualified biologist and

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

engineer, if appropriate, that identifies and provides for the mitigation of any adverse habitat impacts, including restoration of all affected instream and riparian habitat features.

- D. Species of concern~~Fish protection~~. All structures, activities, uses, and alterations proposed to be located in Type S or F streams or in Type Np and Ns streams that drain to Type S or F streams, directly to Puget Sound, ~~or a pond regulated by this title,~~ or habitat of any other species of concern shall be located and designed so that they will not degrade ~~fish~~-habitat or water quality, including water temperature. Fish bypass facilities shall be provided where needed to allow fish migration. Structures that would prevent the migration or travel of salmonids or other native fish shall not be allowed.

24.25.210 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Instream structures – Repair, maintenance or renovation.

Repair, maintenance or renovation of lawfully established instream structures including, but not limited to dams, dikes, levees, high flow bypasses and revetments, is permitted provided that the facilities are not increased in height or length or expanded waterward. Any necessary stabilization shall be accomplished with bioengineering techniques to the maximum extent practicable, consistent with section 24.25.300 TCC. The site shall be restored with appropriate native vegetation, as determined by the approval authority.

24.25.220 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Intensive uses.²

Intensive uses on parcels containing fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas~~important habitats~~ shall comply with the applicable requirements in this section.

- A. Types of intensive uses. For the purposes of this section, intensive uses include those uses that store or use hazardous materials, pesticides, or herbicides in quantities regulated by section 24.10.140 TCC, or would generate excessive nutrients, sediments, or pollutants that could reach the important habitat area or associated buffer or significantly alter the quantity or the timing of water reaching a stream, lake or pond such the survival of native or anadromous fish would be jeopardized.
- B. Identify risks. Applicants for new intensive uses on sites that contain streams, lakes, ponds or priority species conservation areas or abut marine waters, that have potential to degrade such habitat areas, as determined by the approval authority in consultation with the WDFW and others with expertise, shall submit information that identifies and evaluates the potential risks the proposed use poses for the habitat areas.

This shall include, as applicable, whether sediment, effluents, altered pH, the amount, timing, or duration of groundwater flows or altered surface hydrology, noise, or glare would be harmful to aquatic life, birds, or other wildlife.

- C. Protective measures. The approval authority shall require measures to avoid, or if that is not possible, minimize, potential adverse impacts on the important habitat area and any associated buffer.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

1. The approval authority may require, as warranted, the use of BMPs for new and existing intensive uses. In addition, the approval authority may require applicants for new intensive uses to use integrated pest management; provide and maintain vegetative filter strips (up to fifty feet in width); install fencing; locate noisy activities away from the habitat area; require buildings on the site to be located or oriented where they would have the least impact on the habitat; or employ other mitigation measures that would be effective in preventing pollutants and sediment from reaching a water body, preventing damage to the important habitat area and avoiding adverse impacts on dependent wildlife, including maintaining stream flows and temperature necessary to sustain fish.
 2. If pollution or emissions from a type of proposed use (e.g., smoke stacks associated with asphalt plants, incinerators, or other industrial operations) have been demonstrated scientifically as causing damage to the important habitat or species, the approval authority may require use of BMPs and require that the use be located on the project site where the emissions would pose the least risk of polluting the important habitat area, consistent with best available science and protection of public health and safety.
- D. Expert review. The approval authority may call upon experts, at the applicant’s expense, as necessary to help evaluate information submitted by the applicant.

24.25.230 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Landscaping and gardening - Maintenance.

- A. Maintenance of lawfully established lawns, landscaping, gardens, athletic fields, playgrounds, parks and similar uses is permitted in important habitat areas and associated buffers provided it does not involve any expansion beyond the existing, developed area.
- B. Gardening. Gardening for personal consumption within existing gardens is permitted. New gardens may be established within portions of priority upland habitat areas, marine riparian habitat area, pond buffers, and riparian habitat areas approved for development pursuant to this chapter. No clearing or tree removal outside of the area authorized for development shall be permitted to accommodate such gardens.

24.25.240 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Mineral extraction.

Mineral extraction is allowed in the riparian management zone landward of any documented channel migration hazard area, subject to section 24.25.140 TCC. Mineral extraction proposals on property containing streams or marine, lake or pond shorelines subject to this chapter shall be reviewed to determine if stormwater or sediment from the activity would be harmful to aquatic life in such waters. In addition, an analysis shall be performed to determine if mineral extraction would diminish groundwater flows to the water body such that elevated temperatures would adversely affect dependent fish and wildlife. If so, mitigative measures shall be required to avoid, or if that is not possible, minimize, the potential adverse impacts (Also see chapter 20.54 TCC, Special Uses).

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.25.250 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – On-site sewage disposal systems and sewer lines – New.

- A. New on-site sewage disposal systems and sewer lines serving an approved use may be allowed in fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas as specified in Table 24.25-3, subject to chapter 24.50 TCC.
- B. New on-site sewage systems and sewer lines shall be consistent with applicable provisions of Article IV of The Rules and Regulations of The Thurston County Board of Health Governing Disposal of Sewage, and the applicable provisions of this chapter.

24.25.260 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – On-site sewage disposal systems – Replacement.

- A. Failing on-site sewage disposal systems shall be remedied through compliance with Article IV of the Thurston County Sanitary Code and the method that results in the least impact to the important habitat area and associated buffer. Replacement sewage disposal systems shall not be allowed within the riparian habitat area, marine riparian habitat area, or pond buffer unless there is no alternative site available outside of such areas to accommodate the facilities. Clearing of existing vegetation to remedy the failing system shall be limited to the maximum extent practicable.
- B. If the failing sewage disposal system must be replaced with a new on-site sewage disposal system, when possible, it shall be located on a portion of the site that has been disturbed by development and as far from any water body, priority species habitat, and any documented 100-year channel migration zone as possible (See chapter 24.20 TCC, Frequently Flooded Areas). The approval authority may require the applicant to demonstrate that due to physical constraints (e.g., topography, soil conditions, or the configuration of the site), another site configuration would not allow the development to occur without intrusion or with less intrusion into the important habitat area and associated buffer than the proposal.
- C. If a suitable disturbed area is not available to accommodate the on-site sewage system, it shall be located where it would be least harmful to the important habitat, as determined by the approval authority in consultation with WDFW.
- D. Replacement on-site sewage systems and sewer lines shall be consistent with applicable provisions of Article IV of The Rules and Regulations of The Thurston County Board of Health Governing Disposal of Sewage, and the applicable provisions of this chapter.

24.25.270 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Recreation facilities, trails, and trail-related facilities.

- A. Trails and related facilities. Trails and related facilities shall avoid habitat sustaining priority species and species of local importance to the greatest extent possible. The approval authority may allow trails and trail-related, passive recreation facilities, such as, but not limited to, nature viewing areas, benches, identification and interpretive signs, viewing platforms, and fishing access within important habitat areas if it is determined that there is no practicable or

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

reasonable alternative. Trail alignment, design, construction, and maintenance shall adhere to the following requirements:¹⁸

1. Location.
 - a. Trails and related facilities shall, to the extent feasible, be placed on existing levies, road grades, abandoned rail lines, utility corridors, or other previously disturbed areas.
 - b. Except for access points for wildlife viewing, fishing, and recreational use authorized pursuant to this chapter, trails and trail related facilities shall be located outside or on the outside edge of important habitat areas to minimize disturbance and clearing.
 - c. Trails and related facilities (e.g., viewing platforms and benches) allowed in important habitat areas shall be located, aligned and constructed to minimize disturbance to important habitat area functions, avoid the most sensitive and productive wildlife habitat (e.g., documented breeding, nesting, spawning and rearing areas). Trails and related facilities shall not be located where they would negatively impact a priority species or species of local importance. The approval authority may require signage to avoid intrusion into habitat areas at times when priority or locally important wildlife species are sensitive to disturbance. When necessary to avoid habitat impacts, footbridges shall be used to cross water bodies rather than culverts.
 - d. The trail alignment shall minimize removal of conifer trees twelve inches or greater in diameter, shrubs, and snags and preserve priority habitats.
 - e.. Parking areas and other facilities associated with trails, not specifically provided for in this section or Table 24.25-3, shall be located outside of the important habitat area.
2. Trail width. Trails shall not exceed ~~is~~ four feet in width unless they are designed to accommodate handicapped persons. In that case, the trail and associated clearing shall be the minimum width that complies with the American Disabilities Act (ADA). Clearing shall be done with hand tools unless the approval authority determines that the scale of the project necessitates mechanized equipment and its use will not harm important habitat area beyond the trail corridor.
3. Protect water quality. Trails and related facilities shall incorporate water quality protection measures (e.g., check dams or devices, such a perforated pipe, to induce sheet flow of stormwater runoff) as needed to assure that runoff from such trails/facilities does not create channels in the riparian habitat area, marine riparian habitat area, or buffer that directly discharge to a stream, pond, lake or Puget Sound.
4. Salvage plants. Native vegetation disturbed by trail construction shall be made available for salvage.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

5. Impervious surfaces. Trails shall not be paved unless they are specifically designed to be accessible by handicapped persons. The approval authority may allow regional trails to be paved on former railroad rights-of-way extending through important wildlife habitat. Where impervious surfaces are used they shall be minimized consistent with applicable standards (e.g., ADA and Washington Department of Transportation standards). Raised boardwalks may be used in wet areas provided that they are not treated with hazardous materials that would be harmful to water quality or sensitive species. Viewing platforms shall not be made of continuous impervious materials or be treated with toxic substances that could leach into the important habitat area.⁹ The “footprint” of viewing platforms shall be as small as possible in order to minimize impacts (e.g., through the use of pin piles).
- B. Active recreation. Water related active recreation, such as swimming areas, may be located within the buffers for ponds and marine habitat areas to the minimum extent necessary to accommodate the use, consistent with the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region (1990), or as amended, and as determined by the approval authority. Related restrooms and parking areas shall be located outside of such areas. Uses such as active use parks, athletic fields, golf courses, operation of motorized recreational vehicles (ORVs), campgrounds, picnic areas, and related restrooms and parking areas shall not be located in important habitat areas or associated buffers.
- C. Golf courses. Important habitat areas shall not be adversely impacted in designated play areas of the golf course, but they may be included in the course design provided all other applicable provisions of this chapter are met. Important habitat areas and associated buffers within golf courses shall remain in their existing condition, except as provided for in this chapter.¹⁸

24.25.280 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Roads/streets, railroads, and associated bridges and culverts – New and expanded.

Proposed road and railroad crossings of streams, riparian habitat areas, marine riparian habitat areas, riparian and marine management zones, and lake and pond buffers and other important habitats shall follow all applicable local, state, and federal laws and the requirements listed below. These requirements also apply to private access roads.¹⁶

- A. New road, railroad and bridge crossings of the habitats and buffers listed above shall be prohibited except where there is no alternative for an essential crossing (e.g., to provide access to property where no other access is physically possible or available) with less impact on the important habitat area.

Where the approval authority determines that alternative access with less impact on the important habitat area is physically possible, prior to authorizing a new crossing, the applicant shall demonstrate that the necessary property or easement for the alternative access cannot be obtained at reasonable terms or that the alternative is otherwise cost prohibitive.

- B. Alignment. Roads within habitat areas, where necessary, shall be aligned as follows:

1. Crossings shall occur, to the extent practical, where they would have the least adverse

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

impact on important habitat. Proposed crossings that would degrade salmonid spawning or rearing areas, priority wildlife habitat, or stands of mature conifer trees (e.g., at least 100 years old) in riparian areas, shall not be allowed unless the applicant demonstrates to the approval authority’s satisfaction that the crossing is essential and that no other crossing location would have less impact on habitat functions. Priority shall be given to protecting salmonid spawning and rearing areas from adverse impact. Crossings shall be located, to the greatest extent practical, to avoid fragmentation of priority habitats (e.g., prairie and oak woodlands).^{1, 16}

2. Road alignments shall, to the extent possible and consistent with this section, avoid bends in the stream, areas with highly erodible soils and landslide prone areas (see chapter 24.15 TCC, Geologic Hazards), unless the approval authority determines that mitigation measures will allow the project to occur without a net loss of habitat functions or increased public safety risks. (See chapter 24.20 TCC, Frequently Flooded Areas and chapter 24.30 TCC, Wetlands).
3. New roads crossing riparian habitat areas or streams shall be aligned perpendicular to the channel where possible. If that is not possible, they shall be aligned as close as possible to perpendicular at an angle greater than sixty degrees to the centerline of the stream channel.¹⁶ The approval authority may allow a deviation from this standard to avoid impacting high quality riparian habitat (e.g., mature conifers and wetlands associated with streams) or other critical areas if the net effect of the alternative alignment would reduce impact on the affected critical areas or if necessary to preserve public safety. Roads in riparian habitat areas shall not extend parallel to the stream.
4. The road alignment shall avoid, to the maximum extent practical, conifer trees greater than twelve inches in diameter at four and one-half feet above the ground, measured on the uphill side of the tree and stay five feet outside of the dripline of oak trees.
5. Maintenance roads may be located in utility corridors if the approval authority determines that they are essential and they are located in the least impactive location in the outer half of the habitat area or buffer contiguous to the utility corridor on the side away from any water body. To the maximum extent practicable, access for utility maintenance within riparian habitat areas, marine riparian habitat areas, and pond buffers shall be limited to access points rather than by an access road extending parallel to the water body. The width of the maintenance road shall be minimized; in no event shall it be greater than fifteen feet.

C. Serve multiple properties. Crossings of Type S and F streams shall be aligned, whenever possible, to serve multiple properties and be designed to accommodate conduit for utility lines. The county shall require the applicant for a new road crossing, to the extent legally permissible, to work with the county to provide for a street layout and crossing location that will minimize the need for additional stream crossings in the future to serve surrounding property.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

D. Spacing of crossings.

1. Crossings of Type S and F streams shall not be allowed if the number of existing road and utility corridor crossings plus the proposed crossing would equal or exceed two crossings per 0.6 river miles in the affected stream segment, unless: ¹⁶
 - a. The approval authority determines that mitigation measures will allow the project to occur without a net loss of stream and riparian habitat functions. (For example, due to removal of an existing stream crossing at another location along the stream or restoration of degraded riparian area); or
 - b. The absence of the requested crossing would landlock the property.
2. The approval authority may require that crossings spaced closer than called for in this subsection be accomplished with a bridge rather than a culvert if it would significantly reduce habitat impacts.

E. Minimize crossing width. Crossings of streams, riparian habitat areas, marine waters, marine riparian habitat areas, and pond or lake buffers shall have the narrowest width possible, consistent with applicable county road standards and protection of public safety. Clearing to accommodate the road shall be minimized, consistent with the protection of the most important habitat, as determined by the approval authority.

F. Bridge and culvert design. The design of stream crossings shall be consistent with the WDFW Fish Passage Design at Road Culverts, 2003, as amended, and the National Marine Fisheries Service Guidelines for Salmonid Passage at Stream Crossings, 2000, as amended. Bridges are preferred on Type S and F waters unless physically infeasible. Culverts approved to be installed on Type S and F streams shall be arch/bottomless or the equivalent that provides comparable fish protection, as determined by the approval authority in consultation with WDFW and others with expertise. Crossing in estuaries shall be designed to avoid interruption of tidal flows. The approval authority may require that crossings in estuaries be accomplished with a bridge rather than a culvert if it would significantly reduce habitat impacts.

G. Avoidance of flood hazards. See chapter 24.20 TCC.

H. Logging roads. Crossings of important habitat areas, within sites proposed for development that were allowed by a State Forest Practices Permit but which do not meet the requirements of this chapter, and any unlawfully established roads, shall be removed. The former roadbed shall be restored. The approval authority may require soil amendment to enable plant survival and drainage in restored roadbeds.

24.25.290 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Road replacement and minor expansion.

Existing public roads constructed prior to *[the effective date of this ordinance]* may be replaced or widened (e.g., for safety improvements) within the footprint of the existing road bed and in portions

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

of the right-of-way that have been previously cleared or graded as part of permitted road work provided that all of the following criteria are met:

- A. Capacity. The capacity of the road is not increased;
- B. Minimize impact. When possible, road widening shall occur on the side of the road furthest from the important habitat area unless other critical areas are present, in which case the approval authority, in consultation with others with expertise, shall determine, given physical and technical constraints, where the proposed road expansion would have the least impact on the critical areas.
- C. Expansion limits. Such road expansion does not extend beyond the outer edge of existing roadside ditches, or encroach into areas that are predominately covered with native vegetation. In no case shall a road expansion authorized pursuant to this chapter extend more than ten feet beyond the existing roadbed. Only one minor expansion shall be allowed per road segment pursuant to this section.

24.25.295 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Single family residential, new.
New and existing single family residential uses are subject to chapter 24.50 TCC.

24.25.300 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Shoreline and slope stabilization.

The approval authority may authorize stabilization of stream banks and pond, and marine shorelines if it is determined that, in consultation with a qualified engineer and biologist, it is necessary to protect legally established existing threatened structures as defined by the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region (1990); septic systems and wells; public roads; bridges; sole access private roads that cannot be relocated with less impact on critical areas; or to protect unusually high value natural resources/wildlife habitat (e.g., or priority species locations or a wetland associated with a stream). Stabilization of marine or stream shorelines is allowed as provided for in the Shoreline Master Program, as amended, and consistent with this section.

- A. Bioengineering. Stabilization of stream, lake, pond and marine shorelines, if necessary, shall be accomplished with bioengineering or similar soft stabilization techniques unless the applicant’s qualified engineer and biologist demonstrates that such techniques are not sufficient to protect structures and facilities listed in this section from erosion and slope failure. (See Washington’s Integrated Stream bank Protection Guidelines for bioengineering designs.)
- B. Combination of bioengineering and hard armoring. If the applicant’s qualified engineer and biologist demonstrates to the approval authority’s satisfaction that bioengineering alone will not be sufficient to protect structures and facilities listed in this section, the approval authority, in consultation with a biologist and qualified engineer at the applicant’s expense, may authorize a combination of bioengineering and structural solutions that is least damaging to the habitat. The stabilization shall be designed and installed to minimize adverse impacts on the habitat’s functions.
- C. Structural Techniques (e.g., bulkhead, gabion, riprap, revetments, or wall). If the applicant’s qualified engineer and biologist demonstrates to the approval authority’s satisfaction that the

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

techniques provided for in this section are not possible or will not be sufficient to protect structures and facilities listed in this section from erosion and slope failure, they may, in consultation with a biologist and qualified engineer at the applicant’s expense, approve a structural stabilization solution consistent with the following:

1. Hard armoring, such as rip-rap and bulkheads, may only be used when the applicant demonstrates to the approval authority’s satisfaction that a public facility, public road, utility (not individual service lines that can be relocated), sole access road, or occupied structure cannot be safely and practically maintained without such measures. The armoring shall be the minimum dimension necessary to protect the structure.
 2. Hard armoring shall not be allowed along Type S or F streams, in marine habitat areas, or in salmonid spawning, migration or rearing areas unless it is necessary to protect critical public facilities, human life, or dwellings.
- D. Designed by engineer. A professional engineer licensed in the State of Washington with demonstrated expertise regarding hydraulic actions along shorelines shall design stabilization projects along streams and marine shorelines in consultation with a qualified biologist.
- E. Avoid intrusion into the important habitat area. Any new or replaced shoreline protective structures shall be placed as close to the existing bank as possible and parallel to the natural shoreline.
- F. Repair, maintenance or renovation. Repair, maintenance, or renovation of lawfully established shoreline stabilization structures is permitted consistent with state and federal regulations and the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region, provided that the facilities are not increased in height or length or expanded waterward. Replacement of existing shoreline stabilization structures shall be considered a new use, except as provided for by the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region (see Section XVIII Shoreline Protection).
- G. Nontoxic materials. Approved stabilization shall only use materials that do not pose a risk to water quality, consistent with best available science.²¹
- H. Slope stabilization. Slope stabilization is allowed in important habitat areas, consistent with chapter 24.15 TCC, Geologic Hazards and chapter 24.20 TCC, Frequently Flooded Areas, only where erosion or landsliding threatens a use listed in this section. Bioengineering shall be used where possible.

24.25.310 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Stair tower, stairway, and mechanical lift.

Stair towers, stairways, and mechanical lifts may be permitted consistent with the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region, and the following requirements:

- A. Avoid habitat impacts. Stair towers, stairways, and mechanical lifts shall not be located, designed, or constructed such that they would ground on serf smelt, Pacific sand lance or herring spawning beds, or eelgrass beds (*Zostera* spp.).

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- B. Treated wood. Any treated wood proposed to be used in the construction of the stair tower, stairways and/or mechanical lift that would be placed in, over, or within 100 feet of the water is subject to county approval. Only treatments that pose a negligible risk to water quality shall be permitted.²¹
- C. Armoring. Riprap or other armoring shall not be placed on a beach to protect stair towers, stairways or mechanical lifts.
- D. Footprint. The footprint of the stair tower, stairway, and mechanical lift shall be the minimum necessary to accommodate the proposed use.

24.25.320 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Stormwater facilities – New.

New and expanded stormwater facilities (e.g. detention, retention, treatment and conveyance facilities) shall not be constructed within priority prairie habitat. New stormwater facilities may be constructed within other important habitat areas and associated buffers consistent with the Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Thurston County, as amended (Chapter 15.05 TCC) and the Clean Water Act, under the following conditions:

- A. No alternative. The applicant shall demonstrate that there is no alternative for accommodating stormwater with less impact on the important habitat area due to topography or other physical constraint. The facilities shall be designed and located to minimize impacts on the important habitat area.
- B. Accommodation of stormwater generated within the habitat area. New roads and other development located adjacent to important habitat areas shall be designed and located so any associated stormwater facilities are located outside of the important habitat area. The approval authority may require that the proposed development be redesigned or reduced in scale to avoid or minimize impacts to the important habitat area

Any new retention, detention, or treatment facilities shall be designed and sized to only accommodate stormwater generated from impervious surfaces (e.g., roads and bridges) within or immediately adjacent to the important habitat area or new impervious surfaces approved consistent with this chapter.

- C. Size limits and location. Use of riparian habitat areas, marine riparian habitat area or pond or lake buffers for stormwater retention, detention or treatment shall be limited to the twenty-five percent of the riparian habitat area, marine riparian habitat area, or buffer furthest from the water body, unless another location is necessary to accommodate stormwater from a road or bridge. In no case shall the size of the facility exceed twenty-five percent of the habitat area/buffer on the parcel(s) under development. The stormwater facility shall not cause an increase in water temperature or degradation of water quantity and quality of fish-bearing streams.
- D. Roadside stormwater conveyance facilities. Roadside stormwater conveyance swales and ditches may be extended through important habitats within rights-of-way. When possible, they shall be located along the side of the road furthest from the habitat area. If the

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

conveyance facility must be located along the side of the road closest to the important habitat area, it shall be located as close to the road/sidewalk as possible, consistent with public safety.

- E. Open and vegetated. Stormwater detention, retention, and treatment ponds in important habitat areas shall be open and, to the extent possible, vegetated with native plants present in the area. Invasive vegetation shall not be planted. Stormwater conveyance facilities shall be open and vegetated with non invasive plants unless the approval authority determines, in consultation with the applicant’s qualified engineer, that design constraints or protection of public safety warrant burying the conveyance facility (e.g., underground storage is needed or the facility would span a steep slope and must be “tight lined” to avoid slope failure – see chapter 24.15 TCC, Geologic Hazards). Vegetation shall be maintained and, if necessary, planted adjacent to all open swales, channels, and ponds in order to retard erosion, filter sediments, pollutants, and (if warranted to maintain water temperatures necessary to sustain aquatic life) shade the water, consistent with the Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Thurston County, as amended (Chapter 15.05 TCC), and the Clean Water Act.
- F. Avoid channelization.
1. With the exception of conveyance facilities extending through the important habitat area and/or associated buffer, stormwater shall be dispersed as sheet flow at the outer edge of the important habitat area to avoid channelization and allow filtration of sediment, nutrients, and pollutants and infiltration of water. The approval authority may require, if slopes exceed five percent, that obstructions or devices (e.g., perforated pipe) be installed to maintain sheet flow within the important habitat area and associated buffer.
 2. When an outfall to a stream, pond, or marine waters is necessary, it shall be designed to mitigate any adverse impacts to aquatic life. This may include, if warranted, a conveyance system and outfall structure that simulates natural conditions and provides habitat features necessary for fish feeding, cover and reproduction. If stabilization of an outfall along a Type S or F (*Type I-3*) stream or marine shoreline is necessary, bioengineering techniques shall be used to the maximum extent practical, consistent with state and federal regulations (See section 24.25.300 TCC).
- G. Treatment. All stormwater from stormwater systems shall be treated prior to release to a water body consistent with the Clean Water Act and Chapter 15.05, TCC.

24.25.325 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Stormwater facilities – Maintenance or repair.

Maintenance and repair of existing stormwater retention, detention, treatment and conveyance systems is permitted in fish and wildlife habitat conservation areas and associated buffers, consistent with the following:

- A. Best management practices. County-owned stormwater facilities within riparian habitat areas, marine riparian habitat area, and pond and lake buffers accommodating runoff from county roads shall be maintained consistent with the BMPs listed in the Regional Road Maintenance

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Program Guidelines, January 2002, and, as applicable, the Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Thurston County, Chapter 15.05, TCC.

- B. Other stormwater facilities within marine riparian habitat areas, pond buffers, and riparian habitat areas shall be maintained consistent with a maintenance plan approved by the Thurston County Department of Water and Wastewater Management in accordance with the Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Thurston County. The approved maintenance plan shall provide at least as much protection for the important habitat area as the provisions of this chapter.
- C. No expansion. Maintenance of stormwater facilities shall not result in their expansion within the riparian habitat areas, priority habitat, or marine riparian habitat area or pond or lake buffers or result in channelized discharges of water to such areas.

24.25.330 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Stream relocation.

The approval authority, in consultation with state and federal agencies with jurisdiction, may allow streams to be relocated subject to state permit requirements, provided the proposal complies with the following:

- A. Plans. The applicant shall submit plans identifying the extent to which the stream would be altered. The plans shall depict the existing stream channel, the location of the proposed stream channel, site topography with contours at two-foot intervals or less, proposed uses or restoration of the original stream channel including any grading and filling, proposed stream bed design and materials, the channel migration zone, stream bank stabilization, riparian area enhancement/restoration, and methods to preserve and relocate existing fish and aquatic life affected by the project.
- B. Equal or better habitat function. The replacement stream channel provides an equal or better habitat for all fish species, and affected important marine species, maintains or improves water quality, and does not have a net adverse impact on other critical areas.
- C. Replicate or improve stream characteristics. The original ecological value of the stream and riparian habitat area shall be recreated or enhanced, to the extent feasible. The natural channel dimensions shall be replicated or improved including substantially identical depth, width, length, gradient, channel complexity and horizontal alignment (meander lengths) as the original location or the upstream and downstream channel. The stream bottom shall be restored with materials identical or similar to the original streambed. Removal of vegetation and large woody debris (logs) shall be minimized. However, the approval authority may allow deviation from the original conditions if it is determined that an alternative configuration or materials would improve habitat quality (e.g., by adding structure, cover, pools, spawning gravels, etc).
- D. Flooding. The flood carrying capacity of the relocated stream and floodplain shall not be diminished, as demonstrated by a professional engineer licensed in the State of Washington. (Also see chapter 24.20 TCC, Frequently Flooded Areas.)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- E. Channel migration zone. The applicant shall identify the channel migration zone for the watercourse at the project site and for the reach upstream and downstream of the site (for a distance of at least 500 feet). The design and construction of the project shall not preclude channel movement, except as necessary to protect public safety or existing structures, consistent with chapter 24.25.300 TCC.
- F. Impacts on marine habitat. Stream relocation shall minimize impacts to important marine habitat protected by this chapter. Any impacts to such areas shall be mitigated. Relocated streams entering Puget Sound shall not be contained in pipes within the marine riparian habitat area, with the exception of road and crossings permitted consistent with this chapter.
- G. Riparian width and condition. Any stream that is relocated shall have a riparian habitat area width as specified in Table 24.25-1 or as modified pursuant to sections 24.25.015-040 TCC. The stream bank configuration shall be restored to the original or improved conditions, consistent with the latest edition of WDFW’s Integrated Streambank Protection Guidelines. The riparian habitat area shall be replanted with native vegetation that replicates the natural, undisturbed riparian condition in species, size and densities.
- H. Blockages. Stream alteration projects in Type S and F streams shall not result in blockage of side channels that would impede fish or adversely impact other priority wildlife species. Known fish barriers in side channels involved in the project site shall be removed as part of the approved stream alteration project.
- I. Monitoring and surety. The applicant shall submit a monitoring plan for county approval to ensure that the project functions as approved. The applicant also shall submit a surety to the county, consistent with section 24.70 TCC, sufficient to correct any project failures or to replace any vegetation that does not survive.

24.25.340 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Utility transmission lines and facilities – New.

Installation of utility lines and facilities is permitted in existing rights-of-way and utility corridors consistent with applicable regulations (see Title 13, TCC). The alignment of underground utility transmission lines outside of existing rights-of-way shall avoid important habitat areas to the greatest extent possible. The approval authority may allow underground utility lines within these areas when it is determined that there are no practicable alternatives or if the utility lines will be consolidated with a road crossing or parallel to an existing utility crossing at the minimum separation distances established by the county for such uses.¹⁶

- A. Utility corridors. Utility corridor alignment, construction, restoration, and maintenance shall adhere to the following standards:
 - 1. Utility corridor alignment shall fall outside of important habitat areas and associated buffers to the maximum extent possible where it would have the least impact on the functions of important habitat area and associated buffers; The approval authority may require submission of a feasibility study that demonstrates that alternative routing with less impact on important habitat areas is not possible. Utility corridors shall not be located in habitat used for salmonid rearing or spawning or by a species listed as

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

endangered or threatened by the state or federal government unless there is no other crossing site with less impact on these species and the habitat functions.

2. Utility corridors shall not parallel a stream within a riparian habitat area unless there is no alternative.
3. The utility corridor shall have the minimum width practicable.
4. The utility corridor alignment and utility installation shall not cause an increased risk of landslide or significant erosion that would impact an important habitat.
5. Utility corridor construction and maintenance shall maintain and protect the hydrologic and hydraulic functions of streams.
6. Clearing shall be limited to the minimum necessary to locate the utility. Cutting of conifer trees greater than 12 inches in diameter (at four and one-half feet above the ground on the uphill side of the tree) shall be avoided to the maximum extent possible and priority habitats preserved, consistent with the preservation of the most important habitat.
7. The utility corridor shall provide for other necessary uses and facilities whenever possible. Conduit containing new utilities shall be sized to provide capacity for additional lines and cables.
8. Utility corridors shall be revegetated with appropriate native vegetation, compatible with the utility facility and whenever possible equivalent to preconstruction densities. Restoration shall occur immediately upon completion of construction or as soon thereafter as possible under seasonal constraints or work windows established pursuant to this chapter. The applicant shall submit a performance surety consistent with chapter 24.70 TCC to ensure that such vegetation survives or is replaced.

B. Stream crossings. New utility transmission lines and cables, sewer lines, and water lines are permitted to cross streams if they are in compliance with applicable local, state and federal regulations, and the following standards.

1. Dry streams. Dry, intermittent streams may be crossed with open cuts during a time period approved by the county and any agency with jurisdiction.
2. Existing crossings. Where possible, new lines and cables crossing perennial streams shall be contained within an existing roadbed, railroad bed, bridge, elevated walkway, conduit, or other existing structure.
3. Boring. When it is not possible to use existing crossings, new crossings, shall, when physically and economically feasible, be accomplished by boring beneath the scour depth and hyporheic zone of the of the stream’s active channel and, where documented, the 100-year channel migration zone. (See sections 24.20.045 and 055). Bore pits associated with the crossings shall be restored upon project completion.¹⁶

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

4. Alignment. When use of existing structures or boring is not feasible to accommodate new utility lines, the stream/riparian habitat area crossing shall be aligned perpendicular to the channel where possible. If that is not possible, stream crossings shall be aligned at an angle greater than sixty degrees to the centerline of the stream channel consistent with the preservation of the most important habitat, as determined by the approval authority in consultation with the WDFW.
 5. Staging areas. Staging areas for equipment and materials shall be located outside of the important habitat area.
 6. Maintenance plan. Applicants shall submit a maintenance plan for the corridor for approval by the county consistent with the provisions of this chapter.
- C. Individual service lines. Overhead lines or cables serving an individual use are permitted if no alternative is available, they meet state and federal requirements and do not impair wildlife use of the important habitat area. Poles supporting such lines shall be located outside of important habitat area when feasible. If a pole is necessary within the important habitat area, it shall be located where it would be least damaging to the habitat, as determined by the approval authority in consultation with the WDFW.

Buried service lines serving an individual uses are permitted upon demonstration that they will not have an adverse impact of the important habitat area. The site shall be restored upon completion of the utility installation.

24.25.350 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Vegetation removal - General
(For guidance regarding vegetation removal along marine bluffs, see the Vegetation Management Guide for Puget Sound Bluff Property Owners, Washington Department of Ecology.) Also see section 24.25.140 TCC.

24.25.360 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Vegetation removal – Native vegetation.

Removal of native vegetation within priority habitat, marine riparian habitat areas, and riparian habitat areas shall be prohibited except as provided for in this chapter.

24.25.370 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Vegetation removal – Oak woodlands.

Removal of Douglas fir trees within oak woodlands and thinning of oaks within oak savanna habitat is allowed subject to county approval based on a Habitat Management Plan that demonstrates that these activities will enhance the habitat.

24.25.380 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Vegetation removal – Noxious weeds and invasive plants.

- A. Removal of noxious weeds, under the direction of the Thurston County Noxious Weed Control Board, is permitted in important habitat areas consistent with a county approved integrated pest management plan, applicable county and state regulations, and this section.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- B. Removal of invasive plants is permitted subject to the criteria in this section.¹⁴ Plant removal shall be performed such that it will not increase the likelihood of stream bank erosion, marine bluff erosion (see chapter 24.15 TCC), significantly damage untargeted vegetation, or impair any habitat functions. The method of removal shall be approved in writing by Thurston County Resource Stewardship Department, consistent with applicable county, state, and federal regulations.
- C. Hand tools shall be used for plant removal unless the approval authority determines that the scale of the project warrants use of small scale equipment (e.g., riding mowers or light mechanical cultivating equipment) or other method (i.e., application of herbicide with a state and federally approved formulation by a licensed applicator in accordance with the safe application practices on the label) and use of the equipment/method does not pose a significant risk to untargeted areas, habitat functions, or water quality.
- D. Erosion shall be effectively controlled and exposed areas shall be stabilized immediately following plant removal consistent with chapter 15.05 TCC. If the area of exposed soil exceeds 100 square feet, it shall be planted with appropriate native plant species present in the area at a density that will provide complete ground cover at maturity, unless the approval authority determines that the area will revegetate naturally without jeopardizing water quality or the important habitat area.

24.25.390 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Vegetation removal – Hazard trees.

Hazard trees. The county may authorize the limbing, thinning or removal of hazard trees in important habitat areas and associated buffers provided that:¹⁹

- A. The county may require the applicant to submit a report from a certified arborist or professional forester that documents the hazard. If so, the arborist shall recommend suitable replacement trees for any trees that are removed pursuant to this subsection.
- B. Tree cutting is limited to limbing or crown thinning in compliance with National Arborist Association pruning standards, unless the tree has a disease that would jeopardize the survival of other trees, or felling the tree is otherwise justified by the landowner/expert. Where limbing or crown thinning is not sufficient to address the hazard, the tree shall be pushed over into the important wildlife habitat and toward a stream or marine waters if present.
- C. Snags shall be left in place to provide habitat unless they have a disease that would jeopardize other trees. All trees and branches cut in the important habitat area and buffer shall remain there unless the tree is diseased.
- D. The landowner replaces any tree that is taken down with field grown native trees at least two feet in height. In riparian habitat areas, replacement trees shall be native and appropriate to the location, such as Oregon white oak in prairie riparian habitat. Appropriate prairie adapted species shall be planted in these prairie areas provided that they do not interfere with the integrity or survival of an oak stand. Replacement trees shall be planted from October to

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

February. The county may also require that a watering, maintenance and monitoring plan be submitted to ensure their survival.

24.25.400 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Vegetation removal – Other.
Other vegetation may be removed from important habitat areas and associated buffers as follows:

- A. Removal of vegetation to the minimum extent necessary for surveying or testing purposes, as determined by the approval authority.
- B. Harvesting of plants and plant materials for restoration and enhancement projects provided the harvested material does not comprise more than twenty percent of any single plant, the species harvested comprises forty percent or more of the vegetation in the important habitat area /buffer on site, the harvested material consists of woody stems and twigs, and no root material is harvested, except as provided for in this section.
- C. Salvage of whole plants in areas approved for development.
- D. Removal of vegetation as part of an approved habitat restoration/enhancement project in the important habitat area.

24.25.410 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Water dependent uses.

The approval authority may allow alteration of the riparian habitat area, marine riparian habitat area, or pond buffer to the minimum extent necessary to accommodate water dependent structures and uses (as defined in the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region, as amended) authorized by the Shoreline Master Program when no other practicable alternative exists. Such uses shall be designed and installed to avoid or, where that is not possible, minimize impacts on important wildlife habitat consistent with the provisions of this chapter.

24.25.420 Fish and Wildlife Habitat Conservation Areas – Wells – New.

- A. New individual and community wells serving approved uses shall only be allowed within important habitat area if there is not sufficient buildable area on the property outside the habitat area to accommodate the well, as determined by the approval authority. New well houses are not permitted in riparian habitat areas, marine riparian habitat area, pond buffers or priority species conservation areas. Also see Article III of the Rules and Regulations of the Thurston County Board of Health Governing Water Supplies.
- B. Access to wells in important habitat areas shall be by a pervious trail no more than four feet in width unless the approval authority determines that it is necessary to provide vehicular access to a community well. In that case, the approval authority may authorize an unimproved access of minimal width (no greater than eight feet) to provide access for maintenance vehicles.
- C. Maintenance of the trail/access road shall not involve the use of herbicides or other hazardous materials.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

APPENDIX 24.25-1

TABLE 24.25-4
Habitats of Local Importance

Habitat	Purpose of Habitat/Basis for Listing	Related Species	Selected Best Available Science
Cottonwood Floodplains	Current Flood plain regulations do not protect this habitat from being cleared for converting to agricultural uses. This is a habitat found only along the Nisqually River in Thurston County. Cottonwoods are a keystone species in many riparian zones (Johnson et al 2001).	Red-eyed vireo	1) Chappell, et al 2001 2) Johnson et al 2001 3) Sedgwick et al 1990 4) Sedgwick et al 1986
Balds (dry plant communities, grasslands)	Globally unique and rare plant community. Primarily located in SE corner of Thurston County, vicinity of Bald Hills. Similar to prairies, but smaller and shallower soils (associated with bedrock outcrops).		1) Chappell et al 2001 2) Chappell et al 2001 3) NatureServe 2004
Prairie, or Westside Prairie	Important prairie or westside prairie habitat means herbaceous, non-forested (forested means greater than or equal to 60% forest canopy cover) plant communities that can either take the form of a dry prairie where soils are well-drained or a wet prairie. Priority dry prairie areas have a minimum size of one acre. In addition, some areas dominated by Scot’s (Scotch) Broom (non-native shrub) or other invasive species to prairies shall be considered prairie if the area is restorable and when there are native prairie species in the understory below the shrubs. Such marginal and restorable areas can be less valuable, but may have significant value if they are large in area, or in a landscape that connects two or more prairies. Small areas less than one acre with characteristics meeting the definition of prairie habitat which are functionally connected to another larger prairie habitat within approximately one half mile are also important prairie habitat areas. Mima mounds shall be preserved to the greatest practicable extent as determined by the review authority. See the definitions for prairie habitat, dry prairie, and wet prairie.	Mazama pocket gopher, Taylor’s checkerspot butterfly, Mardon skipper, streaked horned lark	1) Dunn and Ewing 1997 2) WDFW 2008 3) WDFW 2009 4) Stinson 2005 5) WDFW & USFWS 2005 (communications in Prairie BAS list)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Oregon White Oak Habitat	Important Oak Habitat means stands of Oregon white oak (<i>Quercus garryana</i>) or oak/conifer associations where canopy coverage of the oak component of the stand is twenty-five percent (25%) or more; or where total canopy coverage of the stand is less than twenty-five percent (25%), but oak accounts for at least fifty percent (50%) of the canopy coverage. The latter is often referred to as oak savanna. Important oak habitat consists of stands greater than or equal to one (1) acre (0.4 hectares) in size. Single oaks or stands less than one (1) acre (0.4 hectares) shall also be considered an important habitat when found to be particularly valuable to fish and wildlife (i.e. they contain many cavities, have a large diameter at breast height, are used by priority species, or have a large canopy), or are located in degraded habitat areas. Individual oak trees and stands of pure oak or oak conifer associations less than one (1) acre in size that are located in close proximity to an oak habitat larger than one (1) acre may also be considered an important habitat.	Western gray squirrel	1) Dunn and Ewing 1997 2) Larsen and Morgan 1998 3) WDFW 2008 4) WDFW & USFWS 2005 (communications in Prairie BAS list)
Springs and seeps (includes mineral springs)	Forested springs/seeps are protected in the Forests and Fish Report to protect stream associated amphibians (SAA), protect water quality, etc. 50' no cut buffer required. Mineral springs are important to Band-tailed pigeons, especially during breeding season.	Band Tailed Pigeon	1) Lewis et al 2003 2) Forests and Fish Report, 1999

Cottonwood Floodplains:

1. Chappell, Christopher B., and Kagan, J. No. 23 Westside Riparian – Wetlands. Northwest Habitat Institute. 2001. Adapted from Wildlife-Habitat Relationships in Oregon and Washington (Johnson and O’Neil, 2001). Available: http://www.nwhi.org/ibis/queries/wildhabs/WHDF_H23.asp
2. Johnson, D. H., and T. A. O’Neil. 2001. Wildlife-Habitat Relationships in Oregon and Washington. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis, Oregon, USA
3. Sedgwick, J.A. and F.L. Knopf. 1990. Habitat relationships and nest site characteristics of cavity-nesting birds in cottonwood floodplains. J. of Wildlife Management 54: 112-124.
4. Sedgwick, J.A. and F.L. Knopf. 1986. Cavity-nesting birds and the cavity-tree resource in plains cottonwood bottomlands. J. Wildl. Manage. 50:247-252

Balds:

- 1) Chappell, C. B., M. S. Mohn Gee, B. Stephens, R. Crawford, and S. Farone. 2001. Distribution and decline of native grasslands and oak woodlands in the Puget Lowland and Willamette Valley ecoregions, Washington. Pages 124-139 in Reichard, S. H., P.W. Dunwiddie, J. G. Gamon, A.R. Kruckeberg, and D.L. Salstrom, eds. Conservation of Washington’s native plants and ecosystems. Washington Native Plant Society, Seattle, Wash. 223 pp.
- 2) Chappell, C. B., R. C. Crawford, C. Barrett, J. Kagan, D. H. Johnson, M. O’Mealy, G. A. Green, H. L. Ferguson, W. D. Edge, E. L. Greda, and T. A. O’Neil. 2001. Wildlife habitats: descriptions, status, trends, and system dynamics. Pages 22-114 in Johnson, D. H., and T. A. O’Neil, dirs. Wildlife-Habitat Relationships in Oregon and Washington. Oregon State Univ. Press, Corvallis, OR.
- 3) NatureServe. 2004. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life {web application}. Version. 3.1 NatureServe, Arlington, VA. Available: <http://www.natureserve.org/explorere> (Accessed: April 27, 2004)

Prairies:

- 1) Dunn, P., and K. Ewing. 1997. Ecology and conservation of the south Puget Sound prairie landscape. The Nature Conservancy.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- 2) Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitats and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 174 pp.
- 3) Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2009. Priority Habitats and Species Management Recommendations: Mazama Pocket Gopher.
- 4) Stinson, D.W. 2005. Washington State status report for the mazama pocket gopher, streaked horned lark, and Taylor’s checkerspot. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia. 129+ xii pp.

Oregon White Oak Habitat:

- 1) Dunn, P., and K. Ewing. 1997. Ecology and conservation of the south Puget Sound prairie landscape. The Nature Conservancy.
- 2) Larsen, E.M., and J.T. Morgan. 1998. Management recommendations for Washington’s priority habitats: Oregon white oak woodlands. Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia. 37 pp.
- 3) Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. 2008. Priority Habitats and Species List. Olympia, Washington. 174 pp.

Springs and Seeps:

- (1) Lewis, J. C., M. Tirhi, and D. Kraege. 2003. Band-tailed pigeon (*Columba fasciata*). In E. M. Larsen, N. Nordstrom, and J. Azerrad, editors. Management Recommendations for Washington’s Priority Species, Volume IV: Birds [Online].
- 2) Forests and Fish Report, April 29, 1999. Appendix B. Accessed: <http://www.dnr.wa.gov/forestpractices/rules/forestsandfish.pdf>

Language from Forest and Fish Report:

The patch buffer includes fixed and flexible components. Fixed components include 50-ft buffers around the sensitive sites (e.g., connected springs and seeps, Np initiation points; and stream junctions) and on both sides of the stream upstream 300-500 ft from the Type F/Type Np boundary.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

TABLE 24.25-5
Wildlife Species of Local Importance (Preliminary List)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Best Available Science	Basis for listing as Locally Important
Birds:			<i>The following bird species depend on prairie habitat and are declining in population due to loss of habitat. They serve as indicator species for relatively large and/or healthy prairie and may assist in protection of prairie habitat.</i>
Western Meadowlark	<i>Sturnell neglecta</i>	1) NatureServe; (2) Chappell; (3) Pearson (4) PIF Consersation Plan	Prairie species. Needs large open areas. Found on Ft. Lewis, Mima Mounds, and Olympia Airport year round.
Lazuli Bunting	<i>Passerina amoena</i>	1) NatureServe; (2) Chappell; (3) Pearson (4) PIF Consersation Plan	Prairie species. Declining populations. Found near Scatter Creek and Ft. Lewis.
Common nighthawk	<i>Chordeiles minor</i>	1) NatureServe; (2) Chappell; (3) Pearson (4) PIF Consersation Plan	Prairie species. Population declining significantly.
American Kestrel	<i>Falco sparverius</i>	1) NatureServe; (2) Chappell; (3) Pearson (4) PIF Consersation Plan	Prairie species. Population is declining. Nests in cavities. Can use nest boxes.
Northern Harrier	<i>Circus cyaneus</i>	1) NatureServe; (2) Chappell; (3) Pearson (4) PIF Consersation Plan	Prairie and herbaceous wetlands. Ground nester. Uncommon breeding in Washington.
Proposed additions from the Audubon State Of Washington's Birds Report:			
American Bittern	<i>Botaurus lentiginosus</i>	(1) NatureServe (5) State of Washington's Birds	State of Washington Birds classifies A. Bittern as a Species of Immediate Concern for wetlands.
Olive-sided Flycatcher	<i>Contopus cooperi</i>	(1) NatureServe (5) State of Washington's Birds	State of Washington Birds classifies Olive-sided Flycatcher as a Species of Immediate Concern for forests.
Short-eared owl	<i>Asio flammeus</i>	(1) NatureServe (5) State of Washington's Birds	State of Wa Birds classifies Short-eared owl as a Species of High Concern for grasslands.

(1) NatureServe. 2004. NatureServe Explorer: An online encyclopedia of life {web application}. Verson. 3.1 NatureServe, Arlington, VA. Available: <http://www.natureserve.org/explorere> (Accessed: April 27, 2004)

(2) Chappell, Chris. Ecologist, DNR Natural Heritage Program. Advisory Committee Meeting 4/20/04

(3) Pearson, Scott, Ecologist, DNR Natural Heritage Program, Advisory Committee Meeting 4/20/04

(4) Westside Lowlands and Valleys Bird Conservation Plan, Partners in Flight Oregon/Washington State Plan

(5) Audubon Washington, 2004, The State of Washington's Birds, Audubon Society.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

TABLE 24.25-5 (continued)

Common Name	Scientific Name	Best Available Science	Basis for listing as Locally Important
<i>Amphibians and Reptiles:</i>			<i>The following amphibian species ranges have been significantly reduced due to habitat alteration and development. Sensitive to site and landscape alterations, specifically that limit breeding and foraging site connectivity, and dispersal/seasonal corridors.</i>
Olympic Torrent Salamander	<i>Rhyacotriton olympicus</i>	(1) Leonard, et al. 1993; (2) Blaustein et al, 1995.	Three of the four species of Rhyacotritoninae occur in Thurston County - Olympic Torrent, Columbia Torrent, and Cascade Torrent. Cascade and Columbia Torrent salamanders are both listed as State Candidate Species by WDFW. Erik Neatherlin of WDFW and Bill Leonard, Biologist with WDOT, both recommend listing the Olympic Torrent Salamander as a Locally Important Species due to their association with old-growth forests and sensitivity to increased temperatures and sedimentation in streams and headwaters.
Tailed Frog	<i>Ascaphus truie</i>	(1) Leonard, et al. 1993; (2), Blaustein et al, 1995; (4) Leonard, W.	Sensitive to timber harvest. Survival may depend on protection of cool flowing streams required for breeding and larval development. Likely to be affected by increased water temperatures occurring after timber harvest. Headwater stream protection through buffers is important mitigation measure.
Cope's Giant Salamander	<i>Dicamptodon copei</i>	(1) Leonard, et al. 1993; (2) Blaustein et al, 1995.	Cope's giant salamander (<i>Dicamptodon copei</i>) are sensitive to habitat change and fragmentation from development. Both species would be expected to occur in the extreme SE portion of the county, similar to the two PHS species, Cascades torrent salamander and Van Dyke's salamander. The SE portion of the county in the headwaters of the Deschutes systems and the Nisqually system in the vicinity of Alder lake should be considered a "hot" region for all four (2 PHS, 2 local species mentioned) as this area is the only place they are likely to occur in the county. (Source: E. Neatherlin, WDFW)
Pacific Giant Salamander	<i>Dicamptodon tenebrosus</i>	(1) Leonard, et al. 1993; (4) Leonard, W.	May be associated with old-growth forests. Found in moist coniferous forests. During breeding season found in or near streams. Closely associated with high gradient streams with coarse substrate.

(1) Leonard, W. P., Brown, H. A. Jones, L. C., McAllister, K. R., and R. M. Storm. 1993. Amphibians of Washington and Oregon. Seattle Audubon Society.

(2) Blaustein, Andrew R. et al. 1995. The Biology of Amphibians and Reptiles in Old Growth Forests in the Pacific Northwest. General Technical Report. PNW-GTR-337. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Research Station. Portland, Oregon. 98 p.

(3) McAllister, K. R. , 1995 Distribution of amphibians and reptiles in Washington State, Northwest Fauna 3:81-112.

(4) Leonard, William, Environmental Biologist, WDOT, email correspondence.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

TABLE 24.25-6

Plant Species of Local Importance

(Source: Washington Natural Heritage Information System List of Known Occurrences of Rare Plants in Thurston County. The most recent list can be accessed online at <http://www.dnr.gov/nhp/refdesk/fguide/hm/4fgmain.htm>.)

(*Italicized species: Data is from the WNHP Field Guide to Selected Rare Vascular Plants*)

Scientific Name	Common Name	State Status	Federal Status	Historic Record *	Habitat Type	Habitat	Threats/Mgmt Concerns
<i>Agoseris elata</i>	Tall agoseris	Sensitive		H	prairie	Meadows, open woods, and exposed rocky ridge tops on various slope aspects, from low elevations to timberline.	Grazing, non-native species, recreation trampling, conversion of habitat.
<i>Aster curtus</i>	White-top aster	Sensitive	SC		prairie	Open grassland habitats in the lowlands of the Willamette Valley-Puget Trough, at elevations of 100 to 500 feet above sea level in relatively flat areas. Primarily occurs in gravelly, glacial outwash soils.	Invasion of habitat by Douglas fir and Scot's broom. Mechanical removal and prescribed fire should be considered to control both of these.
<i>Aster hallii</i>	Hall's aster	Threatened			prairie	Prefers dry open areas in valleys and plains. Has been seen in wet remnant prairie in a floodplain.	Definite threats not yet identified. In general, prairies are threatened by natural succession, weed invasion, grazing, and agricultural and residential development.
<i>Balsamorhiza deltoidea</i>	Puget balsamroot	Review			prairie		
<i>Carex comosa</i>	Bristly sedge	Sensitive			wetland	Marshes, lake shores, and wet meadows.	Changes in water regime, invasion by reed canary grass, logging, shoreline development.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

TABLE 24.25-6 (continued)

Scientific Name	Common Name	State Status	Federal Status	Historic Record *	Habitat Type	Habitat	Threats/Mgmt Concerns
<i>Castilleja levisecta</i>	Golden paintbrush	Endangered	LT		prairie	Open grasslands of the Puget Trough, generally in glacial outwash or depositional material. Prefers sun, can tolerate partial shade. Occurs at elevations from 10 to 300 feet.	Invasion of habitat by Douglas fir and Scot's broom, increasing cover by native shrubs. Prescribed fire and manual removal of competing vegetation are suggested management methods.
<i>Cicuta bulbifera</i>	Bulb-bearing water-hemlock	Sensitive			wetland	Edges of marshes and lake margins, in bogs, wet meadows, and shallow standing water and along slow moving streams.	Grazing, recreation, hydrologic change, invasion of habitat by reed canary grass.
<i>Cimicifuga elata</i>	Tall bugbane	Sensitive	SC		forest	Generally grows in or along the margins of mixed, mature or old growth stands of mesic coniferous forests or mixed coniferous-deciduous forest at or below 600 ft.	Habitat loss or modification from timber mgmt practices, competition from invasive, weedy species, residential development.
<i>Erythronium revolutum</i>	Pink fawn-lily	Sensitive		H	forest	Swampy western red cedar-lodge pole pine forests, Sitka spruce-western hemlock forests, shaded river bottoms with mixed conifer-hardwood or pure hardwood thickets. Prefers moist mineral soil in open or moderately shaded areas.	Plant collecting, timber harvest, road building, land development, trampling by hikers, grazing.
<i>Euonymus occidentalis</i>	Burning Bush, Western wahoo	Threatened			oak woodland	Often found in shaded, moist draws or ravines. Associated with remnant oak savannah in Puget Trough area.	Timber harvest; agricultural, commercial, or residential development.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

TABLE 24.25-6 (continued)

Scientific Name	Common Name	State Status	Federal Status	Historic Record	Habitat Type	Habitat	Threats/Mgmt Concerns
<i>Githopsis specularioides</i>	Common blue-cup	Sensitive			prairie	Open places at lower elevations, such as thin soils over bedrock outcrops, talus slopes, and gravelly prairies. Typically open habitats in an otherwise forested landscape. Elevations 200 to 2500 ft.	Habitat loss due to residential and recreational development and grazing that leads to an increase in annual weedy species such as cheatgrass.
<i>Howellia aquatilis</i>	Howellia	Threatened	LT		wetland	Occurs within low elevation minerotrophic wetland communities. Mostly in small, vernal pools at elevations of 10 to 2300 ft.	Changes in wetland hydrology, increase in weedy species (reed canarygrass), invasion of noxious weeds (purple loosestrife), livestock grazing, timber harvest on adjacent uplands.
<i>Hydrocotyle ranunculoides</i>	Floating water pennywort	Sensitive			wetland		
<i>Hypericum majus</i>	Canadian st. john's-wort	Sensitive			wetland	Ponds, lakesides, riparian habitats or other low, wet places.	Hydrologic changes, recreation, invasive species such as purple loosestrife.
<i>Isoetes nuttallii</i>	Nuttall's quillwort	Sensitive			wetland	Terrestrial in wet ground or seepages and in mud near vernal pools at low to mid elevations.	Disturbances that cause significant hydrologic changes, such as road construction, conversion to agricultural uses, grazing, off-road vehicle use, other recreational activities.
<i>Lathyrus vestitus ssp. bolanderi</i>	Bolander's/ Pacific pea	Endangered			prairie	Dry, open to wooded areas at 200-300 ft elevation on roadsides near or within prairies.	Definite threats not yet identified. Small population and restriction to roadside habitat are concern
<i>Lycopodiella inundata</i>	Bog clubmoss	Sensitive		H	wetland		
<i>Pityopus californica</i>	Pine-foot	Threatened			forest	Mixed coniferous forests. Significant moss groundcover. Associated species include Douglas fir, twinflower, prince's pine, salal, etc. Only known location in Washington is in Thurston County.	Definite threats not identified at this time. Any disturbance to immediate habitat, such as timber harvest, recreational activities, and military training exercises may pose threats.
<i>Polystichum californicum</i>	California sword-fern	Sensitive			forest		
<i>Puccinellia nutkaensis</i>	Alaska alkaligrass	Sensitive		H	coastal		

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

TABLE 24.25-6 (continued)

Scientific Name	Common Name	State Status	Federal Status	Historic Record *	Habitat Type	Habitat	Threats/Mgmt Concerns
<i>Sidalcea malviflora ssp virgata</i>	Rose checker-mallow	Endangered		H	prairie	Open meadows, along fence lines and roadsides, grassy hillsides, low mountain areas. Population in Washington only found in Thurston County in open prairie land.	Small population size puts it at risk in Washington. Encroachment by conifer and non-native shrubs is a concern.
<i>Trillium parviflorum</i>	Small-flowered trillium	Sensitive			oak woodland	Many sites are within riparian zone, near the upland edge. Moist areas dominated by hardwoods, most commonly Oregon ash, by sometimes red alder or Garry oak. Elevations from 25 to 700 ft.	Primary threats are hydrologic change, development within or adjacent to the habitat. Maintain hardwood overstory is one key to retaining species.
<i>Woodwardia a fimbriata</i>	Chain-fern	Sensitive			coastal	Moist stream banks and moist bluffs near salt water.	Competition from invasive species, erosion, plant collection.

State Status:

State Status of the species is determined by the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife. Factors considered include abundance, occurrence patterns, vulnerability, threats, existing protection, and taxonomic distinctness.

E = Endangered. In danger of becoming extinct or extirpated from Washington.

T = Threatened. Likely to become Endangered in Washington.

S = Sensitive. Vulnerable or declining and could become Endangered or Threatened in the state

C = Candidate Animal. Under review for listing.

M = Monitor. Taxa of potential concern.

PT = Part. Used when two portions of a taxon have different state status.

H = most recent sighting in the county is before 1977.

Federal Status:

Federal Status under the U.S. Endangered Species Act (USES) as published in the Federal Register

LE = Listed Endangered. In danger of extinction.

LT = Listed Threatened. Likely to become endangered.

PE = Proposed Endangered.

PT = Proposed Threatened.

C = Candidate species. Sufficient information exists to support listing as Endangered or Threatened.

SC = Species of Concern. An unofficial status, the species appears to be in jeopardy, but insufficient information to support listing.

NL = Not Listed. Used when two portions of a taxon have different federal status

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

TABLE 24.25-7. Prairie soils.

Series Name	SCS Map Symbol #
Baldhill	5, 6, 7, 8
Cagey	20
Everett	32, 33
Grove	42
Indianola	46, 47
Nisqually	73, 74
Spana	109
Spanaway	110, 111, 112, 113, 114
Tenino	117

Table 24.25-8. Diagnostic wet prairie plants.

Scientific Name	Common Name
<i>Camassia leichtlinii</i>	giant camas
<i>Camassia quamash</i>	common camas
<i>Carex densa</i>	dense sedge *
<i>Carex feta</i>	green-sheath sedge
<i>Carex tumulicola</i>	foot-hill sedge
<i>Carex unilateralis</i>	one-sided sedge
<i>Deschampsia cespitosa</i>	tufted hairgrass
<i>Deschampsia danthonioides</i>	annual hairgrass
<i>Downingia yina</i>	Cascade downingia
<i>Eryngium petiolatum</i>	Oregon coyote thistle *
<i>Lomatium bradshawii</i>	Bradshaw’s lomatium * Federally Endangered Species
<i>Lotus pinnatus</i>	bog bird's-foot-trefoil
<i>Lupinus polyphyllus</i>	large-leaf lupine
<i>Perideridia gairdneri</i>	Gairdner's yampah
<i>Plagiobothrys figuratus</i>	fragrant popcorn flower
<i>Polemonium carneum</i>	great polemonium *

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

<i>Polygonum bistortoides</i>	American bistort
<i>Potentilla gracilis</i>	graceful (fanleaf) cinquefoil
<i>Ranunculus alismifolius</i>	plantain-leaf buttercup
<i>Ranunculus orthorhynchus</i>	bird's-food buttercup
<i>Saxifraga integrifolia</i>	northwestern saxifrage
<i>Saxifraga oregana</i>	bog saxifrage
<i>Sidalcea hirtipes</i>	hairy-stemmed checkermallow *
<i>Sidalcea malviflora</i> var. <i>virgata</i>	rose checkermallow *
<i>Sisyrinchium idahoense</i>	Idaho blue-eyed-grass
<i>Veratrum californicum</i>	California false hellebore
<i>Veratrum viride</i>	American false hellebore
* Rare Wet Prairie Species	

TABLE 24.25-9. Diagnostic dry prairie plants (common and rare).

Scientific Name	Common Name
<i>Apocynum androsaemifolium</i>	spreading dogbane
<i>Balsamorhiza deltoidea</i>	deltoid balsamroot
<i>Brodiaea coronaria</i> ssp. <i>coronaria</i>	harvest firecracker-flower
<i>Camassia quamash</i>	common camas
<i>Carex inops</i> ssp. <i>inops</i>	long-stolon sedge
<i>Castilleja levisecta</i>	golden Indian paintbrush * Federal Threatened Species
<i>Castilleja hispida</i>	harsh Indian paintbrush
<i>Danthonia californica</i>	California catgrass
<i>Delphinium menziesii</i>	Puget Sound larkspur
<i>Delphinium nuttallii</i>	upland larkspur
<i>Dodecatheon hendersonii</i>	Henderson's shootingstar
<i>Erigeron speciosus</i>	showy fleabane (aspen fleabane)
<i>Eriophyllum lanatum</i> var. <i>lanatum</i>	common woolly sunflower
<i>Festuca idahoensis</i> v. <i>roemeri</i>	Roemer's fescue

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Important Habitats and Species” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

<i>Fragaria virginiana</i>	Virginia strawberry
<i>Fritillaria affinis</i>	chocolate lily
<i>Hieracium scouleri</i>	hound's-tongue hawkweed
<i>Koeleria macrantha</i>	prairie Junegrass
<i>Linanthus bicolor</i>	bicolored desert-gold
<i>Lomatium triternatum</i>	ternate desert-parsley
<i>Lomatium utriculatum</i>	foothills desert-parsley
<i>Lomatium nudicaule</i>	barestem biscuitroot
<i>Lupinus albicaulis</i>	sickle-keel lupine
<i>Lupinus lepidus</i> var. <i>lepidus</i>	prairie lupine
<i>Microseris laciniata</i>	cut-leaf silverpuffs
<i>Plectritis congesta</i>	shortspur seablush
<i>Potentilla gracillis</i>	fanleaf cinquefoil
<i>Ranunculus occidentalis</i> var. <i>occidentalis</i>	western buttercup
<i>Saxifraga integrifolia</i>	northwestern saxifrage
<i>Sericocarpus rigidus</i>	aster Curtus (white topped aster)
<i>Silene scouleri</i>	Scouler's catchfly
<i>Sisyrinchium idahoense</i>	Idaho blue-eyed-grass
<i>Solidago missouriensis</i>	Missouri goldenrod
<i>Solidago simplex</i> var. <i>simplex</i> (<i>S. Spathulata</i>)	sticky goldenrod
<i>Solidago spathulata</i>	spikelike goldenrod
<i>Trifolium willdenowii</i> (<i>T. tridentatum</i>)	springbank clover
<i>Triteleia grandiflora</i>	Howell's triteleia
<i>Triteleia hyacinthina</i>	white triteleia
<i>Viola adunca</i>	early blue violet (sand violet)
<i>Viola praemorsa</i> var. <i>nuttallii</i>	upland yellow violet
<i>Zigadenus venenosus</i> var. <i>venenosus</i>	meadow death-camas

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

THURSTON COUNTY PLANNING DEPARTMENT
DRAFT IN PROGRESS
AMENDMENTS TO THE CRITICAL AREAS REGULATIONS
TCC 24.30
11/18/2011

WETLANDS

Chapter 24.30

WETLANDS

Sections:

- 24.30.005 Wetlands – General purposes.
- 24.30.010 Wetlands – Applicability.
- 24.30.015 Wetlands – Exempted wetlands.
- 24.30.020 Wetlands – Determination of boundaries.
- 24.30.025 Wetlands – Rating wetlands.
- 24.30.030 Wetland categories.
- 24.30.035 Wetland buffers.
- 24.30.040 Wetland buffers – General standards.
- 24.30.045 Wetland buffers – Standard width.
- 24.30.050 Wetland buffers – Reduced width.
- 24.30.055 Wetland buffers – Increased width.
- 24.30.060 Wetland buffers – Reconfiguration.
- 24.30.065 Wetland buffers - Tree protection.
- 24.30.070 Wetland mitigation.
- 24.30.075 Wetland mitigation – Methods.
- 24.30.080 Wetland mitigation – Ratios.
- 24.30.085 Wetlands – Wetlands – Standards and allowable uses and activities within wetlands and associated buffers.
- 24.30.090 Wetlands – General standards.
- 24.30.100 Wetlands – Agricultural activities.
- 24.30.110 Wetlands – Boat launching ramps, piers, docks and floats.
- 24.30.130 Wetlands – Bridge and culvert replacement.
- 24.30.140 Wetlands – Bridge and culvert maintenance or repair.
- 24.30.150 Wetlands – Clearing and grading.
- 24.30.160 Wetlands – Drilling.
- 24.30.170 Wetlands – Enhancement/restoration.
- 24.30.180 Wetlands – Existing lawfully established uses.

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- 24.30.190 Wetlands – Golf courses, parks, playgrounds, athletic fields, and expansive landscaped areas – Maintenance.**
- 24.30.200 Wetlands – Intensive uses.**
- 24.30.210 Wetlands – Landscaping and gardening – Maintenance.**
- 24.30.220 Wetlands – Mineral extraction.**
- 24.30.230 Wetlands – On-site sewage disposal systems – New.**
- 24.30.240 Wetlands – On-site sewage disposal systems – Maintenance and replacement.**
- 24.30.250 Wetlands – Recreation facilities, trails, and trail-related facilities – Exemptions.**
- 24.30.260 Wetlands – Recreation facilities, trails, and trail-related facilities – Administrative approval.**
- 24.30.270 Wetlands – Road replacement and minor expansion.**
- 24.30.280 Wetlands – Roads/streets, railroads, and associated bridges and culverts – New and expanded.**
- 24.30.290 Wetlands – Slope stabilization.**
- 24.30.300 Wetlands – Stormwater facilities – New and expanded generally.**
- 24.30.310 Wetlands – Stormwater facilities – New and expanded stormwater facility**
- 24.30.315 Wetlands – Stormwater facilities – Maintenance or repair.**
- 24.30.320 Wetlands – Utility lines and facilities – New.**
- 24.30.330 Wetlands – Wells – New.**
- 24.30.340 Wetlands – Vegetation removal – General.**
- 24.30.350 Wetlands – Vegetation removal – Tree removal.**
- 24.30.360 Wetlands – Vegetation removal – Harvesting.**
- 24.30.370 Wetlands – Vegetation removal – Salvaging.**
- 24.30.380 Wetlands – Vegetation removal – Other allowed vegetation removal.**
- 24.30.390 Wetlands – Vegetation removal – Invasive species.**
- 24.30.400 Wetlands – Vegetation removal – Noxious weeds.**
- 24.30.410 Wetlands – Vegetation removal – Aquatic weed removal.**
- 24.30.420 Wetlands – Water dependent uses.**

24.30.005 Wetlands – General purposes.

The purposes of this chapter are to:

- A. Achieve no net loss of wetlands and minimize adverse impacts.
- B. Agriculture. In accordance with RCW 36.70A, agricultural uses are not subject to these regulations. Agriculture uses, consistent with RCW 36.70A, are subject to chapter 17.15 TCC.
- C. Maintain wetland and buffer functions, such as, but not limited to, cleansing surface water, storing and conveying floodwater and providing fish and wildlife habitat, by avoiding or, where that is not possible, minimizing and mitigating impacts to wetlands and their buffers.

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- D. Establish wetland buffers based on the wetland’s functions and values, sensitivity to impacts, rarity, whether or not it is replaceable, and site conditions.
- E. Provide for uses and activities in wetlands and associated buffers that have negligible impact on such areas and provide for other uses that must be located in wetlands or buffers in a way that will avoid or minimize potential impacts.
- F. Provide for mitigation of impacts to wetlands and their buffers.

24.30.010 Wetlands – Applicability.

All property within unincorporated Thurston County containing wetlands as defined in RCW 36.70A.030 and/or associated buffers required by this chapter are subject to this title. The Thurston County Wetlands Inventory on file at the Resource Stewardship Department identifies the approximate location of many wetlands. However, it is the actual presence of a wetland and/or buffer on a parcel that triggers the requirements of this section, regardless of whether or not the wetland has been mapped.

24.30.015 Wetlands – Exempted wetlands.

Wetlands less than 1,000 square feet in size are exempt from this section if they:

- A. Are not located in a riparian habitat area or critical area buffer as described in this title;
- B. Are not a functional part of a mosaic wetland (as described in the Wetland Rating System for Western Washington);
- C. Do not provide essential habitat for priority wildlife species (see section 24.25.065 TCC); and
- D. Wetlands exempted under this title may also be subject to state and federal regulation.

24.30.020 Wetlands – Determination of boundaries.

If a wetland report is required, the determination of the wetland edge or boundary shall be carried out by a qualified wetland scientist, as described in section 24.35.370 TCC in accordance with the 1987 US Army Corps of Engineers Wetlands Delineation Manual and the 2008 Interim Regional Supplement to the Corps of Engineers Wetland Delineation Manual: Western Mountains, Valleys, and Coast Region.

24.30.025 Wetlands – Rating wetlands.

The Washington State Department of Ecology’s most recently approved version of the Wetland Rating System for Western Washington shall be used to determine the wetlands category and its score for habitat, water quality, and hydrologic functions. Wetland categories and function scores

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

shall be determined, as the wetland exists at the time of the rating, with the exception of illegal modifications.

24.30.030 Wetland categories.

- A. Category I. Category I wetlands include wetlands that are rare; particularly sensitive to disturbance; relatively undisturbed (as described in Ecology’s Washington State Wetland Rating System for Western Washington) with ecological attributes that are impossible to replace within a human lifetime; or provide a high level of functions. They include:
1. Estuarine wetlands larger than one acre that are relatively undisturbed, as described in Ecology’s Washington State Wetland Rating System for Western Washington (e.g., no diking, ditching, filling, cultivation, grazing, and less than ten percent vegetative cover by non-native plant species);
 2. Natural Heritage Wetlands designated by the Washington Department of Natural Resources (DNR) Natural Heritage Program due to their high quality and relatively undisturbed condition (as described in Ecology’s Washington State Wetland Rating System for Western Washington), or because they support plants listed by the DNR Natural Heritage Program as threatened or endangered;
 3. All bogs;
 4. Mature and old growth forested wetlands larger than one acre;
 5. Wetlands in coastal lagoons; and
 6. Wetlands with a total score for functions of 70 or more points under Ecology’s Wetland Rating System for Western Washington.
- B. Category II. Category II wetlands provide high levels of some functions and are difficult, though not impossible, to replace. They include:
1. Estuarine wetlands smaller than one acre and estuarine wetlands larger than one acre that are altered to a greater extent than specified in paragraph 24.30.030(A)(1) TCC;
 2. Wetlands identified by the DNR Natural Heritage Program as containing "sensitive" plant species; and
 3. Wetlands with functions scoring between 51 and 69 points under Ecology’s Wetland Rating System for Western Washington.

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- C. Category III. Category III wetlands have functions scoring between 30 and 50 points under Ecology’s Wetland Rating System for Western Washington. Typically, they have been disturbed and contain less diverse wildlife habitat or are more isolated from other habitat than Category II wetlands.
- D. Category IV. Category IV wetlands have levels of functions scoring 29 or fewer points under Ecology’s Wetland Rating System for Western Washington. Typically, they are extensively altered.

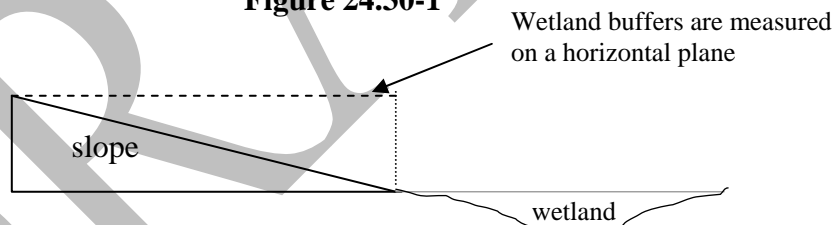
24.30.035 Wetland buffers.

To retain the natural functions of wetlands and the adjacent associated uplands, buffers shall be established consistent with this section. Section 24.30.045 TCC identifies the standard wetland buffer widths. These standard buffer widths may be reduced pursuant to section 24.30.050 TCC, increased pursuant to section 24.30.055 TCC, or reconfigured pursuant to section 24.30.060 TCC. Buffers shall be maintained in their existing condition, except as provided for in this chapter.

24.30.040 Wetland buffers – General standards.

- A. Measurement. Buffer widths shall be measured on a horizontal plane outward from the outer edge of the wetland, established consistent with section 24.30.020 TCC, along a perpendicular line.

Figure 24.30-1



- B. Buffers on created wetlands. All wetlands created, as mitigation for wetland impacts shall have buffers consistent with Table 24.30-1, as modified by section 24.30.055 TCC, based on the expected wetland category and function scores upon completion of the mitigation. The approval authority in consultation with a qualified wetland scientist shall make this determination.
- C. Buffers on enhancement sites. The approval authority may establish buffers for wetlands that were voluntarily enhanced or restored based on the wetland's pre-enhancement condition. Buffers shall remain in effect as long as the owner of the property at the time the county authorized the enhancement retains ownership. The approval authority may require that the wetland be rated prior to the enhancement or restoration. The Resource Stewardship

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
 Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
 Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Department shall record the approved buffer width and any associated rating with the Auditor on the property title.

24.30.045 Wetland buffers – Standard width.

Table 24.30-1 identifies the standard buffer widths. Buffer widths are specified for both water quality and habitat protection. The widest of the applicable buffers under habitat and water quality applies.

Table 24.30-1 Standard Wetland Buffer Widths

The Larger of the Buffers for Habitat and Water Quality Applies												
BUFFER TO PROTECT HABITAT												
	<u>Low Habitat Value</u>	<u>Moderate Habitat Value</u>							<u>High Habitat Value</u>			
	<u>0-18</u>	19- 21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31 - 36
Point score for habitat from the wetland rating form under the Wetland Rating System for Western Washington.												
Buffer width for habitat for all wetlands except estuarine wetlands and coastal lagoons	<u>(See section on Water Quality below)</u>	100'	120'	140'	160'	180'	200'	220'	240'	260'	280'	300'
<u>Buffer width with mitigation under 24.30.050 TCC</u>		<u>100'</u>	<u>100'</u>	<u>105'</u>	<u>120'</u>	<u>135'</u>	<u>150'</u>	<u>165'</u>	<u>180'</u>	<u>195'</u>	<u>210'</u>	<u>225'</u>
Buffer width for estuarine wetlands and coastal lagoons	220' ⁸ (<i>Estuarine wetlands and coastal lagoons are not rated for habitat under the Wetland Rating System for Western Washington</i>)											
BUFFER TO MAINTAIN WATER QUALITY												
Natural heritage wetlands, bogs, and wetlands containing sensitive plant species documented by the DNR Natural Heritage Program	250' ^{5, 6}											
Wetlands less than 10,000 square feet in size that are not a functional part of a mosaic wetland, do not support priority wildlife species, and do not drain to a stream or a Category I or II wetland	50' ¹⁰											
All other wetlands not listed in the preceding two rows	100' ⁷											

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.30.050 Wetland buffers – Reduced width.

The approval authority may reduce the buffer width specified in Table 24.30-1, except when prohibited by section 24.30.055 TCC, as provided for below. The applicant shall submit information demonstrating that the proposed project qualifies for a reduction under this section. The approval authority may require technical review by a qualified wetland scientist in consultation with Ecology, at the applicant’s expense, to verify and evaluate the information submitted by the applicant. The buffer reduction shall not adversely affect the functions of the adjacent wetlands. For a reduced buffer width, the applicant shall demonstrate compliance with all of the criteria below:

A. **Reduced Impacts.** If a wetland or buffer mitigation plan is submitted that meets the criteria in Table 24.30-2, the approval authority may reduce the standard buffer width required by Habitat Scores, not including estuarine or coastal lagoons, by twenty-five percent (25%), or to the extent that it equals the buffer width required in Table 24.30-1 to maintain water quality, whichever produces the wider buffer, if:

1. The approval authority determines that the proposed reduction in buffer width, coupled with the proposed mitigation plan, would result in better protection of the wetland or better wetland or buffer functions than the standard buffer without such enhancement. The approval authority shall make this determination based on the applicant’s proposed mitigation plan and a comparative analysis of all wetland and buffer functions under existing and enhanced conditions (e.g., filtration of sediments, excess nutrients, and pollutants; flood storage; erosion control; moderation of stormwater impacts; and shading for water temperature moderation) prepared by the applicant’s qualified wetland scientist.

Factors to be considered include, but are not limited to, meeting the criteria of Table 24.30-2, the surface roughness of the buffer (e.g., the presence of fallen trees and other material that slow the flow of water and increase the buffer’s ability to retain sediment and infiltrate stormwater); the composition and density of vegetation; the wetland’s position in the landscape; slope; and soils. The approval authority may consult with Ecology or others with expertise as necessary to evaluate the applicant’s proposal.

2. The degradation of the wetland and buffer was not caused while the property was in the applicant’s ownership or within the previous seven years, whichever is greater. This does not apply to damage from lawful land use prior to *[the effective date of this ordinance]*; and

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

3. The applicant submits a maintenance and monitoring plan and performance surety consistent with chapter 24.70 TCC.
4. The buffer reduction is consistent with all other applicable requirements of this chapter.

Table 24.30-2 Required Measures to Mitigate Impacts to Wetlands

Measures are required, where applicable to a specific proposal.

Disturbance	Required Measures to Minimize Impacts
Lights	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Direct lights away from wetland and buffers.
Noise	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Locate activity that generates noise away from wetland.• If warranted, enhance existing buffer with native vegetation plantings adjacent to noise source.• For activities that generate relatively continuous, potentially disruptive noise, such as certain heavy industry or mining, establish an additional 10’ heavily vegetated buffer strip immediately adjacent to the outer wetland buffer.
Toxic runoff	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Treat and contain any toxic runoff.• Route all new, untreated runoff away from wetland while ensuring wetland is not dewatered.• Establish covenants limiting use of pesticides within 150 ft of wetland.• Apply integrated pest management standards.

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Stormwater runoff	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• To improve existing water quality runoff that may be impacting wetland functions. Retrofit existing storm water detention and treatment for roads and existing adjacent development.• Prevent channelized flow from lawns that directly enters the buffer.• Use Low Intensity Development techniques (per PSAT publication on LID techniques).
Change in water regime	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• In order to maintain wetland hydrology and discharge only clean stormwater toward the wetland. Stormwater should be treated; then infiltrated, detained, and/or dispersed outside the wetland buffer for any new runoff from impervious surfaces and new lawns . Permanent improvements to the site hydrology that would improve wetland functions and not create offsite flooding. This may include, but is not limited to, removal of a lawfully established agricultural ditch draining a wetland or delivering sediment, pollutants or excess nutrients to a wetland.
Pets and human disturbance	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Use privacy fencing at buffer edge OR plant dense vegetation to delineate buffer edge and to discourage disturbance using vegetation appropriate for the ecoregion.• Place wetland and its buffer in a separate tract or protect with a conservation easement.
Dust	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• During construction or for commercial or industrial activities, use best management practices to control dust.

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Disruption of corridors or connections/Habitat enhancement	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• In order to improve habitat quality and connectivity, a vegetation enhancement plan that improves areas with minimal trees and vegetation and proposes removal of invasive vegetation and replacing it with ground cover and shrubs that will provide dense vegetative cover at maturity. Planting noninvasive plants that provide improved filtration of sediment, excess nutrients, and pollutants that may be present.• Maintain habitat connections to offsite areas that are undisturbed.• Restore corridors or connections to offsite habitats by replanting.
--	---

B. Isolated buffers.

1. If topographic breaks (e.g., bluffs) or a legally established road (not including logging roads), railroad or other lineal facility or barrier physically separates and functionally isolates a portion of the wetland buffer, the approval authority may allow the buffer width to be reduced to the minimum extent needed to exclude the isolated area if:
 - a. The facility or barrier was established prior to *[the effective date of these regulations]*; and
 - b. The area to be segregated from the buffer does not perform any biological or hydrological functions related to the wetland or the unsegregated portions of buffer.
2. The applicant shall provide the approval authority with sufficient information to enable him/her to determine whether or not the subject area qualifies under paragraph 24.30.050(B)(1) above. The approval authority may require technical review by a qualified professional, at the applicant’s expense, to verify and evaluate the information submitted by the applicant.

24.30.055 Wetland buffers – Increased width.

The approval authority shall require an increase in the buffer width specified in Table 24.30-1 when a wider buffer is necessary to protect wetland and buffer functions, specified in subsections A and B below. Buffer widths expanded pursuant to this section shall not be decreased through other provisions of this chapter.

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- A. Steep slopes. If the wetland buffer contains a slope greater than thirty percent that is at least fifteen feet high, the buffer shall be sized per Table 24.30-1 or shall extend twenty feet beyond the top of the slope, whichever is greater.
- B. Inadequate vegetative cover to maintain water quality. If the standard buffer specified in Table 24.30-1 has inadequate vegetative cover to protect the wetland from sedimentation, excess nutrients, pollutants or damaging changes in pH, the approval authority, in consultation with a qualified professional, may increase the buffer width twenty-five percent to protect water quality. (For purposes of this section, inadequate buffers lack dense, continuous vegetation spanning a distance specified Table 24.30-1 for maintenance of water quality, or as modified by subsection A above).

In lieu of increasing the buffer width, the approval authority may allow implementation of a buffer planting plan as described in the revegetation/enhancement plan. This buffer planting plan shall provide for planting of all bare and sparsely vegetated areas within the portion of the buffer needed to maintain water quality (per Table 24.30-1 or as modified by Subsection D(1)) with grasses and native shrubs, at densities that will effectively filter/absorb sediment, nutrients and pollutants, as determined by the approval authority. The applicant shall submit a surety consistent with chapter 24.70 TCC and provide for monitoring and maintenance to ensure survival or replacement of the planted vegetation.

24.30.060 Wetland buffers – Reconfiguration.

The approval authority may authorize or require reconfiguration of wetland buffers as follows:

- A. Preservation of high quality habitat.
 - 1. If the wetland or buffer contains variations in sensitivity or habitat quality the approval authority, in consultation with WDFW or Ecology, may require reconfiguration of the buffer to preserve the higher quality/sensitive habitat.
 - 2. If necessary to maintain connectivity to areas that provide important associated wildlife habitat, or if the area abutting the standard buffer contains habitat sustaining species listed under the federal Endangered Species Act (64 FR 14307), state priority wildlife species, or species of local importance (see subsection 24.25.065(C), the approval authority may, in consultation with WDFW, require reconfiguration of buffers to provide connection to the adjacent habitat.
 - 3. Reconfigured buffers authorized by this section shall be no less than the width specified in Table 24.30-1 to maintain water quality, or no less than 75% of the standard buffer, whichever is more, and shall contain the same square footage as the standard buffer. The reconfigured buffer shall not exceed one hundred percent of the

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

square footage of the standard buffer, as modified pursuant to section 24.30.055, without the landowner's consent.

- B. Development consistent with preservation of wetland and buffer functions. The approval authority may reconfigure the buffer width, except for buffers associated with bogs and Natural Heritage Wetlands, to accommodate proposed development. If necessary, the approval authority may have a qualified professional review and evaluate the submitted information at the applicant's expense. The applicant shall demonstrate compliance with all of the criteria below.
1. The proposed use cannot be accommodated on the site without reconfiguration of the buffer (see section 24.30.050 TCC).
 2. The scale, design, or orientation of the proposed land use has been adjusted to the extent practical to minimize buffer alteration.
 3. Demonstration that the wetland and/or buffer contains variations in sensitivity due to existing physical characteristics (e.g., variations in topography, soils, vegetation, or wildlife usage), and that the wetland functions would benefit from a wider buffer in places, and would not be adversely impacted by a narrower buffer in other places.
 4. If the wetland has a wildlife habitat score of 20 or more points under Ecology's Washington State Wetland Rating System for Western Washington, the applicant shall submit a habitat assessment demonstrating that wildlife habitat will not be significantly diminished and that documented habitat-sustaining priority or locally important wildlife species (see section 24.25.065 TCC) will not be affected.
 5. The reduction in buffer width will occur where it will have the least potential impact on the wetland and buffer functions. Area will be added to portions of the buffer where it would most benefit wetland and buffer functions. The reconfigured buffer shall maintain all wetland functions.
 6. Any landscaped area shall extend no more than fifteen feet from the edge of the structure's footprint (outside wall at the foundation) toward the wetland if the buffer width reduction allows the landscaped area to intrude into the area that was formerly buffer.
 7. The reconfigured buffer shall be no less than one hundred feet wide at any point, or no less than 75% of the standard buffer, whichever is more. The reconfigured buffer shall contain the same square footage as the standard buffer. It shall not exceed one hundred percent of square footage of the standard buffer, as modified pursuant to section 24.30.055 TCC, without the landowner's consent.

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

8. The reconfiguration is accomplished within the project site boundaries or in an abutting conservation easement or tract approved by the county that protects the buffer from alteration, except as provided for in this section.
- C. Other buffer reconfigurations that do not meet the above criteria require a Reasonable Use Exception (chapter 24.45 TCC).

24.30.065 Wetland buffers – Tree protection.

Trees within wetland buffers with driplines that extend beyond the upland edge (furthest from the wetland) of buffers with a wildlife habitat rating of 20 points or more under the Wetland Rating System for Western Washington shall be protected as follows.

- A. A tree protection area extending a minimum of five feet beyond the dripline of trees twelve inches or greater in diameter (at 4 ½ feet above the ground) and stands of trees shall be established and protected from disturbance during site development.
- B. Tree protection areas shall be identified on all applicable site development and construction drawings submitted to the county.
- C. Temporary fencing at least 30 inches tall shall be erected along the perimeter of the tree protection areas prior to the initiation of any clearing or grading. The fencing shall be posted with signage clearly identifying the tree protection area as a no entry area. If the tree protection area spans more than 0.25 miles, the perimeter of the protection area may be staked and flagged rather than fenced. The fencing or stakes shall remain in place throughout site development.
- D. Clearing, grading, filling or other development activities are prohibited within the tree protection area.
- E. Vehicle travel, parking and storage of construction materials and fuel is prohibited in tree protection areas.
- F. The county may authorize use of alternate tree protection techniques that provide an equal or greater level of protection.

24.30.070 Wetland mitigation.

All adverse impacts to wetlands and associated buffers shall be mitigated consistent with the provisions of this section. A qualified wetland scientist shall identify the wetland functions using the best professional judgment and the best available technology, consistent with guidance from the Department of Ecology, including but not limited to the following documents: Wetland Rating System for Western Washington; Wetland Mitigation in Washington State, Parts 1 and 2; and

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Selecting Wetland Mitigation Sites Using a Watershed Approach.

- A. Equivalent or improved wetland functions. Mitigation shall achieve equivalent or improved wetland and buffer functions. The applicant’s qualified wetland scientist shall demonstrate that the proposed mitigation will provide functions that are at least equal to the lost or diminished wetland and buffer functions or explain the reasons why that level of mitigation cannot be attained (e.g., it may not be possible to mitigate unavoidable impacts to a bog).
- B. Location of mitigation. Mitigation shall be on-site unless the approval authority, in consultation with Ecology, determines that paragraphs 1-3 below apply. In that case, mitigation may be allowed offsite within the subwatershed where impacted site is located.
 - 1. There are no mitigation opportunities available on-site due to physical constraints such as hydrology, soils, the size of the property, the location of existing development, the presence of noxious weeds or invasive plants; potential adverse impacts from surrounding land uses; or other factors; or
 - 2. On-site mitigation would require elimination of high quality upland habitat; or
 - 3. Off-site mitigation has a greater likelihood of providing equal or improved wetland and buffer functions than mitigation of the impacted wetland and buffer; or
 - 4. The hydrology and ecosystem of the impacted site will not be substantially damaged by the proposed wetland and/or buffer impacts; or
 - 5. County-adopted goals or policies for flood storage, flood conveyance, habitat or other wetland functions justify location of the mitigation measures at another site.
- C. Mitigation in-kind. Mitigation for impacts to estuarine wetlands, coastal lagoons and associated buffers shall be as determined to be appropriate by the approval authority in consultation with the WDFW and Ecology. Mitigation for all other lost or diminished wetland and buffer functions shall be in-kind, unless the applicant demonstrates that:
 - 1. Higher levels of wetland and buffer functions would result from an alternate approach; or
 - 2. The impacted wetland and buffer provide minimal functions (e.g., they score less than twenty points for habitat and less than five points for water quality under Ecology’s Wetland Rating System for Western Washington) and the proposed mitigation action(s) will result in a wetland with greater functions and values or provide functions shown to be limiting within a watershed; or
 - 3. Physical constraints make in-kind compensation impossible; or

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

4. Out-of-kind replacement will best meet the county’s adopted goals or policies for the watershed.
 5. The impacted wetland cannot be mitigated in-kind, based on best available science.
- D. Wetland mitigation timing. Where feasible, mitigation projects shall be completed prior to the related wetland alteration or immediately following temporary disturbance of a wetland or buffer. The approval authority may allow the required mitigation to begin up to one year following occupancy of the associated project or commencement of the permitted activity if the applicant’s qualified wetland scientist demonstrates to the approval authority’s satisfaction that the delay is warranted and will not create environmental degradation or be injurious to the public health, safety, or welfare. Reason for the requested delay could include, but are not limited to, environmental conditions that could cause project failure, “work windows” specified by the WDFW to avoid fish or wildlife impacts, or seasonal planting or grading constraints. The applicant shall submit a surety consistent with chapter 24.70 TCC to ensure the completion and success of the required mitigation.
- E. Protection of the mitigation site. The area where the mitigation occurred and any associated buffer shall be located in a critical area tract or a conservation easement consistent with chapter 24.65 TCC.
- F. Mitigation for illegal alterations. See chapter 24.92, Enforcement – violations – penalties.

24.30.075 Wetland mitigation – Methods.

Mitigation for lost or diminished wetland and buffer functions shall rely on a method listed below in order of preference. A lower preference form of mitigation shall only be used if the applicant’s qualified wetland scientist demonstrates to the approval authority’s satisfaction that all higher ranked methods of mitigation are not viable, consistent with the criteria in this section.

- A. Restoration. Rectifying the impact by restoring the affected wetland and associated buffer.
- B. Re-establishment. Re-establishing a wetland and buffer on a site formerly occupied by a wetland.
- C. Creation of wetlands.
 1. If a site is not available for wetland restoration or reestablishment to compensate for expected wetland and/or buffer impacts, the approval authority may authorize creation of a wetland and buffer upon demonstration by the applicant’s qualified wetland scientist that:

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- a. The hydrology and soil conditions at the proposed mitigation site are conducive for sustaining the proposed wetland and that creation of a wetland at the site will not likely cause hydrologic problems elsewhere;
 - b. The proposed mitigation site does not contain invasive plants or noxious weeds or that such vegetation will be completely eradicated at the site;
 - c. Adjacent land uses and site conditions do not jeopardize the viability of the proposed wetland and buffer (e.g., due to the presence of invasive plants or noxious weeds, stormwater runoff, noise, light, or other impacts); and
 - d. The proposed wetland and buffer will eventually be self-sustaining with little or no long-term maintenance.
2. The approval authority may encourage, facilitate and approve cooperative projects wherein a single applicant or other organization with demonstrated capability may undertake a mitigation project with funding from other applicants if:
- a. Creation of one or several larger wetlands is preferable to several small wetlands; and
 - b. Persons proposing cooperative compensation projects submit a joint permit application; demonstrate the organizational and fiscal capability to act cooperatively; and demonstrate that land acquisition, construction, long-term monitoring and management can and will be provided consistent with the provisions of this section.
- D. Enhancement. Enhancement of the water quality functions (e.g., removing sediment, excess nutrients and toxic substances from water) of significantly degraded wetlands. Habitat enhancement is not eligible as a sole method of mitigation. Applicants proposing to enhance wetlands or associated buffers shall demonstrate how the proposed enhancement will increase the wetland’s/buffer’s water quality functions, how this increase in function will adequately mitigate for the impacts, and how all other existing wetland functions at the mitigation site will be protected.
- E. Wetland mitigation banks for unavoidable impacts to wetlands. Use of credits from a wetland mitigation bank certified under Chapter 173-700 WAC if:
1. The approval authority determines that it would provide appropriate compensation for the proposed impacts; and

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

2. The mitigation will occur within the hydrologic unit where the wetland or buffer impact would occur.
 3. The proposed use of credits is consistent with the terms and conditions of the bank’s certification.
 4. Replacement ratios for projects using bank credits shall be consistent with replacement ratios specified in the bank’s certification.
 5. Credits from a certified wetland mitigation bank may be used to compensate for impacts located within the service area specified in the bank’s certification. In some cases, the service area of the bank may include portions of more than one adjacent drainage basin for specific wetland functions.
- F. Preservation of Category I or II wetlands. Permanent protection of a Category I or II wetland and associated buffer at risk of degradation, if:
1. The approval authority determines that the proposed preservation is the best mitigation option;
 2. The proposed preservation site is under threat of undesirable ecological change due to permitted, planned, or likely actions that will not be adequately mitigated under existing regulations;
 3. The area proposed for preservation is of high quality. The following features may be indicative of high quality sites:
 - a. Rare wetland type (for example, bogs, mature forested wetlands, estuarine wetlands);
 - b. The presence of habitat for priority or locally important wildlife species (see chapter 24.25.065 TCC); or
 - c. Priority sites in an adopted watershed plan.
 4. Permanent preservation of the wetland and buffer will be provided through a conservation easement or tract held by a land trust, consistent with chapter 24.65 TCC and sections 24.30.340-410 TCC.
 5. Ratios for preservation in combination with other forms of mitigation generally range from 10:1 to 20:1, as determined on a case-by-case basis, depending on the quality of the wetlands being impacted and the quality of the wetlands being preserved. Ratios for preservation as the sole means of mitigation generally start at 20:1.

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- G. In-Lieu Fee Mitigation. To aid in the implementation of off-site mitigation, the County may develop a program which prioritizes wetland areas for use as mitigation and/or allows payment in lieu of providing mitigation on a development site. This program shall be developed and approved through a public process and be consistent with state and federal rules. The program should address:
1. The identification of sites within the County that are suitable for use as off-site mitigation. Site suitability shall take into account wetland functions, potential for wetland degradation, and potential for urban growth and service expansion, and
 2. The use of fees for mitigation on available sites that have been identified as suitable and prioritized.
- H. Credit/debit method. To aid in the implementation of off-site mitigation, the County may develop a program which allows mitigation based on the “credit/debit” method developed by the Department of Ecology (“Calculating Credits and Debits for Compensatory Mitigation in Wetlands of Western Washington: Operational Draft” (February 2011, Publication #10-06-011, or as revised).

24.30.080 Wetland mitigation – Ratios.

- A. Mitigation ratios. The approval authority, in consultation with Ecology, shall establish the ratio of impacted wetland and buffer acreage to compensating acreage case by case, based on the factors listed in subsection B below. The ratio of impacted wetland and buffer acreage to mitigation acreage shall not be less than 1:1 or greater than the maximum specified in Table 24.30-3, provided that buffers for created wetlands a sized consistent with sections 24.30.035-065 TCC.
- B. The approval authority shall consider, at a minimum, the following when establishing the mitigation ratio:
1. The category and quality of the impacted wetland(s) and buffer(s) and, if the mitigation is proposed to occur at existing wetlands offsite, the quality of any wetlands at the mitigation site;
 2. The direct and indirect impacts to the affected wetlands and buffers.
 3. The degree to which the proposed alteration would destroy or reduce wetland and/or buffer functions at the impacted site, including consideration of impacts to hydric soil and disruption of groundwater or surface water flows. Hydric soils are shown in Table 24.30-5 at the end of this chapter.

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

4. The probable success of the proposed mitigation in fully replacing all lost and diminished wetland and buffer functions based on:
 - a. The project team’s demonstrated success in designing, constructing, and monitoring the proposed type of mitigation in wetlands of the same hydrogeomorphic classification (e.g., slope, riverine, or depression);
 - b. Documentation indicating that the hydrologic and soil conditions at the mitigation site are supportive of the proposed mitigation and that the site is free of invasive plants and noxious weeds or will be made free of such plants;
 - c. If the mitigation was conducted in advance of the impact, whether it is successful in achieving the performance standards specified in the mitigation plan; and
 - d. Other relevant factors.
 - e. The long-term functions and values of the proposed mitigation.
 - f. The timing of the proposed mitigation relative to the proposed wetland and buffer impacts and the time frame within which the wetland and buffer functions will be fully replaced.
 - g. The quality and completeness of the applicant’s proposed mitigation plan (see Section 24.35.380 TCC).
- C. Category III and IV wetlands. The maximum mitigation ratio for impacts to Category III and IV wetlands shall be 1:1 under the following circumstances:
 - a. The wetland is not located in a riparian habitat area (see sections 24.25.015-040 TCC);
 - b. The wetland is not a functional part of a mosaic wetland (as described in the Wetland Rating System for Western Washington);
 - c. The wetland has a score for habitat of 19 or fewer points under the Wetland Rating System for Western Washington;
 - d. The applicant’s qualified professional has evaluated the wetland and determined that it does not provide essential habitat for priority wildlife species (see section 24.25.065 TCC);

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- e. A hydrologic analysis performed by a qualified professional, at the applicant’s expense, demonstrates that the wetland does not provide important hydrological functions (such as cleansing contaminated stormwater that would otherwise flow to a water body or preventing flooding of structures) that cannot be replaced at another location; and
- f. The impacted wetland is under 4,000 square feet in size.

DRAFT

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
 Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
 Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Table 24.30-3

Category and Type of Wetland	MAXIMUM MITIGATION RATIOS				
	Re-establishment or Creation	Rehabilitation	Re-establishment or Creation (R/C) and Rehabilitation (RH)	Re-establishment or Creation (R/C) and Enhancement of Water Quality or Storage Functions (E)	Enhancement of Water Quality or Storage Functions Only
	The acreage of compensating wetlands and buffers (calculated separately): The acreage of impacted wetlands and buffers (calculated separately)				
All Category IV	1.5:1	3:1	1:1 R/C and 1:1 RH	1:1 R/C and 2:1 E	6:1
All Category III	2:1	4:1	1:1 R/C and 2:1 RH	1:1 R/C and 4:1 E	8:1
Category II - Estuarine	12:1 or case-by-case basis, whichever is greater	4:1 Rehabilitation of an estuarine wetland only	12:1 or case-by-case basis, whichever is greater	12:1 or case-by-case basis, whichever is greater	Not allowed
All other Category II	3:1	8:1	1:1 R/C and 4:1 RH	1:1 R/C and 8:1 E	12:1
Category I – Mature/old growth forested wetlands	Not allowed	12:1	1:1 R/C and 10:1 RH	1:1 R/C and 20:1 E	Not allowed
Category I - Scoring 70 points or more for functions	4:1	8:1	1:1 R/C and 6:1 RH	1:1 R/C and 12:1 E	16:1
Category I -Natural Heritage Wetland	Not allowed	6:1 Rehabilitation of a Natural Heritage site only	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed
Category I -Coastal Lagoon	Not allowed	6:1 Rehabilitation of a coastal lagoon only	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed
Category I- Bog	Not allowed	6:1 Rehabilitation of a bog only	Not allowed	Not allowed	Not allowed
Category I -Estuarine	12:1 or case-by-case basis, whichever is greater	6:1 Rehabilitation of an estuarine wetland only	12:1 or case-by-case basis, whichever is greater	12:1 or case-by-case basis, whichever is greater	Not allowed

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

--	--	--	--	--	--

24.30.085 Wetlands – Standards and allowable uses and activities within wetlands and associated buffers.

The land uses and activities listed in Table 24.30-4 are allowable in wetlands and associated buffers as specified in that table, subject to the standards of this title, the applicable zoning district, and the Shoreline Master Program, as amended. Water dependent uses allowed by the Shoreline Master Program are permitted subject to the requirements of that program and this chapter. Uses and activities inconsistent with the Shoreline Master Program and all land uses and activities not allowed or addressed by Table 24.30-4 are prohibited within wetlands and associated buffers. The general standards listed in 24.30.090 TCC apply to all uses in Table 24.30-4. Standards provided in sections 24.30.100-420 TCC apply to specific uses in wetlands and their buffers, and are in addition to other requirements of this title.

DRAFT

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
 Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
 Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Table 24.30-4
ALLOWABLE USES IN WETLANDS AND BUFFERS AND RELATED RESTRICTIONS

	Wetland Category			
	I	II	III	IV
Agriculture – new, existing and ongoing	Refer to chapter 17.15 TCC			
Boat launching ramps, docks, piers and floats	X	S	S	S
Bridge or culvert maintenance or repair	S	S	S	S
Bridge or culvert replacement	S	S	S	S
Bridge or culvert – new construction	X	X	S	S
Clearing, grading, excavation, dredging or removal of soil, organic matter, or material in conjunction with a permitted activity	S	S	S	S
Critical facilities	X	X	X	X
Destruction or alteration of wetland vegetation through shading, intentional burning, or planting of vegetation that would alter the character of the wetland that is not part of an activity approved under this chapter	X	X	X	X
Draining or flooding a wetland or other activities that result in a significant change of water temperature, quality, physical or chemical characteristics (e.g., pH), quantity, timing, or duration of the water entering the wetland or altering the wetland’s water level not addressed elsewhere in this table	X	X	X	X
Drilling and testing for a required report or study, scientific sampling, research, or other site investigation using hand powered tools (see subsection 24.30.160(A) TCC below)	P	P	P	P
Drilling and testing for required report or study scientific sampling, research, or other site investigation using mechanized equipment	S	S	S	S
Emergency Temporary Authorization	Refer to chapter 24.90 TCC			
Enhancement/restoration	S	S	S	S

LEGEND	
P =	Permitted without a Critical Area Permit, subject to requirements of this title
S =	Permitted, subject to Critical Area Permit and requirements of this title
X =	Prohibited

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
 Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
 Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Table 24.30-2 (cont.) RESTRICTED USES AND ACTIVITIES	Wetland Category			
	I	II	III	IV
Existing lots vested prior to [<i>the effective date of this ordinance</i>] – Development	Refer to chapter 24.50 TCC			
Fencing	Refer to chapter 24.60 TCC			
Filling, dumping, or discharging not associated with a permitted activity	X	X	X	X
Forestry, except forest practices regulated by 76.09 RCW	X	X	X	X
Gardens for personal consumption – existing	P	P	P	P
Golf courses, parks, playgrounds, athletic fields, and expansive landscaped areas maintenance	S	S	S	S
Intensive uses that involve use or storage of hazardous materials or would generate excessive nutrients, sediments, or pollutants on property containing wetlands and/or buffers	S	S	P	P
Lawfully established existing uses not addressed in this table	P	P	P	P
Mineral extraction – new and expanded operations	X	X	S	S
Mitigation required by the county	S	S	S	S
Nonconforming uses/structures – Maintenance, repair, alteration, expansion, replacement	Refer to chapter 24.50 TCC			
On-site sewage disposal system or drain field – maintenance and replacement	S	S	S	S
On-site sewage disposal system or drain field in wetlands and associated buffers	X	X	X	X
On-site sewage disposal system or drain field within 300 feet of Category I bogs or Natural Heritage Wetlands – new	S	S	S	S
Open space (e.g., critical area tract)	P	P	P	P
Public facility except schools	X	X	X	X

LEGEND	
P =	Permitted without a Critical Area Permit, subject to requirements of this title
S =	Permitted, subject to Critical Area Permit and requirements of this title
X =	Prohibited

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
 Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
 Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Table 24.30-2 (cont.) RESTRICTED USES AND ACTIVITIES	Wetland Category			
	I	II	III	IV
Public project of significant importance	X	X	X	X
Recreation activities – passive and low impact (e.g., bird watching, nonmotorized boating, bicycling, canoeing, fishing, hiking, hunting, jogging, photography, and similar activities)	P	P	P	P
Recreation facilities, trails, and trail-related facilities – new construction	S	S	S	S
Recreation – swimming and fishing access	S	S	S	S
Recreation facilities – active (e.g., athletic fields, playgrounds, golf courses, parks, day camps, and camping sites).	X	X	X	X
Roads – replacement and minor expansion	S	S	S	S
Roads – expansion	S	S	S	S
Roads – new construction	X	X	S	S
Signs	Refer to chapter 24.60 TCC			
Slope stabilization or retaining wall	S	S	S	S
Stormwater conveyance system or detention/treatment facility – maintenance and repair	S	S	S	S
Stormwater retention/treatment facilities, temporary sediment control ponds, and surface water conveyance systems - construction	S	S	S	S
Stream relocation	S	S	S	S
Subdivisions	Refer to chapter 24.55 TCC			
Utility service lines – new installation	S	S	S	S
Utility lines and facilities in existing rights-of-way – new installation	S	S	S	S
Utility transmission lines, utility corridors, and other facilities outside of existing improved roads and utility corridors— new construction	S	S	S	S

LEGEND	
P =	Permitted without a Critical Area Permit, subject to requirements of this title
S =	Permitted, subject to Critical Area Permit and requirements of this title
X =	Prohibited

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
 Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
 Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Table 24.30-2 (cont.) RESTRICTED USES AND ACTIVITIES	Wetland Category			
	I	II	III	IV
Vegetation removal – enhancement projects	X	S	S	S
Vegetation removal – noxious weeds	P	P	P	P
Vegetation removal – invasive plants	S	S	S	S
Vegetation removal – hazard trees	S	S	S	S
Vegetation removal – aquatic weeds	S	S	S	S
Water dependent uses not specifically addressed in this table	X	S	S	S
Water elevation gages – installation	P	P	P	P
Wells	X	S	S	S
Wildlife blind or nesting structure	P	P	P	P

LEGEND	
P =	Permitted without a Critical Area Permit, subject to requirements of this title
S =	Permitted, subject to Critical Area Permit and requirements of this title
X =	Prohibited

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.30.090 Wetlands – General standards.

The following requirements apply, as applicable, to all uses and activities listed in Table 24.30-4.

- A. Regulatory differences. Differences in regulations because of the overlap of two or more critical areas or the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region, as amended, are governed by chapter 24.01 TCC. All uses and activities subject to this section shall meet the requirements that provide the most protection to the critical areas involved. Uses and activities are prohibited if they are inconsistent with the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region, or as amended.
- B. Avoidance of impacts to wetlands and associated buffers. All allowed uses and activities on sites containing wetlands or associated buffers shall be designed and constructed to avoid or, where that is not possible, minimize all adverse impacts to wetlands and associated buffers. Applicants must demonstrate an inability to avoid impacts as a prerequisite to the county authorizing impacts to wetlands or associated buffers. Impacts shall be minimized by sensitive site design, limiting the degree or magnitude of the use or activity, use of appropriate precautions and technology during construction and implementation of the permitted activity, or by taking other appropriate action.
- C. Direct Impacts to Category III and IV wetlands. Uses and activities may directly impact Category III and IV wetlands between 1,000 and 4,000 square feet in size and their associated buffers with mitigation pursuant to this chapter under the following circumstances provided compliance with all of the criteria below can be demonstrated:
1. The wetland is not located in a riparian habitat area (see sections 24.25.015-040 TCC);
 2. The wetland is not a functional part of a mosaic wetland, as described in Ecology’s Wetland Rating System for Western Washington;
 3. The wetland has a score for habitat of 19 or fewer points under Ecology’s Wetland Rating System for Western Washington;
 4. The applicant’s qualified professional has evaluated the wetland and determined that it does not provide habitat for priority wildlife species (see section 24.25.065 TCC); and
 5. A hydrologic analysis performed by the applicant’s qualified professional demonstrates that the wetland does not provide important hydrological functions that cannot be replaced at another location (e.g., cleansing contaminated stormwater runoff that would otherwise flow to a water body).

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- D. Timing. Uses and activities authorized in wetlands and buffers with a habitat score of 29 or more points under Ecology’s Wetland Rating System for Western Washington shall be undertaken, constructed or installed during the time frame specified by the review authority in consultation with the WDFW and/or Ecology to minimize habitat impacts.
- E. Mitigation. All adverse impacts to wetlands and associated buffers caused by approved uses and activities shall be mitigated consistent with sections 24.25.070-080 TCC. The County may require a fee to recover the cost of monitoring mitigation projects required pursuant to this chapter.
- F. Surety. Applicants for proposals involving, as a condition of permit approval, mitigation of wetland and/or buffer impacts shall submit to the County a surety consistent with chapter 24.70 TCC.
- G. Access. Pedestrian access to wetlands and buffers is allowed, unless the approval authority determines that sensitive conditions or wildlife warrant access limitations. The approval authority may require that the perimeter of wetland buffer be fenced if warranted to protect wildlife, habitat or sensitive plant species documented by the DNR Natural Heritage Program, consistent with chapter 24.60 TCC.
- H. Temporary field marking. The perimeter of the wetland buffer and those areas to be disturbed pursuant to an approved permit or authorization shall be marked in the field and inspected by the approval authority prior to the commencement of permitted activities. This temporary marking shall be maintained throughout the duration of the development activity. Also see sections 24.30.065 and 24.30.150 TCC.

24.30.100 Wetlands – Agricultural activities.

Reserved for future critical area agriculture regulations. Refer to Chapter 17.15 TCC for regulations on new and existing agricultural activities.

24.30.110 Wetlands – Boat launching ramps, piers, docks and floats.

Boat launching ramps, piers, docks and floats are prohibited in estuarine wetlands and Category I wetlands. They may be permitted in lakes with Category II, III and IV wetlands consistent with the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region, as amended, consistent with section 24.25.110 TCC, and all of the following:

- A. New Docks. Floating docks, floats and piers in lakes may be permitted in Category II, III or IV wetlands and buffers where the lake fringe wetland vegetation is less than 16 feet wide. When possible, the dock/float/pier shall be located where there is a natural gap in the wetland vegetation that does not require access maintenance. No treated wood or other hazardous material shall be used in the construction of the pier, ramp or float placed in, over, or beside (within 100 feet) of the water.

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- B. Boat launches. Public boat launches may only be permitted in lake fringe wetlands and buffers if there is no existing public access to the lake, and if there is no alternative location outside of the wetland or buffer to accommodate the boat launch. When possible, the boat launch shall be located where there is a natural gap in wetland vegetation. Parking areas, restrooms and other facilities related to boat launches shall be located outside of the wetland and/or wetland buffer. The facility shall be designed to minimize direct, untreated stormwater runoff from the site into the wetland.
- C. Maintenance. Maintenance of legally established piers, docks, floats and boat launches is allowed provided that neither the width nor the length of the dock, pier, float, or boat launch is increased and hazardous materials are not used, except as provided for through a county approved Integrated Pest Management Plan or upon demonstration that the material does not pose a risk to water quality.
- D. Replacement. Legally established boat launching ramps, piers, floats, and docks may be replaced provided they are not increased in length or width and the construction materials comply with the requirements for new ramps, piers, floats, and docks, as applicable. See the Shoreline Master Program, as amended, for other regulations that apply in shoreline jurisdiction.
- E. For the purposes of this section, floats shall include, but are not limited to: floating docks, mooring buoys, navigational aids and swimming floats.

24.30.130 Wetlands – Bridge and culvert replacement.

Replacement of a bridge or culvert is allowed if necessary to conform to current standards or as part of a development approved consistent with this chapter, if:

- A. The existing bridge or culvert was lawfully established;
- B. There is not another alternative available that has less adverse impact on the wetland and buffer and any associated stream/riparian habitat area (see section 24.25.130 TCC);
- C. The bridge or culvert is designed to avoid or, where that is not possible, minimize impacts to the wetland and any associated stream/riparian habitat area, and it is in compliance, to the greatest extent possible, with section 24.30.280 TCC below. (In the case of culverts in a Type F or S stream see section 24.25.130 TCC);
- D. In the case of culverts in wetlands associated with a Type F or S stream, the culvert is made passable for fish in accordance with the WDFW Fish Passage Design at Road Culverts, 2003, as amended, and the National Marine Fisheries Service Guidelines for Salmonid Passage at Stream Crossings, 2000, as amended;

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- E. If the culvert involves a ditch, the ditch is not increased in width at the culvert site unless it is narrower at that point than the rest of the ditch and would otherwise impede the flow of water. In that case, it may be widened to the minimum extent the approval authority deems necessary; and
- F. Flood hazards are avoided and the proposal is consistent with chapter 24.20 TCC and other applicable regulations.

24.30.140 Wetlands – Bridge and culvert maintenance or repair.

- A. Maintenance and repair of bridges and culverts is permitted provided:
 - 1. All maintenance and repair is consistent with the Regional Road Maintenance ESA Program Guidelines, 2002, as amended;
 - 2. The county may allow use of other maintenance BMPs if they will protect water quality and avoid detrimental impacts on fish and priority wildlife species;
 - 3. Maintenance of culverts in streams used by salmonids or that convey water to a stream used by salmonids shall be limited to removal of sediment and debris from the culvert and its inlet, invert, and outlet and stabilization of the disturbed bank and channel immediately adjacent to the culvert and shall not involve the excavation of a new sediment trap adjacent to the inlet;
 - 4. Such maintenance shall not involve the use of herbicides, sealants, liquid oily substances or other hazardous materials;
 - 5. The bridge or culvert is not located within Shoreline Master Program jurisdiction;
 - 6. It meets the conditions of any required Hydraulic Project Approval from WDFW, which shall be posted in a conspicuous location on site.
- B. Clearing of culverts does not require a permit. Clearing of culverts shall be limited to removal of sediment and debris from the culvert and its inlet, invert, and outlet.

24.30.150 Wetlands – Clearing and grading.

Clearing and grading within wetlands and buffers is only allowed to the minimum extent necessary to accommodate a use permitted pursuant to this chapter, as determined by the approval authority. Also see Chapter 14.37 TCC regarding grading requirements and Chapter 15.05 TCC regarding stormwater and erosion control.

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- A. Erosion control. Erosion control shall be done consistent with Chapter 15.05 TCC. In no case shall sediment from clearing and grading or other development activities be allowed to reach wetlands or portions of the buffer not approved for development.
- B. Fencing the clearing limits. The clearing limits within the wetland or buffer shall be marked with temporary fencing. Signage shall be placed on the fence indicating that the area beyond is a no entry area. If the perimeter of the area to be cleared spans more than 0.25 miles, the clearing limits may be staked and flagged rather than fenced. The fencing and stakes are subject to inspection by the approval authority prior to the commencement of permitted activities. The temporary fencing or stakes shall be maintained throughout construction and shall not be removed until permanent signs, if required pursuant to chapter 24.60 TCC, are in place.
- C. Timing. Clearing and grading in wetlands and buffers shall only occur between May 1 and October 1. The county may temporarily suspend grading during this period if excessive rainfall might cause erosion and sedimentation that could affect a wetland or dependent fish or wildlife. The county may allow clearing and grading outside of this period if all drainage will flow away from the wetland. The approval authority may waive this requirement if the wetland will be eliminated consistent with the provisions of this chapter. If the wetland and buffer has a habitat score above 20 points or, absent a rating, the approval authority determines that the site supports breeding, nesting, or rearing of wetland dependent species, the clearing and grading shall be scheduled in compliance with subsection 24.30.090(D) TCC.
- D. Preservation of the infiltration capacity of the site. The soil duff layer in the buffer shall remain undisturbed to the maximum extent practicable. The moisture-holding and infiltration capacity of the topsoil disturbed by permitted development shall be maintained in areas not approved for impervious surfaces by minimizing soil compaction or by stripping, stockpiling, and reapplying topsoil at predevelopment levels.

24.30.160 Wetlands – Drilling.

- A. Drilling with human powered, non-mechanical, hand-held equipment. Gauge installation and non-mechanical site exploration, excavation for data collection or research and accomplished by human powered hand-held equipment in accordance with state-approved sampling protocols is allowed. The associated spoils shall be contained and the disturbed area around the well shall be restored upon completion of the activity.
- B. Mechanized drilling and boring. Mechanical auguring under the direction of a Professional Engineer licensed in the State of Washington, well drilling allowed pursuant to sections 24.30.330 TCC, and boring consistent with section 24.30.320 TCC are allowed provided

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

that the approval authority determines, in consultation with a qualified biologist and engineer, the drilling or boring is appropriate, subject to the following.

1. The applicant shall identify and minimize potential impacts to all wetland functions. This shall include demonstration that the drilling or boring will not dewater the wetland;
2. The access for delivering equipment to the drilling or boring site shall be aligned and performed in a way that minimizes potential impacts to the wetland and associated buffer;
3. The associated spoils shall be contained, the disturbed area around the well shall be restored upon completion of the activity; and
4. Related equipment and materials shall be stored outside of the wetland and buffers except as necessary for daily operations.

24.30.170 Wetlands – Enhancement/restoration.

The approval authority may, in consultation with Ecology and WDFW and others with expertise as warranted, approve restoration of wetlands and buffers. (See sections 24.30.035-065 TCC).

24.30.180 Wetlands – Existing lawfully established uses.

Existing, lawfully established uses not specifically addressed in this chapter may continue to the extent that they are consistent with other provisions of this title. However, existing uses in wetlands and/or buffers shall employ best management practices to minimize adverse impacts on the wetlands and buffers.

24.30.190 Wetlands – Golf courses, parks, playgrounds, athletic fields, and expansive landscaped areas – Maintenance.

Maintenance of approved uses within the buffers of Category I wetlands, Category II bogs, Category II wetlands containing sensitive plants identified by the DNR Natural Heritage Program, and areas within 100 feet of wetlands with a surface water body connection to such wetlands or a Type S or F stream shall conform to the following:

- A. Application of fertilizers and other chemicals. Fertilizer, herbicide and pesticide management practices for golf courses, parks, playgrounds, athletic fields and other landscaped areas of one acre or larger in size that encroach into the wetland buffer shall comply with the following:
 1. Integrated Pest Management practices shall be used for pest control.

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

2. The applicant shall submit a maintenance plan for review and approval by the approval authority identifying the timing and amount of fertilizer, herbicide, or other chemicals proposed to be used on the site. The application rate for such substances shall not exceed the application guidelines on the product packaging. The approval authority may require a reduced application rate if necessary to prevent harmful effects on wetlands or dependent fish or wildlife. Applicable WSU Extension Office BMPs or other BMPs accepted by the approval authority shall be used for maintaining grassed areas and other landscaping. See section 24.10.140 TCC regarding the storage of hazardous materials.
 3. If necessary to maintain water quality in bogs, Natural Heritage Wetlands, or wetlands containing sensitive plants identified by the DNR Natural Heritage Program, the approval authority may require use of stormwater treatment methods that provide a high level of stormwater cleansing, consistent with the Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Thurston County, as amended (Chapter 15.05 TCC). The approval authority may require an evaluation of the water quality at the outflow of stormwater facilities draining to wetlands identified in this section and require remedial action as necessary to sustain the wetland/sensitive plant species.
 4. The approval authority may require additional protective measures as necessary to maintain water quality.
- B. No expansion of disturbed area. Maintenance shall not involve expansion of the lawn, landscaping, ditch, or other disturbed area into the wetland or buffer.

24.30.200 Wetlands – Intensive uses.

New and existing intensive uses on sites containing Category I or II wetlands or associated buffers shall comply with the applicable requirements in this section. For the purposes of this section, intensive uses include those uses that store or use hazardous materials, pesticides, or herbicides in quantities regulated by section 24.10.140 TCC, or would generate excessive nutrients, sediments, or pollutants following initial construction that could reach the wetland and buffer or significantly alter the quantity, frequency or the timing of water reaching the wetland.

- A. Identify risks. Applicants for new intensive uses on sites that contain Category I or II wetlands or associated buffer that have potential to degrade the wetland or buffer, as determined by the approval authority, shall submit information that identifies and evaluates the potential risks the proposed use poses for the wetland and buffer. This shall include, as applicable, whether sediment, effluents, altered pH, the amount, timing, or duration of groundwater flows or altered surface hydrology, noise, or glare would be harmful to aquatic

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

life, birds, or other wildlife or sensitive plants listed under the DNR Natural Heritage Program.

- B. Protective measures. The approval authority shall require measures to avoid potential adverse impacts on the wetlands and buffers. (Also see chapter 20.54 TCC, Special Uses).
1. The approval authority may require the use of best management practices for new and existing intensive uses to mitigate existing and potential impacts in order to protect water quality, wetland functions, and sensitive plants listed by the DNR Natural Heritage Program. In addition, the approval authority may require applicants for new intensive uses to employ integrated pest management; install and maintain vegetative filter strips (up to fifty feet in width) at the outer edge of the wetland buffer; install fencing; direct lights away from the wetland(s); locate noisy activities away from the wetland; require buildings on the site to be located or oriented where they would have the least impact on the wetland and associated buffer. (This may include orientation of a building so that the building itself acts as a shield to buffer the wetland) or employ other mitigation measures that would be effective in preventing pollutants and sediment from reaching the wetland, preventing damage to the wetland and buffer and avoiding adverse impacts on dependent wildlife.
 2. Harmful pollution. If pollution or emissions from a type of proposed use (e.g., smoke stacks associated with asphalt plants, incinerators, or other industrial operations) have been demonstrated scientifically as causing damage to wetland plants, aquatic life or wildlife, the approval authority may require use of BMPs and require that the use be located on the project site where the emissions would pose the least risk of polluting Category I and II wetlands, consistent with best available science and protection of public health and safety.
- C. Expert review. The approval authority may call upon experts, at the applicant’s expense, as necessary to evaluate information submitted by the applicant.
- D. Monitoring. The approval authority may require that uses on property containing Category I wetlands be reviewed at five-year intervals to ensure that it is operating consistent with this Section and any conditions of approval. The approval authority may require remedial action as warranted to protect water quality, wetlands, and associated buffers consistent with the provisions of this section.

24.30.210 Wetlands – Landscaping and gardening – Maintenance.

Maintenance of landscaping and gardening for personal consumption is permitted within existing gardens and new gardens located within the portion of a buffer approved for residential development pursuant to this chapter (see chapter 24.50 TCC subject to the standards listed in subsections A-C below).

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- A. Clearing or tree removal to accommodate gardens or lawns shall not be permitted in the wetland, wetland buffer, or outside of the portion of the site authorized for development pursuant to this chapter;
- B. Integrated Pest Management practices shall be used for pest control;
- C. Best management practices shall be used for fertilization and weed control; and
- D. The approval authority may require other protective measures as necessary to maintain water quality and protect wildlife.
- E. For landscaping in areas larger than one acre, see section 24.30.190 TCC.

24.30.220 Wetlands – Mineral extraction.

Mineral extraction may only be permitted within designated areas pursuant to chapter 20.30B TCC. Within these areas, mineral extraction is prohibited within Category I and II wetlands and their buffers. Mineral extraction may be permitted in Category III and IV wetlands subject to the provisions of section 24.30.090 TCC.

24.30.230 Wetlands – On-site sewage disposal systems – New.

New on-site sewage disposal systems on lots legally created after *[the effective date of this ordinance]* are subject to all of the following:

- A. New on-site sewage disposal systems. Onsite sewage disposal systems shall be located outside wetlands and their buffers. This may require systems that provide a higher level of sewage treatment. The sewage disposal system shall be located as far from the wetland as possible and have the least adverse impact on water quality and to the wetland and buffer. Also see Article IV, The Rules and Regulations of The Thurston County Board of Health Governing Disposal of Sewage.
- B. Separation from bogs and Natural Heritage Wetlands. New on-site sewage disposal systems shall not be allowed within 300 feet of Category I bogs or Natural Heritage Wetlands, or wetlands draining to a stream listed by the Washington Department of Ecology under Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act as impaired for nutrients unless the applicant demonstrates that due to soil conditions, surficial geology, the direction ground water flow or other relevant factors, that the sewage disposal system will not adversely impact the wetland or sensitive plants identified by the Washington Department of Natural Resources Natural Heritage Program. The approval authority shall review the information submitted by the applicant and consult with the Washington Department of Ecology and others with expertise, as needed, prior to allowing the proposed sewage disposal system within 300 feet

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

of such wetlands. Any approved sewage disposal systems shall be located as far from the wetland as possible.

24.30.240 Wetlands – On-site sewage disposal systems – Maintenance and replacement.

- A. Failing sewage disposal systems. Failing on-site sewage disposal systems in wetland buffers shall be remedied through the method that results in the least impact to the wetland and buffer, including relocation to an alternate site. This may require methods and/or systems that provide a higher level of sewage treatment. Replacement sewage disposal systems shall not be allowed within the wetland or wetland buffer unless there is no alternative site available outside of such areas to accommodate the facilities. Clearing of existing vegetation to remedy a failing sewage disposal system shall be minimized. The approval authority may require the applicant to demonstrate that due to physical constraints (e.g., topography, soil conditions, or the site’s configuration), another configuration would not allow the development to occur without intrusion or with less intrusion in the wetland and/or buffer than the proposal.
- B. If the failing sewage disposal system must be replaced with a new on-site sewage disposal system within a buffer, it shall be located on a portion of the site that has been previously disturbed by development as far from the wetland as possible. If a suitable disturbed area is not available to accommodate the on-site sewage system, it shall be located where it would be least harmful to the wetland and buffer, as determined by the approval authority.

24.30.250 Wetlands – Recreation facilities, trails, and trail-related facilities – Exemptions.

The following uses are exempt from the need for a permit:

- A. Construction and/or maintenance of a trail in the wetland buffer, provided that the trail is four (4) feet or less in width, not paved and with minimal pervious material such as wood chips or pea gravel.
- B. Passive recreation activities.

24.30.260 Wetlands – Recreation facilities, trails, and trail-related facilities – Administrative approval.

- A. Passive recreation. The approval authority may allow trails and trail-related, passive recreation facilities, such as, but not limited to, identification and interpretive signs, nature/wildlife viewing platforms, and fishing access within wetland buffers if it is determined that there is no upland alternative. Trail alignment, construction, and maintenance shall adhere to all of the following requirements:

- 1. Location.

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- a. Trails and related facilities shall, to the extent feasible, be placed on existing levees, road grades, abandoned railroad lines, utility corridors, or other previously disturbed areas.
 - b. When trails cannot be located outside of the wetland buffers or on existing disturbed corridors within the buffers, they shall be located as far from the wetland as possible, except for access points for wildlife viewing, fishing, and recreational use authorized pursuant to this chapter.
 - c. Trails and related facilities (e.g., viewing platforms and benches) allowed in wetland buffers shall be located, aligned and constructed to minimize disturbance to wetland functions, avoid the most sensitive and productive wildlife habitat (e.g., documented breeding, nesting, and rearing areas), and minimize removal of trees, shrubs, snags, and other significant wildlife habitat.
 - d. Parking areas and other facilities associated with these trails, not specifically provided for in this section and Table 24.30-4, shall be located outside of the wetland and/or wetland buffer.
2. Stair tower, stairway, and mechanical lift. See section 24.25.310 TCC, chapter 24.15 TCC, and the Shoreline Master Program, as amended.
 3. Protect water quality. Trails and related facilities shall incorporate measures (e.g., check dams or devices to induce sheet flow of stormwater runoff) as needed to assure that runoff from such trails/facilities does not create channels in the buffer or directly discharge to wetlands or streams.
 4. Trail width. The width of trails extending through a wetland and/or buffer shall be minimized consistent with any applicable state or federal standards. Access paths extending through the wetland and buffer to the water’s edge shall be no more than four feet in width unless they are designated for public access and designed to accommodate handicapped persons. In that case, the trail and associated clearing shall be the minimum width that complies with the American Disabilities Act (ADA). Clearing shall be done with hand tools unless the approval authority determines that the scale of the project necessitates mechanized equipment and its use will not harm the wetland or buffer beyond the trail corridor.
 5. Impervious surfaces. Trails shall not be paved unless they are specifically designed to be accessible by handicapped persons. Trails shall be designed for nonmotorized use, with the exception of motorized wheelchairs. The approval authority may allow

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

regional trails on former road or railroad beds to be paved when they extend through wetlands and wetland buffers. Where impervious surfaces are used they shall be minimized consistent with applicable standards (e.g., ADA and Washington Department of Transportation standards.)

Raised boardwalks shall be used in wet areas provided that they are not treated with hazardous materials that would be harmful to wetland water quality, dependent wildlife, or sensitive wetland plants documented by the DNR Natural Heritage Program. Viewing platforms shall not be made of continuous impervious materials or treated with toxic materials that could leach into the wetland or associated buffer. The “footprint” of viewing platforms shall be as small as possible in order to minimize impacts (e.g., through the use of pin piles).

Fill shall not be allowed in wetlands.

6. Salvage plants. Native vegetation disturbed by trail construction shall be made available for salvage.
 7. Parking areas and other facilities associated with trails, not specifically provided for in this section or Table 24.30-4 shall be located outside of the wetland and/or wetland buffer.
- B. Active recreation. If there is no alternative location, public swimming and fishing access may be located within wetland buffers to the minimum extent necessary to accommodate the use, as determined by the approval authority. Non water-dependent active recreational uses such as playgrounds, athletic fields, campgrounds, picnic areas and related restrooms and parking areas shall be located outside of wetlands and wetland buffers.
- C. Golf courses. Wetlands and associated buffers within proposed new golf courses shall be protected and remain in natural condition, except as provided for by subsection 24.30.090(C) TCC. They shall not be designated as play areas of the golf course, but may be included in the course design provided all other applicable provisions of this chapter are met.

24.30.270 Wetlands – Road replacement and minor expansion.

Existing roads and driveways constructed prior to *[the effective date of this ordinance]* may be replaced or widened (e.g., for safety improvements) within the footprint of the existing road bed and in portions of the right-of-way that have been previously cleared or graded as part of permitted road work, consistent with state and federal regulations, provided that all of the following criteria are met:

- A. Capacity. The capacity of the road is not increased;

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- B. Minimize impact. No wetlands are filled or degraded, except as provided for in this chapter. When possible, given physical and technical constraints, road widening shall occur on the side of the road furthest from the wetland. In the event other critical areas are present the approval authority, in consultation with others with expertise, shall determine where the proposed road expansion would have the least impact on the critical areas; and
- C. Expansion limits. Such road expansion does not extend beyond the outer edge of existing roadside ditches, or encroach into areas that are predominately covered with native vegetation. In no case shall a road expansion authorized pursuant to this section extend more than ten feet beyond the existing roadbed. Only one minor expansion shall be allowed per road segment pursuant to this section.

24.30.280 Wetlands – Roads/streets, railroads, bridges and culverts – New and expanded. Proposed road and railroad crossings of wetlands and/or associated buffers shall be avoided unless the approval authority determines that it is not possible. Proposed road or railroad crossings of wetlands and buffers and expansion of existing roads exceeding the limitations of section 24.30.270 TCC shall follow all applicable local, state, and federal laws and the applicable requirements listed below. These requirements also apply to private access roads and driveways. (Also see section 24.25.280 TCC).

- A. Public safety. Expansion of existing roads is allowed in all wetlands and buffers to the minimum extent necessary to protect public safety, consistent with subsection D below. This provision does not apply to expansion for capacity.
- B. Criteria for allowing crossings. The approval authority may authorize new and expanded road crossings in wetlands and buffers as follows.
 - 1. Category I and II wetlands and buffers. Category I and II wetlands shall not be crossed unless it is necessary to accommodate public safety improvements to an existing road. Category I and II wetlands and the inner seventy-five (75) percent of their standard buffers may only be crossed by roads through a Reasonable Use Exception and by meeting all of the criteria in this section.
 - 2. Category III - IV wetlands and buffers. The most suitable type of new crossing shall be determined by the approval authority on a case-by-case basis. New and expanded roads are permitted in Category III and IV wetlands and their buffers that are eligible for replacement under subsection 24.30.090(C) TCC. New and expanded roads may be permitted in Category III-IV wetlands and buffers not meeting the criteria in subsection 24.30.090(C) TCC, if:

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- a. The wetland is not a functional part of a mosaic wetland (as described in Ecology’s Wetland Rating System for Western Washington);
 - b. The road complies with subsection D below.
- C. Access roads and driveways shall be subject to the following requirements, as well as subsection D below.
1. Utility maintenance access. The director may allow maintenance roads for utility corridors accommodating transmission lines, pipelines, and similar major utilities when the applicant demonstrates to the director’s satisfaction that the road is necessary. Maintenance roads shall not be allowed where they would adversely impact bogs, Natural Heritage Wetlands, or wetlands with a score for habitat of 29 or more points under Ecology’s Wetland Rating System for Western Washington.

If allowed, maintenance roads shall be located in the least impactful location in the outer twenty-five percent of the buffer contiguous to the utility corridor, on the side away from the wetland. To the maximum extent practicable, access for utility maintenance within wetland buffers shall be limited to access points rather than by a continuous access road extending through the buffer. The width of the maintenance road shall be minimized; in no event shall it be wider than fifteen feet.
 2. Agricultural access. Reserved for future critical area agriculture regulations. Refer to chapter 17.15 TCC for regulations on new and existing agricultural activities.
- D. Road crossings, including private access roads, shall comply with all of the following requirements:
1. Wetlands and/or buffers not meeting subsection 24.30.090(C) TCC: New and expanded roads shall not be allowed in wetlands and/or buffers unless the applicant demonstrates to the approval authority that:
 - a. It is essential (e.g., to provide access to property where no other access is physically possible or available with less impact on the wetland), or in the case of a road expansion, is needed for public safety;
 - b. There is no alternative crossing location that would have less impact on wetland and buffer functions, dependent fish and wildlife, and sensitive wetland plant species documented by the DNR Natural Heritage Program. The applicant shall demonstrate that alternative access with less impact on the wetland and buffer is not physically possible, or that an easement allowing use of the alternative alignment cannot be obtained at reasonable terms as determined by the approval authority; and

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- c. It meets the requirements for existing lots in chapter 24.50 TCC.
2. Proposed crossings that would negatively impact Category I or II wetlands or associated buffers, or wetlands in riparian habitat areas shall not be allowed unless the applicant demonstrates to the approval authority’s satisfaction that the absence of the requested crossing would landlock the property and leave it with no economically viable use. The approval authority may require that crossings be accomplished with a bridge rather than a culvert if it would significantly reduce wetland impacts.
3. If allowed pursuant to this section, new crossings and associated facilities shall:
 - a. Serve multiple properties and be designed to accommodate conduit for utility lines whenever possible. To the extent legally permissible, as part of the development approval process, the developer shall work with the county to provide for a street layout and wetland and buffer crossing location that will minimize the need for additional crossings in the future to serve surrounding property. The approval authority may waive this requirement if the additional road width required to serve multiple properties would be more detrimental to the wetland, associated buffer, or other critical area than individual access roads/driveways; and
 - b. Have the narrowest width possible, consistent with applicable county road standards and protection of public safety. Clearing to accommodate the crossing shall be minimized, consistent with the protection of the most important habitat, as determined by the approval authority.
4. Crossings using culverts shall use superspan or oversize culverts sufficient to allow wildlife passage, consistent with chapter 24.25 TCC.
5. The design of crossings in wetlands associated with streams shall be consistent with the WDFW Fish Passage Design at Road Culverts, 2003, as amended, and the National Marine Fisheries Service Guidelines for Salmonid Passage at Stream Crossings, 2000, as amended. Culverts installed on Type S and F streams shall be arch/bottomless or the equivalent that provides comparable fish protection, as determined by the approval authority in consultation with WDFW and others with expertise. Approved crossings in estuaries shall be designed to avoid interruption of tidal flows. The approval authority may require that crossings in estuaries be accomplished with a bridge rather than a culvert if it would significantly reduce habitat impacts.
6. Bridges are preferred for spanning Category I and II wetlands.

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- E. Logging roads. Crossings of wetlands and/or buffers within areas proposed for development that were allowed by a State Forest Practices Permit but do not meet the requirements of this chapter, and any unlawfully established roads, shall be removed. The former roadbed shall be restored.

24.30.290 Wetlands – Slope stabilization.

Slope stabilization is allowed in wetland buffers, consistent with the provisions of this title, only where erosion or landsliding threatens a primary structure, including but not limited to houses, barns and places of business, utility facilities, including wells, or a roadway. Bioengineering shall be used where possible consistent with section 24.25.300 TCC.

24.30.300 Wetlands – Stormwater facilities – New and expanded generally.

Stormwater facilities (e.g., detention, retention, treatment, and conveyance facilities) associated with new roads and other development shall be designed and located outside of wetlands and wetland buffers, except as otherwise provided in section 24.30.310 TCC. Stormwater facilities shall not be allowed in the buffers of Category I and II wetlands, including bogs or Natural Heritage Wetlands, with the exception of stormwater conveyance pipes extending through the outer twenty-five (25) percent of the standard buffer when there is no alternative. No additional discharges of stormwater shall be allowed to flow to bogs or Natural Heritage Wetlands.

24.30.310 Wetlands – Stormwater facilities – New and expanded stormwater facility.

New and expanded stormwater facilities (e.g., detention, retention, treatment, and conveyance facilities) may only be allowed in the outer twenty-five percent (25%) of Category III and IV wetland buffers, or as otherwise permitted by 24.30.090(C) if all of the following apply:

- A. They are consistent with the Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Thurston County, as amended (Chapter 15.05 TCC).
- B. The facilities are designed and sized to only to accommodate stormwater from:
1. Development allowed in the buffer pursuant to this chapter; and/or
 2. Existing or new impervious surfaces within or adjacent to the buffer when there is no available alternative outside of the buffer for accommodating stormwater due to topographic or other physical constraints.
- C. Design and location.
1. The facilities shall be designed and located to minimize impacts on the wetland or buffer; and.

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

2. The approval authority may require that the proposed development be redesigned or reduced in scale to avoid or minimize impacts to the wetland or buffer; and
 3. No other location is feasible; and
 4. The location of such facilities will not degrade the functions of the wetland and buffer; and
 5. Stormwater facilities shall be limited to the twenty-five percent of the standard buffer furthest from the wetland, unless another location is necessary to accommodate stormwater from a road or bridge.
 6. Stormwater facilities shall not be allowed in portions of the buffer that have been reduced in width pursuant to section 24.30.050 TCC.
 7. Portions of buffers expanded pursuant to section 24.30.055 TCC shall not be used to accommodate stormwater facilities.
- D. Treatment. All stormwater from stormwater facilities, with the exception of conveyance facilities extending through the buffer, shall be treated prior to release to a wetland buffer, consistent with the Clean Water Act, the Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Thurston County, as amended (Chapter 15.05 TCC), and other applicable state and federal standards pertaining to water quality and treatment of stormwater. Direct stormwater outfalls to wetlands are prohibited.
- E. Avoid channelization. Stormwater flows released to wetland buffers, with the exception of conveyance facilities extending through the buffer, shall be dispersed as sheet flow at the outer edge of the buffer to avoid channelization and allow filtration of sediment, nutrients, and pollutants and infiltration of water. The approval authority may require, if slopes exceed five percent, that obstructions or devices be installed outside of the buffer to maintain sheet flow within the buffer.
- F. Open and vegetated. Stormwater detention, retention, and treatment ponds in wetland buffers shall be open and, to the extent possible, vegetated with native plants. Invasive vegetation shall not be planted. Stormwater conveyance facilities shall be open and vegetated with non- invasive plants unless the approval authority determines, in consultation with the applicant’s qualified engineer, that design constraints or protection of public safety warrant burying the conveyance facility (e.g., underground storage is needed or the facility would span a steep slope and must be “tight lined” to avoid slope failure – see chapter 24.15 TCC). Vegetation shall be maintained and, if necessary, planted adjacent to all open swales, channels, and ponds in order to retard erosion, filter sediments, pollutants, and (if warranted to maintain water temperatures necessary to sustain aquatic life) shade the water, consistent

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

with the Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Thurston County, as amended (Chapter 15.05 TCC), and the Clean Water Act.

G. Protection of wetland hydrology. Wetland hydrology shall be protected through the development process, as determined by the director and pursuant to the Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Thurston County, as amended (Chapter 15.05 TCC). Post-development wetland hydrology shall match pre-development wetland hydrology unless the approval authority determines that changes in hydrology will not harm wetland functions. The approval authority may require a hydrologic study if it is determined that the project has potential to significantly impact a wetland. The approval authority may call upon experts as needed, at the applicant’s expense, to evaluate the study.

H. Roadside stormwater conveyance facilities. Roadside stormwater conveyance facilities (e.g., swales, ditches, and pipes) may be extended through wetland buffers within rights-of-way. When possible and practical, they shall be along the side of the road furthest from the wetland. If the conveyance facility must be located along the side of the road closest to the wetland, it shall be located as close to the road/sidewalk as possible, consistent with public safety. In no case shall facilities that infiltrate stormwater be less than 100 feet from a Category I-III wetland or 50 feet from a Category IV wetland.

Stormwater conveyance facilities shall be designed and constructed consistent with the BMPs listed in the Regional Road Maintenance ESA Program Guidelines, 2002, and, if applicable, the Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Thurston County, as amended (Chapter 15.05 TCC).

I. Use of wetlands for stormwater storage. Use of Category II-IV wetlands for storage of stormwater (not including stormwater facilities) is only allowed for public projects designed to halt or improve deteriorated wetland conditions, consistent with section 24.30.300 TCC, other applicable provisions of this chapter, and the following:

1. The project shall be for the purpose of solving an existing problem, not to accommodate stormwater generated from new impervious surfaces; and
2. The alteration in the timing, amount, duration and quality of stormwater reaching the wetland shall not be harmful to wetland functions, dependent aquatic life, wildlife, and native plants.
3. Category I wetlands shall not be used for stormwater storage.

J. Temporary stormwater management facilities. If there is no alternative to avoid impacts to wetlands and buffers, surface water discharges may be allowed from new temporary

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

sediment control ponds, retention/detention facilities, or other temporary surface water management structures located beyond the buffer and, if necessary, within the outer twenty-five (25) percent of Category III and IV wetland buffers.

24.30.315 Wetlands – Stormwater facilities – Maintenance or repair.

- A. Best management practices. Maintenance and repair of existing stormwater retention, detention, treatment and conveyance systems is permitted in wetlands and associated buffers. County owned stormwater facilities within wetlands or buffers accommodating runoff from county roads shall be maintained consistent with the BMPs listed in the Regional Road Maintenance Program Guidelines, January 2002, as amended. Other stormwater facilities within wetland buffers shall be maintained consistent with a maintenance plan approved by the Thurston County Department of Water and Wastewater Management in accordance with the Drainage Design and Erosion Control Manual for Thurston County, as amended (Chapter 15.05 TCC). The approved maintenance plan shall provide at least as much protection for the wetland and buffer as the provisions of this chapter.
- B. No expansion. Maintenance of stormwater facilities shall not result in their expansion within the wetland or buffer or result in additional or channelized discharges of water to a wetland or buffer.

24.30.320 Wetlands – Utility lines and facilities – New.

- A. New utility lines and facilities in rights-of-way. Installation of utility lines and facilities is permitted in existing rights-of-way within wetlands and associated buffers, consistent with applicable regulations (see Title 13, TCC) and the provisions of this chapter. When possible, given physical and technical constraints, utility installation shall occur on the side of the utility corridor or road furthest from the wetland. In the event that other critical areas are present, the approval authority, in consultation with others with expertise, shall determine where the proposed facilities would have the least impact on the critical areas and associated buffers. Mitigation of any impacts may be required consistent with the provisions of this title.
- B. Individual service lines.
 - 1. Overhead lines and cables serving an individual use are permitted in wetland buffers if:
 - a. They meet state and federal requirements;

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- b. The applicant demonstrates that an alternative location with less impact on the wetland and buffer is not available (e.g. new service line cannot be combined with a legally existing driveway, approved road crossing, or another utility’s existing crossing);
 - c. The alignment has the least impact on the wetland and buffer;
 - d. They do not endanger birds using the wetland and/or buffer; and
 - e. Paths or roads are not needed in the wetland or buffer to install or maintain the facilities.
 2. Poles supporting overhead lines shall be located outside of the wetland. They shall be located outside of the buffer to the greatest extent possible. If a pole is necessary within the buffer, it shall be located as far from the wetland as possible where it is least damaging to the wetland and dependent wildlife, as determined by the approval authority. Disturbance of the buffer shall be minimized and no herbicides, pesticides or other hazardous materials shall be applied to the buffer or wetland in the course of installing the line(s) and pole(s). Poles in wetland buffers shall not be treated with toxic substances that could harm the wetland, buffer, dependent wildlife, or sensitive plants documented by the DNR Natural Heritage Program.
 3. Buried service lines serving an individual use are permitted in the outer twenty-five (25) percent of standard wetland buffers consistent with this chapter upon demonstration that they will not have more than a temporary adverse impact on the wetland or buffer. The site shall be restored upon completion of the installation. Buried service lines within the inner seventy-five (75) percent of standard wetland buffers and in wetlands require a Reasonable Use Exception.
- C. New transmission lines/utility corridors.
 1. Where possible, new transmission and distribution lines, and cables crossing wetlands or buffers shall be contained within an existing roadbed, railroad bed, bridge, elevated walkway, conduit, or other disturbed area where they would have the least adverse impact on wetland and buffer functions. If the utility lines will be consolidated with or parallel to an existing utility crossing, they shall be located at the minimum separation distances established by the county for such uses, so long as the minimum distances so established also meet the applicable industry, state and national gas and electric safety standards.
 2. The approval authority shall not authorize a new utility corridor within a wetland and buffer unless the applicant demonstrates that there is no alternative available outside

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

of the wetland and buffer. New transmission lines and utility corridors within Category I and II wetlands and the inner seventy-five (75) percent of their standard buffers require a Reasonable Use Exception. When proposing to cross wetlands and/or buffers, the applicant shall demonstrate to the approval authority’s satisfaction that the crossing is essential and there is no alternative alignment or crossing method with less impact to the wetland, associated buffer and other critical areas. This shall include identification of the alternative alignments, crossing methods (including boring), their feasibility, and potential impacts.

3. When it is necessary to cross the wetlands or buffers outside of the locations identified above, the corridor shall be in compliance with the following standards:
 - a. The corridor shall be aligned where it would have the least impact on the wetland functions and associated buffers. Where crossing wetlands and their associated buffers, the least damaging alternative method and alignment shall be used.
 - b. The utility corridor within the wetland and buffer shall have the minimum width practicable, as determined by the approval authority, while still adhering to safe operating clearances and industry standards. Clearing shall be limited to the minimum necessary to locate the utility.
 - c. The utility corridor within the wetland and buffer shall provide for other necessary uses and facilities whenever possible. Conduit containing new utilities shall be sized to provide capacity for additional lines and cables in the future.
 - d. If the approval authority determines that overhead lines or lines buried in trenches would be detrimental to the wetland, buffer or dependent fish or wildlife, the proposed crossings shall, when physically feasible, be accomplished by boring beneath the wetland and buffer. Entrance and exit portals shall be located outside of the wetland and buffer, if possible. Bore pits shall be restored upon project completion.
 - i. If trenching or boring is proposed to be used to accommodate utility lines, the applicant shall evaluate its effect on the flow of groundwater sustaining the wetland. If a Category I or II wetland would be affected, the applicant shall submit a hydrological study prepared by a geologist licensed in the State of Washington or a professional engineer licensed in the State of Washington with experience in hydrogeologic analysis to determine whether ground water flows would likely be altered to the detriment of the wetland. The approval

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

authority may call upon technical experts as needed, at the applicant’s expense, to evaluate the report.

- ii. Trenching and boring beneath a wetland and buffer shall not be required/allowed if it would interrupt the ground water connection to the wetland to the extent that the wetland or dependent wildlife would be damaged.
- e. Utility corridors shall be revegetated with appropriate native vegetation, at not less than preconstruction densities. Restoration shall occur immediately upon completion of construction or as soon thereafter as possible due to seasonal constraints or work windows established pursuant to this chapter. (See 24.30.090(D) and 24.30.150 TCC). The applicant shall submit a performance surety consistent with chapter 24.70 TCC to ensure that the planted vegetation survives or is replaced.
- f. Staging areas for equipment and materials shall be located outside of the wetland and buffer.
- g. Applicants shall submit a maintenance plan for approval by the county consistent with the provisions of this chapter.

24.30.330 Wetlands – Wells – New.

- A. New individual and community wells serving approved uses on lots vested after *[the effective date of this ordinance]* shall only be allowed within the outer 25% of buffers of Category II-IV wetlands if there is not sufficient buildable area on the property outside the buffer to accommodate the well, as determined by the approval authority. Well houses are not permitted in wetlands and buffers. Also see Article III of the Rules and Regulations of the Thurston County Board of Health Governing Water Supplies, as amended.
- B. Access to wells approved with buffers shall be by a pervious trail no more than four feet in width unless the approval authority determines that it is necessary to provide vehicular access to a community well. In that case, the approval authority may authorize an unimproved access of minimal width (no greater than ten feet) to provide access for maintenance vehicles. Mitigation for impacts to wetland buffers may be required, including increased buffers in adjacent areas or enhanced vegetation.
- C. Maintenance of the trail/access road shall not involve the use of herbicides or other hazardous materials.

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

24.30.340 Wetlands – Vegetation removal – General.

Removal of vegetation within wetlands and buffers shall be prohibited except as provided for in this chapter. Also see section 24.30.150 TCC.

24.30.350 Wetlands – Vegetation removal – Tree removal.

- A. Hazard trees. The county may authorize limbing, thinning or removal of hazard trees located in the wetland or buffer provided that compliance with all of the criteria below can be met:
1. The county may require the applicant to submit a report from a certified arborist or professional forester that documents the hazard. If so, the arborist shall recommend suitable replacement trees for any trees that are removed pursuant to this subsection.
 2. Tree cutting is limited to limbing or crown thinning in compliance with Tree Care Industry Association (formerly the National Arborist Association) pruning standards, unless the tree has a disease that would jeopardize the survival of other trees, or felling the tree is otherwise justified by the landowner/expert. Where limbing or crown thinning is not sufficient to eliminate the hazard, disease-free trees shall be pushed over into the wetland buffer. Snags shall be left in place to provide habitat unless a communicable disease or invasive pest that threatens adjacent habitat is present.
 3. All vegetation severed from the tree shall be left within the buffer unless removal is warranted due to the presence of invasive pests or potential for disease transmittal to healthy vegetation.
 4. Hazard tree removal in wetlands shall be mitigated as required by this chapter. At minimum, mitigation shall include replacement with native tree species at a ratio of 3:1 for each tree removed. The replacement trees shall have a minimum 15 gallon pot size, a height of four (4) feet, and be three (3) years old. Additional mitigation may be required based on site conditions, habitat type and wetland functions as determined by the Resource Stewardship Director. The applicant may be required to submit reports for maintenance and monitoring of planted vegetation at the discretion of the director.
- B. Forest practices. Harvesting of trees under an approved Class II or Class III forest practices permit is not subject to this chapter.

24.30.360 Wetlands – Vegetation Removal – Harvesting.

The approval authority, in consultation with the Washington Departments of Natural Resources (Natural Heritage Program), Fish and Wildlife, and Ecology or United States Fish and Wildlife

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Service staff, may allow harvesting of plants and plant materials provided compliance with all of the criteria below can be met:

- A. The harvest shall not comprise more than twenty percent of any single plant;
- B. The species harvested must comprise forty percent or more of the vegetation in the wetland or buffer area.
- C. Harvested material shall not consist of any threatened or endangered species pursuant to chapter 24.25 TCC.
- D. No root material shall be harvested, except as provided for section 24.30.370 TCC.

24.30.370 Wetlands – Vegetation removal – Salvaging.

Salvage of whole plants is allowed in wetlands and buffers approved for impacts from development.

24.30.380 Wetlands – Vegetation removal – Other allowed vegetation removal.

Removal of vegetation is allowed as part of an approved habitat restoration or enhancement project in the wetland or associated buffer. Other vegetation may be removed from wetlands and associated buffers provided compliance with all of the criteria below can be met:

- A. Removal of vegetation to the minimum extent necessary for surveying or testing purposes.
- B. The approval authority may allow trimming of vegetation to provide a view corridor in the outer (furthest from the wetland) twenty-five (25) percent of the standard buffer of Category III and IV wetlands with a wildlife habitat rating of 19 points or less under the Wetland Rating System for Western Washington, provided that trimming is limited to view corridors with maximum width of 20 feet. Trimming shall be limited to limbing or crown thinning in compliance with Tree Care Industry Association (formerly the National Arborist Association) pruning standards. No more than 30% of the live crown of a tree may be removed in any three year period. Trimming shall not include felling, topping, or removal of trees or jeopardize the tree’s survival. Snags shall be left in place except as provided for in subsection 24.30.350(A) TCC.

24.30.390 Wetlands – Vegetation removal – Invasive species.

When removing invasive species, removal of native vegetation within wetlands and buffers shall be prohibited, and shall be in compliance with all of the criteria below. Also see section 24.30.150 TCC.

- A. Plant removal shall be performed such that it will not cause significant damage to untargeted vegetation, impair water quality or any wetland or buffer function.

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

- B. Activity that would expose more than 100 square feet of soil within 100 feet of the wetland shall require submission of a plan for county approval that identifies the proposed plant removal and site restoration consistent with the provisions of this section. The method of vegetation removal must be approved in writing by Thurston County Resource Stewardship Department, consistent with this section and all applicable county, state, and federal regulations prior to initiation of any such vegetation removal.
- C. Hand tools shall be used for plant removal unless the approval authority determines that the scale of the project warrants use of small scale equipment (e.g., riding mowers or light mechanical cultivating equipment) or other method (i.e., application of herbicide with a state and federally approved formulation by a licensed applicator in accordance with the safe application practices on the label) and use of the equipment/method does not pose a significant risk to untargeted areas, habitat functions, or water quality.
- D. Erosion shall be effectively controlled and exposed areas shall be stabilized immediately following plant removal consistent with the Chapter 15.05 TCC. If the area of exposed soil exceeds 100 square feet and lies within 100 feet of a wetland, it shall be planted with appropriate native plant at a density that will provide complete ground cover at maturity, unless the approval authority determines that the area will revegetate naturally without jeopardizing water quality or wetland and buffer functions.

24.30.400 Wetlands – Vegetation removal – Noxious weeds.

- A. Removal of noxious weeds, as defined by Chapter 16-750 WAC, under the direction of the Thurston County Noxious Weed Control Agency, is permitted in wetlands and associated buffers consistent with a county approved integrated pest management plan, applicable county and state regulations, and subsections 24.30.390(A), (C) and (D) TCC. Prior to requiring removal of noxious weeds within a Category I wetland or associated buffer, the noxious weed control staff shall consult with the Planning and Environmental Division of the Resource Stewardship Department to evaluate alternative methods of weed removal and the associated risks to the wetland and buffer.
- B. When removing noxious weeds, removal of native vegetation within wetlands and buffers shall be prohibited. Also see section 24.30.150 TCC.

24.30.410 Wetlands – Vegetation removal – Aquatic weed removal.

Aquatic weed removal consistent with an integrated pest management plan is only allowed subject to applicable local and state regulations (e.g., HPA and NPDS permits).

24.30.420 Wetlands – Water dependent uses.

When there is no practicable alternative outside of the wetland and associated buffer, the approval authority may allow alteration of wetlands and buffers subject to and defined by the Shoreline Master Program for the Thurston Region, as amended, to the minimum extent necessary to

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

accommodate water dependent structures and uses. Such uses shall be designed and installed to minimize impacts on wetlands and buffers consistent with the provisions of this chapter.

DRAFT

Deleted Text: ~~Strikethrough~~
Staff Comments: *Italics*

Proposed Changes: Underlined
Unaffected Omitted Text: (...)

Note: Footnote style numbers¹ in this draft refer to corresponding numbers in “Best Available Science-Wetlands” (2005, draft). That document contains excerpts from scientific literature that are relevant to the draft regulations.

Table 24.30-5
Hydric Soils of Thurston County

<u>MAP SYMBOL</u>	<u>SOIL UNIT NAME</u>
<u>14</u>	<u>Bellingham silty clay loam</u>
<u>29</u>	<u>Dupont muck</u>
<u>36</u>	<u>Everson clay loam</u>
<u>41</u>	<u>Godfrey silty clay loam</u>
<u>45</u>	<u>Hydraquents, Tidal</u>
<u>65</u>	<u>McKenna gravelly silt loam, 0 to 5% slopes</u>
<u>69</u>	<u>Mukilteo muck</u>
<u>70</u>	<u>Mukilteo muck, drained</u>
<u>75</u>	<u>Norma fine sandy loam</u>
<u>76</u>	<u>Norma silt loam</u>
<u>88</u>	<u>Puget silt loam</u>
<u>95</u>	<u>Riverwash</u>
<u>100</u>	<u>Scamman silty clay loam, 0 to 5% slopes</u>
<u>101</u>	<u>Scamman silty clay loam, 5 to 20% slopes</u>
<u>104</u>	<u>Semiahmoo muck</u>
<u>105</u>	<u>Shalcar muck</u>
<u>106</u>	<u>Shalcar variant muck</u>
<u>116</u>	<u>Tacoma silt loam</u>
<u>120</u>	<u>Tisch silt loam</u>

Source: Soil Survey of Thurston County, Washington

DRAFT IN PROGRESS

AMENDMENTS TO THE CRITICAL AREAS REGULATIONS TCC 24.55 11/18/2011

SUBDIVISION IN CRITICAL AREAS

Chapter 24.55

SUBDIVISION IN CRITICAL AREAS

Sections:

- 24.55.010** Generally.
- 24.55.020** Areas not eligible for subdivision.
- 24.55.030** Areas eligible for subdivision.
- 24.55.040** Minimize risk of damage.
- 24.55.050** Utilities.
- 24.55.060** Plat map.
- 24.55.070** Practices for the use of pesticides to protect critical areas.
- 24.55.080** Landscaping maintenance.

24.55.010 Generally.

Applications for ~~t~~The subdivision of land received after *[the effective date of this ordinance]* with designated critical areas, including but not limited to subdivisions, short plats, large lot subdivisions, binding site plans, and conservation lots, requires careful consideration to meet the purposes of this title in addition to other requirements of the Thurston County Code. Some areas may be deemed ineligible for subdivision and others eligible.

24.55.020 Areas not eligible for subdivision.

Lots that are located wholly within a critical area or associated buffer shall not be subdivided, except as otherwise provided for in this title. Assessor's plat maps permitted under Chapter 58.18 RCW are not permitted unless it can be demonstrated that enough area exists to permit building sites, structures, and uses that conform to this title.

24.55.030 Areas eligible for subdivision.

Parcels that are located wholly within critical aquifer recharge areas, erosion hazard areas, volcanic hazard areas, mine hazard areas, seismic hazard areas or partially within other critical areas and associated bufferse, may be dividedare eligible for subdivision. ~~Subdivision of land in seismic hazard areas is subject to Chapter 24.16 TCC. Parcels located partially within other critical areas and associated buffers are eligible for subdivision provided the applicant demonstrates all of the following:~~

- A. A contiguous portion of each proposed lot is located outside of the critical area, hazard area or associated buffer that is of sufficient size and configuration to contain all structures and all related appurtenances associated with the allowed use. Sufficient size means the minimum required by the Environmental Health Division for an onsite sewage disposal system. If the lot will be served by sewer, it shall be at least 5,000 square feet or the minimum lot size, if less than 5,000 square feet;
 - B. The proposed lots shall be accessible by a legally existing road or a proposed road located outside of critical areas or hazard areas, or as otherwise provided for by this title;
 - C. If sewer does not serve the site, the proposed lots must also have a suitable sewage disposal system location and a reserve drainfield location outside of the buffer;
 - D. Where possible, subdivisions must be able to be designed to maintain adequate habitat connectivity, as determined by the review authority; and
- ~~D~~E. Also see requirements for critical area tracts and easements (Chapter 24.65 TCC).

24.55.040 Minimize risk of damage.

All subdivisions shall be designed in accordance with Chapter 14.38 TCC and located to minimize flood damage without new structural flood protection (including but not limited to floodwalls, berms or levees) and shall not exacerbate geologic hazards.

24.55.050 Utilities.

All subdivision of land under this title shall provide for the location and construction of public utilities and facilities, such as sewer, gas, electrical and water systems, in a manner that eliminates or, where that is not possible, minimizes potential for flood damage, consistent with Chapter 14.38 TCC, and avoids adverse impacts to critical areas and their associated buffers.

24.55.060 Plat map.

See section 18.10.050 TCC, Contents of Application, and subsection 18.16.020 TCC, Specific Requirements. Base flood elevation data and other critical areas and associated buffers shall be identified on the preliminary and final plat maps of land by a licensed engineer or surveyor. A note shall be placed on the plat identifying any use restrictions on individual lots required pursuant to the Thurston County Critical Areas Ordinance (Title 24 TCC) and indicating that future development may be subject to review for compliance with Chapter 14.38 TCC.

24.55.070 Practices for the use of pesticides to protect critical areas.

Residents of subdivisions that have critical areas with more than eight lots shall be required to use Integrated Pest Management practices for pest control to protect critical areas and their species. The requirement to use integrated pest management shall be noted on the plat and the title of all lots. As a condition of subdivision approval, the applicant shall provide educational materials pertaining to Integrated Pest Management to each initial home owner in the subdivision.

24.55.080 Landscaping maintenance to protect critical areas.

Washington State University Extension Office best management practices (BMP), Thurston County BMPs or other BMPs accepted by the approval authority shall be used for fertilizing landscaping, and managing weeds near or adjacent to critical areas.

DRAFT

DRAFT IN PROGRESS

**AMENDMENTS TO THE CRITICAL AREAS REGULATIONS
TCC 24.65
11/18/2011**

CRITICAL AREA TRACTS AND EASEMENTS

Chapter 24.65

CRITICAL AREA TRACTS AND EASEMENTS

Sections:

- 24.65.010 Critical area tracts and easements – Generally.**
- 24.65.020 Critical area tracts and easements – When required.**
- 24.65.030 Critical area tracts and easements – Maintenance.**
- 24.65.040 Recordation of restrictions and notices.**

24.65.010 Critical area tracts and easements – Conservation lots – Generally.
Critical area tracts and easements allow for conservation of sensitive habitat areas and for ensuring that hazardous areas are not developed with incompatible uses. These shall also include conservation lots exempted under Title 18 TCC.

24.65.020 Critical area tracts and easements – When required.

- A. Applicants for cluster developments, subdivisions under Title 18 TCC, and binding site plans shall create one or more critical area tracts containing all critical areas and associated buffers on the property proposed for development. The tract(s) shall be on separate lots owned in common by the owners of separate lots within the development, delineated on the face of the applicable plat map or binding site plan, and identified as critical areas. Critical areas 1,000 square feet or less that are not adjacent to or functionally connected to another critical area may be contained in an easement rather than a tract, as determined by the director. ~~The director may waive this requirement for non-jurisdictional critical areas 1,000 square feet or less if, it is shown that the critical area is not adjacent to or functionally connected to another critical area, and where protection of the critical area can be adequately addressed through other methods consistent with this title, as determined by the director.~~
- B. Applicants for short plats and large lot subdivisions under Title 18 TCC, and development proposals subject to site plan review, special use, and other reviews not otherwise addressed in this chapter shall establish one or more critical area easements to contain critical areas and their associated buffers on the property under development. The easement shall be delineated on the face of the applicable plat map, and identified as

critical areas. The director may waive this requirement for non-jurisdictional critical areas 1,000 square feet or less if, it is shown that the critical area is not adjacent to or functionally connected to another critical area, or can be adequately protected through other methods consistent with this title, as determined by the director.

24.65.030 Critical area tracts and easements – Maintenance.

Critical area tracts and easements containing critical areas and their buffers shall be maintained in their existing condition, except as provided for by this title.

24.65.040 Recordation of restrictions and notices.

- A. The following note shall appear on the face of all plats, short plats, large lot subdivisions, binding site plans, or lots created to protect critical areas as part of a cluster development containing critical area tracts, critical area easements, conservation areas, or conservation lots:

“Critical area tracts (or easements) and conservation lots containing critical areas and/or associated buffers shall not be altered except as provided for under the Critical Areas Ordinance (Title 24 of the Thurston County Code). The owner(s) of a critical area tract (or easement) is responsible for ensuring that no alterations occur within such tract and that all vegetation remains undisturbed unless the Thurston County Resource Stewardship Department provides express written authorization for such alteration.”

- B. A map shall be recorded depicting critical areas easements created through a site plan review permit, variance permit, special use permit, or approved site plans where critical areas may be impacted, with the following note appearing of the face of the map:

“Critical area easements containing critical areas and/or associated buffers shall not be altered except as provided for under the Critical Areas Ordinance (Title 24 of the Thurston County Code). The owner(s) of a critical area easement is responsible for ensuring that no alterations occur within such tract and that all vegetation remains undisturbed unless the Thurston County Resource Stewardship Department provides express written authorization for such alteration.”

- C. A restriction shall be recorded on the title of all critical area tracts and lots containing critical area easements created pursuant to this chapter. The restriction language shall be substantially similar to the following:

“Prior to and during the course of any grading, building construction or other development activity on a lot or development site containing or abutting a critical area tract (or easement) or conservation area, the area of development activity must be fenced or otherwise marked to the satisfaction of the Thurston County Resource Stewardship Department. The critical area tract (or easement) shall be maintained in its existing condition, except as provided for by Title 24 of the Thurston County Code, the Critical Areas Ordinance. Yard waste, debris, fill, equipment, vehicles, and materials shall not be placed on the tract (or easement).”

DRAFT IN PROGRESS

AMENDMENTS TO THE CRITICAL AREAS REGULATIONS

CHAPTER 24.70

11/18/2011

SURETY AGREEMENTS

Chapter 24.70

SURETY AGREEMENTS AND BONDS

Sections:

- 24.70.010 Purpose.**
- 24.70.020 Surety agreement in lieu of completion of permit approval requirements.**
- 24.70.030 Exception.**
- 24.70.040 Amounts for surety agreements.**
- 24.70.060 Form of surety.**
- 24.70.070 Forfeiture of surety.**
- 24.70.080 Release of surety.**

24.70.010 Purpose.

The purpose of this chapter is to establish financial surety requirements for (1) the installment of improvements required by this title to mitigate impacts to critical areas or associated buffers or to restore such area, and (2) to ensure the replacement or repair of such improvements which are damaged during development or over a time specified by the approval authority or hearing examiner as a condition of permit approval.

24.70.020 Surety agreement in lieu of completion of permit approval requirements.

A. Installation.

1. The property owner, applicant, or legal designee, shall install improvements as required by the approval authority as a condition of permit approval under this title and replace any such improvements damaged during development prior to final approval for occupancy and/or use; or
2. If the required improvements are not installed the property owner, applicant, or legal designee, shall execute and file with the county a surety agreement guaranteeing the completion of such improvements together with any needed replacements or repairs within a time specified by the approval authority. In no case shall final approval for occupancy and/or use be given by the approval

authority if improvements remain uninstalled that constitute a hazard to public health and safety as determined by the approval authority.

- B. The property owner, applicant, or legal designee, shall execute and file with the county a surety agreement guaranteeing the monitoring of such improvements together with any needed replacements or repairs over a time and method specified by the approval authority as a condition of permit approval.
- C. The director may approve such agreements made under this chapter.

24.70.030 Exception.

If the county agrees, by action of the Board of County Commissioners, to accept and perform maintenance or monitoring of the improvements, then the property owner, applicant, or legal designee's obligation to perform maintenance or monitoring functions shall terminate.

24.70.040 Amounts for surety agreements and bonds.

- A. Surety agreements required under this chapter for installation of improvements shall be an amount equal to one hundred and twenty five percent of the fair market cost of installation, including materials and labor.
- B. Surety agreements required under this chapter for monitoring such improvements required by this title shall be an amount equal to one hundred and twenty five percent of the cost of monitoring.
- C. Surety agreements required under this chapter for maintenance and repair of such improvements required by this title shall be an amount equal to one hundred and twenty five percent of the cost of installation, including materials and labor.
- D. Amounts required for the various surety agreements under this chapter shall be calculated separately.
- E. The amount of the surety agreement or bond shall not be accepted by the county if the review authority determines that it will be inadequate to cover the costs related to fulfillment of the conditions of approval for the permit.
- F. The approval authority may utilize various methods to calculate the amount necessary for the surety agreement to fulfill the requirements of the permit approval or mitigation plan. The property owner, applicant, or designee shall submit to the approval authority receipts, contractor bids/estimates, or other documentation that establishes the cost.
- G. Such agreement shall not relieve the property owner or designee of liability for the defective condition of any required improvements discovered following the effective term of the surety or bond.
- H. If costs incurred are related to issues or circumstances undiscovered or undisclosed at the time the surety agreement is accepted by the county, the property owner or applicant shall be responsible for all additional costs.

24.70.060 Forms of surety agreement.

The property owner, applicant, or designee shall provide with the agreement set forth in this chapter one or more of the following at the discretion of the approval authority:

- A. A surety bond executed by a surety company authorized to transact business in the State of Washington on a form approved by the prosecuting attorney;
- B. Cash, deposited with the Thurston County treasurer;
- C. A letter of credit or irrevocable assignment of savings executed by a financial institution stating that the money is held for the stated purpose of the installation, monitoring, and/or maintenance and repair.

24.70.070 Forfeiture of surety.

If the property owner, applicant or designee fails to complete all required work within the period specified, including any approved extensions of time by the approval authority, the county may take steps to demand performance of said obligations within a reasonable time not to exceed ninety days from the date of demand. If the required improvements are not substantially completed within that time, the county may take action to forfeit the financial surety. The county shall be entitled to recover all costs of such action including reasonable attorney fees. The county shall use the financial surety to complete the required improvements and pay the costs incurred. Should the proceeds of the financial security be insufficient for completion of the work and payment of the costs, the county shall be entitled to recover the deficiency from the property owner, applicant, or designee.

24.70.080 Release of surety.

- A. The surety agreement shall specify that the surety cannot be terminated or cancelled without written release by the approval authority. The approval authority shall release all or part of the unexpended portion of the surety, as appropriate, upon determining that activities subject to the surety agreement or bond have been completed in compliance with the terms and conditions of the permit and the requirements of this title.
- B. Surety agreements for monitoring of such improvements together with any needed replacements or repairs as required under this title shall not be fully released for at least three years, five years for wetlands, following final acceptance of the improvements by the approval authority.

See Ecology's model ordinance (Guide for Small Cities) for monitoring timelines.

DRAFT IN PROGRESS

**AMENDMENTS TO THE CRITICAL AREAS REGULATIONS
TCC 24.92
11/18/2011**

**ENFORCEMENT – VIOLATIONS -
PENALTIES**

Chapter 24.92

ENFORCEMENT – VIOLATIONS - PENALTIES

Sections:

- 24.92.010** **Generally – Enforcement.**
- 24.92.020** **Calculation of penalties and damages.**
- 24.92.030** **Enforcement – Violation remedies.**
- 24.92.040** **Stop work orders.**
- 24.92.050** **Restoration orders.**
- 24.92.060** **Revocation of permits.**
- 24.92.070** **Civil infractions.**
- 24.92.080** **Liability for violations.**

24.92.010 **Generally – Enforcement.**

- A. The director shall administer and enforce this title. For the purposes of Chapter 7.80 RCW, the director is the enforcement officer for this title. If the director finds that any of the provisions of this title are being violated, it shall notify in writing the person responsible for such land use violation, indicating the nature of the land use violation and ordering the action necessary to correct it. The director shall take any action authorized by this title to ensure compliance with or to prevent a land use violation of its provisions, including the issuance of orders to stop work.

- B. Adherence to the requirements of this title and to any permit conditions or orders issued pursuant to this title is required throughout the construction period and thereafter. No use or activity subject to this title may be carried out within a critical area, buffer, or management zone where a violation occurred, until the County determines that all violations of this title in the affected critical area, buffer, or management zone have been fully remedied.

- C. No permit or approval shall be granted pursuant to this title if there exists on the subject property any land use violation known by the approval authority unless expressly authorized by this section.
- D. A permit approval may be granted if conditioned on having the violation remedied within a reasonable time as provided by the approval authority. If a permit or approval is conditioned on remedial action, a bond, surety or similar instrument that meets the requirements of Chapter 24.70 TCC may be required.
- E. Permits may be granted to remedy a violation.
- F. For the purposes of this chapter, a land use violation is a violation of this title, the ~~critical areas ordinance in regards to agricultural uses~~ Agricultural Uses and Lands Critical Areas Ordinance (Chapter 17.15 TCC), Thurston County Forest Land Conversion Ordinance (Chapter 17.25 TCC), the Thurston County Zoning Ordinances (Titles 20, 21, 22, and 23 TCC), the Thurston County Platting and Subdivision Ordinance (Title 18 TCC), Sanitary Code for Thurston County, Shoreline Master Program (Title 19 TCC), or the Buildings and Construction Code (Title 14 TCC).

24.92.020 Calculation of penalties and damages.

- A. Each violation of this title or any permit, permit condition, or order issued pursuant to this title is a separate offense.
- B. Each day in which such a violation is not remedied is a separate and distinct violation.
- C. The approval authority is not required to issue a notice of the violation or civil infraction for each day of the violation.
- D. The initiation of a singular remedy under this chapter for a violation does not preclude the initiation of a separate remedy.
- E. The County shall recover all costs, fees, and expenses in connection with enforcement actions as damages against the violator. Costs, fees, and expenses may include but are not limited to costs of restoration, abatement, or cleanup, including staff time and court expenses.

24.92.030 Enforcement – Violation remedies.

If the review authority finds that any person, whether owner, lessee, principal, agent, employee or otherwise, violates any of the provisions of this title, or permits any such violation of this title, or fails to comply with any of the requirements hereof, or who erects any building or uses any building or uses any land in violation of this title, the approval authority may:

- A. Issue a stop work order to halt any activity which is in violation of this title;

- B. Issue a restoration order for complete or partial restoration, rehabilitation, or replacement of the critical area by the property owner. It is the property owners responsibility to contact and seek remedy from any other person(s) who may be responsible for the violation; person(s) responsible for the violation, and/or the owner of the property;
- C. Revoke a permit or approval;
- D. Issue a notice of civil infraction to the property owner(s) of record under section 24.92.070 TCC; and
- E. Request that the prosecuting attorney commence a criminal prosecution, seek a temporary restraining order or seek equitable relief to enjoin any act or practices and abate any conditions which constitute or will constitute a violation to this title.

24.92.040 Stop work orders.

Stop work orders shall become effective immediately upon receipt by the person to whom the order is directed. Failure to comply with the terms of a stop work order may result in additional enforcement actions including, but not limited to, the issuance of a civil infraction, or referral to the prosecuting attorney. The stop work order shall set forth the following terms and conditions:

- A. A description of the specific nature, extent, and time of the land use violation and the damage or potential damage; and
- B. A notice that the violation or the potential violation of this title cease and desist or, in appropriate cases, the specific corrective action to be taken within a given time.

24.92.050 Restoration orders.

- A. Restoration orders shall become effective immediately upon receipt by the person to whom the order is directed. Failure to comply with the terms of a restoration order may result in additional enforcement actions including, but not limited to, the issuance of a civil infraction, or referral to the prosecuting attorney.
- B. If warranted due to the scale of the damage or the sensitivity of the affected critical area, associated buffer or dependent fish and wildlife, the County may require submission of a restoration plan and implementation schedule prior to initiation of the restoration activity. If so, any development activity on the site where the violation occurred shall cease until the County approves the restoration plan and schedule. The plan shall be prepared by a qualified professional as determined by the approval authority, and shall describe how the proposed actions meet the requirements of this title. Restoration activities shall be reviewed by the approval authority under the requirements for a Critical Area Permit (Chapter 24.40 TCC). Inadequate plans as determined by the approval authority shall be returned to the violator/property owner for revision and resubmittal.

- C. Restoration plans shall comply with the following requirements unless the property owner/violator demonstrates that equal or greater critical area and buffer functions can otherwise be obtained.
1. The pre-violation structure, condition, and functions of the critical area, associated buffer and management zone, as applicable, shall be restored including, but not limited to, topography; soil types; vegetation types, sizes and densities (not including noxious weeds or invasive plants); water quality; hydrologic functions; habitat functions; and other relevant conditions.
 2. If information is not available regarding pre-violation conditions at the violation site, the County shall determine the restoration goals based on similar sites.
- D. The property owner/violator shall submit a surety consistent with Chapter 24.70 TCC and with the requirements of this title to ensure that restoration is successful.
- E. The property owner/violator shall be responsible for all costs associated with the restoration plan, including review costs.

24.92.060 Revocation of permits.

The director may, in writing, suspend or revoke a permit or approval required by this title whenever the permit is issued in error or on the basis of incorrect information, or in violation of an ordinance or regulation or any provision of this title, or when a use or building is being maintained in a manner contrary to the terms of the permit or approval.

24.92.070 Civil infractions.

- A. Use of the civil infraction procedure will better protect the public from the harmful effect of violations, will aid enforcement, and will help reimburse the county for the expenses of enforcement.
- B. The violation of any provision of this title is designated as a Class 2 civil infraction pursuant to Chapter 7.80 RCW. After the expiration of any period granted by the county for remedying a violation, each day of any such continued violation is a separate offense.
- C. Civil infractions shall be heard and determined according to Chapter 7.80 RCW, as amended, and any applicable court rules.
- ~~D. An enforcement officer issuing a notice of civil infraction shall require the person receiving the notice to identify himself by producing a valid driver's license or identification card. If the person receiving the notice is unable to produce such a card, the enforcement officer shall require the person to give name, address, and date of birth. If the person is unable or unwilling to give such information, the enforcement officer may, with the assistance of a deputy sheriff, detain such person for a period of time not longer than is reasonably necessary to identify the person.~~

- D. An enforcement officer issuing a notice of civil infraction may send the notice by mail, or another hand delivery method to the property owner(s) of record.
- E. A notice of civil infraction may be recorded upon issuance with the Thurston County auditor against the property on which the violation took place.
- F. The recording of a notice of civil infraction shall be removed when:
1. The civil infraction proceeding has been dismissed or decided in favor of the person to whom the notice was issued; or
 2. Any monetary penalty assessed for the infraction has been paid and the violation has been remedied to the satisfaction of the county.
- G. The auditor shall record any notice of civil infraction submitted for recording under this chapter.

24.92.080 Liability for violations.

The owner of property on which a violation of this chapter has occurred and the persons or entities carrying out actions in violation of this chapter are each responsible and liable for the violation.